

## A WEEKLY JOURNAL OF PRACTICAL INFORMATION, ART, SCIENCE, MECHANICS, CHEMISTRY, AND MANUFACTURES.

Vol. XVI.---No. 26, [NEW SERIES.]

NEW YORK, JUNE 29, 1867.

\$3 per Annum.
[IN ADVANCE.]

### Improvement in Sawing Wood.

The buck and saw are undoubtedly useful implements for preparing fuel from wood, but it may be questioned whether they are favorite instruments for the development of muscle, even for those who are devoted to gymnastic exercises.

The machine represented in the annexed engraving is in-

tended to take the place of the ordinary buck saw, and may be operated either by hand or by steam or horse power, one or both saws being run. Its general construction is easily understood, the machine being a frame mounting a driving wheel with cranks, a balance wheel, and the saws with the necessary connections. The power is applied to the center band wheel, which, by means of a belt, drives the crank shaft, with pulley and fly wheel, at one end of the frame. From the cranks on each end of this shaft connecting rods are attached to bars, the forward ends of which traverse between upper and under rollers, seen at A, and the other ends between guides, B. These sliding bars, with the rollers, guides, and the saws are all attached to the side pieces, C, which are pivoted at D, near the crank shaft, and the other ends of which can be raised or lowered, directed by the curved guides, E, which are bolted to the frame of the machine. This arrangement allows the saws to pass down through the log or bundle of sticks as they progress, while the relative positions of cranks, connections, and slides are unaltered.

The rear end of the frame is inclined from the top outward and furnished with two braces, F, inclined in the opposite direction to form a receptacle for the wood to be sawed. The inclined supports of the frame are furnished with spurs to secure the wood, and the

hold-fast, I. When the receptacle is to be loaded the her machinery. saws with their appurtenances are raised by depressing the handle, J, which may be locked in position by the swing catch, K. The wood, being placed in position, is confined seis released, allowing the saw to come in contact with the a sitting room or parlor, and there is no adequate reason why

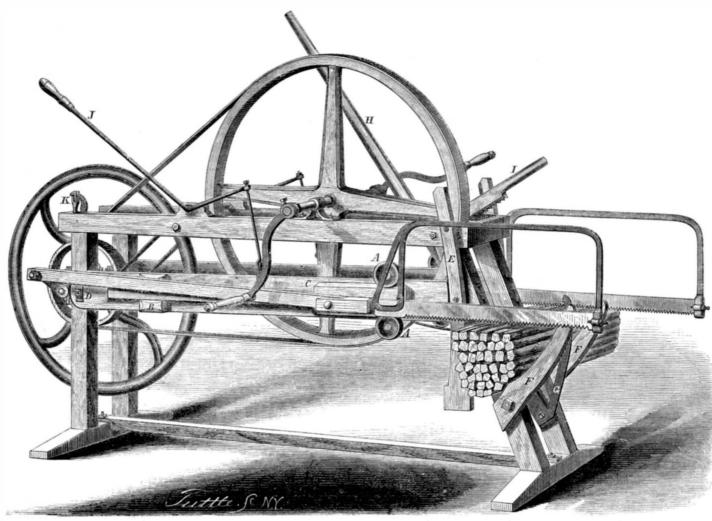
wood. Nothing more is necessary then than to give motion to the saws by the crank handles, while the weight of the pivoted side piece, C, with its appurtenances, carries the saws through, its progress being stopped, when the saw has passed through, by the block on the bottom of the segmental guide, E. One side of the machine is a counterof the other, or both saws may be used at the same time.

It is claimed that this machine, although light, portable, and cheap, will, by the power of one man do four times the work in wood sawing in a given time than can be done by the buck and saw. It is especially suited

to householders, farmers, and persons engaged in furnishing | elegance cannot be combined with usefulness without drawwood fuel for the market, as it may be used at the house, shop, ing too heavily on purses already tested to their full extent. or in the woods. It is the subject of a patent granted to F. J. Richmond through the Scientific American Patent Agency in 1864. Rights and machines for sale at the office and manufactory Nos. 56, 58, 60 and 62 West 13th street, New York. All communications addressed to Phyfe, Richmond & Co., as above, will receive attention.

between New York and Boston, made a trial trip on the 11th | ing its whole length, into which fits a corresponding splinen

of June, carrying over twelve hundred guests. The hull or feather on the other half. This arrangement tends to hold was built by Wm. H. Webb, and the machinery and boilers the shade fast without tacking or other security. The ends by John Roach & Son, Ætna Iron Works, from designs by of the split roller are secured by a button or disk, either Erastus W. Smith, A. P. D. The vessel has a capacity of screwed on or held in place by friction, both of the disks hav-3,000 tuns and the cylinder of the engine measures 110 inch-



THE RICHMOND SAWING MACHINE,

### Improvement in Attaching Window Shades.

As the inventor truly remarks, the exhibition of a bare curely by the lever, H, and the jack, G, when the handle, J, roller of a curtain or shade detracts from the completeness of

Fig. 1

log or pile is held securely by the jack, G, having teeth on es. She is the largest steamer ever built for the Sound traf- roller, and one of them being a grooved pulley for the cord its inner edge and operated by the lever, H, and the fic. In our next we shall give a description of the vessel and One of the supporting end brackets holds a spiral spring the tension of which retains the shade at any hight. The whole roller is covered with a double sheath of ornamental wood or metal, slotted to allow the fabric of the shade to pass through, and the ends at the center of the roller are supported by an ornamental suspended bracket enveloping the sheath, which is slotted on the under side to correspond with the slots in the sheath itself. All the exposed parts of this fixture are ornamented by carving if of wood, or by graceful designs if cast or stamped of metal. Fig. 2 is the lower cord pulley with its appurtenances. It has a tapering screw by which it may be seated at a convenient point in the window

casing, and the pulley may be elevated or depressed in the slotted portion and held by the thumb nut.

The whole makes an elegant and sightly contrivance for the sitting room or parlor, and the sheath, when the shade is wound up, preserves it from sun and dust. Its cost is not great, slightly above the common plain fixtures, while it pleases the eye and yet performs its office. Patent pending on this device through the Scientific American Patent Agency, by Wm. Brown, West Cambridge, Mass., who

will furnish any further information desired.

BROWN'S IMPROVED SHADE FIXTURES.

The device herewith illustrated appears to combine elegance with usefulness and convenience without heavy cost. It is easily described.

Fig. 1 shows the upper portion of a window with the fixtures and shades. The roller to which the shade is attached is concealed by a sheath, and differs from the ordinary roller only in being in two pieces, really a roller split longitudinally TRIAL TRIP OF THE BRISTOL.—This immense steamer which | for the reception of the cloth of which the shade is composed.

THE LIVINGSTONE SEARCH BOAT.—An exploring expedition is about to be dispatched by the British Government under command of Mr. Young of the royal yacht, and a portable sectional iron boat is building from designs by Chief Constructor Reed, of the navy. The sections will be two feet in length and not over 40 pounds weight, to be carried overland between the navigable lakes and water courses. The plates are one-sixteenth of an inch thick. The disputed with her consort, the Providence, is intended for the new line One of these longitudinal sections has a central recess run- question of Dr. Divingstone fate will at least be cleared up. Special correspondence of the Scientific American.

### LOCOMOTIVES IN THE EXPOSITION.

PARIS, May 16, 1867. FOUR CYLINDER LOCOMOTIVE.

One of the most remarkable locomotives in the Exhibition is a twelve wheel coupled tank engine by Messrs. E. Gouin & Co. constructed for the Chemin de Fer du Nord. There are four cylinders of 171 inches diameter 171 inches stroke, two at the forward and two at the back end of the engine each driv ing three pairs of wheels. the connecting rods taking hold of the middle pair. The diameter of the wheels is 3 feet 6 inches and the length of the wheel base is 19 feet 9 inches. To facilitate the passage of the engine around curves, two thirds of an inch end play is allowed in the bearings of the extreme axles and the coupling rods are provided with a joint near the central crank pin admitting of a slight horizontal movement of the extreme axle instead of one adapted to vertical motion, as usually employed. Thecylinders, which are horizontal, are placed outside and have large flanges cast on them by means of which they are bolted to the frames. The two opposite frames are connected at the same point by transverse plates, which makes a stiff support for the cylinders. The steam chests are placed on top of the cylinders so that the valves are quite accessible, and this is rendered possible by the use of an outside valve gear, instead of by the use of a rock shaft as with us. The ordinary link motion is employed. The wheels are connected by compensating levers and the weight is very equally distributed on each pair, the total weight in working order being about 59 tuns. The center of the boiler is 7 feet 2 inches above the rails, and the firebox is made so shallow as to clear the tops of the wheels and is of such a width as to extend over them. This gives the large area of 33 square feet to the grates which permits the use of coal slack as fuel. Above the barrel of the boiler is placed a dryer or superheater of tubular construction, arranged as a return flue for the gases. The chimney is carried horizontally back from this to the back end of the boiler (the superheater not extending the full length of the latter) and then turns up just so as to give a vertical direction to the smoke and cinders. There are 275 tubes of 213 inches diameter in the boiler giving 1200 square feet of tube heating surface which with 107 square feet in the fire box and 414 square feet in the dryer and a feed water heater gives 1721 square feet for the total surface. The base of the chimney being near the center of the length of the boiler the exhaust steam has a long distance to travel before reaching the blast pipe. There are a number of these engines at work on the Chemin de Fer du Nord and they of course haul very heavy trains, but I believe they are not very steady on the rails and it is doubtful if any more will be built. The pressure of steam used is 118 lbs.

### ANOTHER REMARKABLE ENGINE.

Standing close by this is one for the Paris and Orleans railway, built at the company's shops at Ivory. It has ten coupled wheels of 3 feet 6 inches diameter, and a pair of outside cylinders of about 194 diameter by 24 inches stroke. The surface by which the cylinder is bolted to the frame plates appears ample, the latter being stiffened as in the previously mentioned engine. The most noticeable feature about this engine is that the two after axles are furnished with outside bearings, for the purpose I presume, of removing the axle boxes further from the fire box, and as the bearings are main tained of an ample width on these as on the other axles, and as of course an outside crank must be employed to receive the coupling rods, an extremely long crank pin is required in the driving wheel which is the center one of the five. This pin has three journals, the outer one of course being used for the coupling rod for the after pair of wheels with outside bearings, and the inner one is used for the coupling rod for the forward pair, the connecting rod taking hold of the middle bearing. Of course the strain of the after pair of wheels applied at such a distance from the wheel must be very severe on the crank pin. Still outside of this is an overhung crank for the eccentrics of the link motion, which is of the stationary link kind. The boiler is flush for its entire length and is covered entirely with sheet brass as are also the cylinders. Instead however, of this being done with taste as in our engines, it is full of corners and sharp depressions, as usual over here to adapt itself to the form of the casting, the consequence being that it can never be kept clean and will always look badly on that account. The use of the outside link motion enables the steam chest to be placed above the cylinder, the latter being horizontal and the former inclined. The piston rods work through stuffing boxes in the front head to sustain the weight of the pistons. A long tank extends on each side of the engine just over the wheels from the cylinders to the back of the foot plate except at a short distance from the front where a continuity is broken to allow access to the axles boxes of the forward wheels for oiling. This engine is intended for working an incline of 1 in 29.

### ADJUSTMENT OF COUNTERWEIGHTS.

An engine with a steam tender, constructed at Graffenstaden for the Chemin de Fer del' Est, is also worthy of notice. The engine has six coupled wheels of 4 feet 8 inches diameter, and the tender also six of a less diameter. The bearings are outside, of good width and the connection is therefore effected by means of overhung cranks, which, by the way, look very heavy for the size of the coupling rods employed, especially those on the axles of the tender. The cylinders for both the tender and engine are placed inside and inclined, and appear to be well fastened to the frames. The diameter of the main pair of cylinders is 16½ inches and the stroke 2 feet. The wheel base of the engine is 12 feet 2 inches and the weight 36 tuns in working order, that of the tender with 1,760 gallons of water, being 26½ tuns. The counterweights on

that shows an intelligent comprehension of the action of the moving parts. In an inside cylinder engine the center lines of the engines being situated at a considerable distance from the planes of the driving wheels it is evident that a weight situated in either of the latter, cannot counterbalance by momentum an opposite force acting in the direction of one of the former, as the tendency of two such forces would be to produce rotation around a point midway between them. By dividing the counterweight for each engine however, and placing one portion in one wheel and the other in the one situated on the opposite side of the center line, a perfect compensation may be effected. The weights must of course be divided in the inverse proportion of the distance of each wheel from the center line of the engine whose parts we wish to balance. The cranks of the two engines being situated at right angles to each other, we shall have in each wheel two counterweights of unequal size, the larger placed opposite to the crank of the nearer engine and the other at right angles to this, or opposite the crank of the further engine. These two weights may of course be replaced by one occupying a position between the two, determined by the relative magnitude of the original weights, by the ordinary method of the parallelogram of forces, the size of the single weight being fixed in the same manner. It will be seen that the position given to the weights in an inside cylinder engine will be considerably removed from directly opposite the cranks, and therefore an engine having the counterweights placed in the latter position as is generally the case, can not be properly counterbalanced. The same considerations apply to outside cylinder engines, but as in these the plane of the wheel is very close to that of the center line of the engine, the counterbalance of each engine may be almost perfectly effected by a weight in the nearer wheel.

#### REVERSING SCREW.

The two engines last mentioned are furnished with a screw for reversing, instead of the ordinary reversing lever. This arrangement, first introduced about 4 years ago by Ramsbottom, I believe is now very generally adopted, and I observe that most of the engines exhibited by Continental makers are provided with it. A projecting handle is in some cases applied to the hand wheel at the end of the screw, so that the wheel may be rapidly revolved in reversing. To enable the engine to be reversed in an emergency more quickly than is possible with the screw alone, the lever and screw are in some cases combined, and there are quite a number of engines in the exhibition having such a combined reversing gear varying in the details of its construction. In some, the catch of the ordinary lever is made to drop into the threads of the screw instead of into the notches on an arc, and for this purpose the screw is either made of a curved outline, large in the middle and small at the ends so that its upper surface shall correspond with the arc in which the lever moves; or the screw is fixed but at one end, and is free to vibrate as the lever moves so as to accommodate itself to its position. In others again, a divided nut is employed which is thrown out of gear by the same means that the catch is lifted when the lever alone is used; and this is arranged to slide up or down in a groove in the lever as the latter vibrates. The latter is the form used on the express engine, exhibited by the Paris and Orleans Railway with a few remarks on which I will conclude this letter. It has 4 coupled wheels 6 feet 7 inches diameter, and a single pair of leading wheels 4 feet 1 inch in diameter. The cylinders and firebox, as in so many engines, overhang the wheels, the total wheel base being 13 feet 2 inches. The two driving axle boxes on each side are connected by a stiff equalizing beam, and a single spring, placed at the center of its length transmits the weight of the engine to the wheels. The cylinders are outside and of 17 inches diameter by  $25\frac{1}{2}$  inches stroke.

### The Electric Light.

The British Journal of Photography thus describes the new electric machine of Professor Wheatstone:—

Our ideas of the electric light are almost invariably associated with the recollections of trouble and difficulty often experienced in the management of a large galvanic battery, with its accompanying fittings, acids, and fumes, detrimental alike to the clothes, hands, and olfactory organs of the operator. How different it would be if, instead of the cumberous paraphernalia we had but to turn a wheel, and lo! our sun would send forth his brilliant beams! This is not now a matter of mere theoretical speculation, but is really un fait accom-

In the new machine no magnetism, no electricity, is required to commence the action. Nothing but motion is needed to convert a mass of iron and covered wire into a magazine of intense electric power.

The new machine consists essentially of a bar of iron bent in horseshoe fashion; around this is coiled covered wire, as in an ordinary electro-magnet. Between the poles revolves a spindle carrying covered wire, insulated, but so arranged that either end will be alternately brought into contact with each terminal of the wire surrounding the iron bar. Again: the spindle is so placed that, during its revolution on its long axis, it is made to present each side in succession to either limb of the horseshoe. The spindle is driven by an endless band. which passes around the circumference of a tolerably large flywheel. This is the general construction. When the spindle is rapidly revolved the horseshoe becomes magnetized, a powerful electric current being induced in the wire helix at the same time; and as the motion is continued, the forces go on acting and reacting until a very high degree of intensity is obtained. The electricity can be taken between two terthe driving wheels of this engine are arranged in a manner minals placed in proper position. In this respect an important lencouraged.

point of difference exists between Mr. Wilde's machine and Professor Wheatstone's inasmuch as in the former any body which we wish to submit to the action of the electric current must form the terminals of the complete circuit, whereas in the new apparatus the substance to be operated upon forms a bridge or short cut for the electricity, in order to complete the circuit.

The power of this apparatus is so great that, even when of small size and easily turned by the hand, it is capable of burning a piece of iron wire thirty inches long and one-sixteenth or more in diameter. In this experiment, at the moment of separation of the fused and glowing iron, the metal scintillates in a very beautiful manner. The same result is also obtained by approaching one terminal, consisting of iron wire, to the second end; the iron immediately takes fire and burns with brilliant coruscations. When the current is made to pass between charcoal points a beautiful and steady light can be obtained. This is the point which chiefly interests us, and we have little doubt that before long we shall have a machine which will be practicably available, and enable us to realize the idea conveyed in the term "turning on the sun" whenever we need additional light.

Finally, we have in the new machine a remarkable illustration of the co-relation of the forces—the muscular power of the human arm being ultimately converted into a brilliant light, as exhibited by the following chain:-



#### An Electrica! Automaton.

There is one giant toy in the center of one of the avenues of the exposition, which as it cannot be classified or included with any other apparatus, may as well be described here. It is a large piece of imitation rock work, about twelve feet high, covered with rich vegetation, ferns and mosses, lichens and orchids; a spring gushes forth from one side, and feeds the pond in which it is placed, and in which gold and silver fish glitter and gambol. Peeping out of one of the cavernous openings at the bottom is a huge black and white Newfoundland dog of nature's size and nature's mold, but not of nature's life and blood. The attendant touches a secret spring, and while the admiring observer stays and stares, and feels inclined to pat Pompey's head, Pompey rolls his eyes, opens his mouth, and makes a very good imitation of the deep-mouthed welcome of some watch-dog's honest bark. Startled, but not intimidated, the observer raises his eyes and discovers carelessly sitting on a huge boulder, a hare, which immediately plays a wild tattoo on a drum placed before it, and, ere pussy ceases, a hideous and enormous baboon on one side clatters his jaws. rolls his eyes, scratches his head, and plays a wild and savage air upon a fiddle, while on the other side of the rock some pastoral swain, decked in gorgeous ribbons,

"Recubans sub tegmine fagi,"

bows his head, carefully peeps all around, raises a pipe, and brings forth strains that would melt Coryllis, who sits not far off, had she only life, and who probably, with other figures scattered about the rock, will continue to attract crowds of excited and amused observers of this strange medley of electric agency and skill, during the continuance of the Exhibition.—Engineering.

### Meterology for May.

Prof. Loomis of Yale College, in his meterological report for the past month, after giving the mean temperature at New Haven as but one degree below the average, the amount of rain as one inch greater than the average, speaks of the unusual preponderance of cloudy weather, the average for the entire month showing that at 1, P. M. three-fourths of the sky was covered with clouds.

The lateness of the season in that locality, as indicated by the flowering of fruit trees has been very remarkable. Peach trees blosomed ten days and apple trees fifteen days later than usual. During a period of eighty-eight years only three other cases have occurred in which the flowering of apple trees was equally late. These facts seem to indicate that the time of blossoming of fruit trees depends not simply upon the amount of heat, but also upon the amount of sunshine.

In Europe we are informed the month of May was uncommonly warm, thus conforming to a rule which has been frequently observed in former years, viz., that the irregular fluctuations of temperature on the two sides of the Atlantic are in opposite directions.

ANOTHER STEEL PROCESS .- Mr. John Calvert, an English engineer, patents a mode of converting iron to steel, the chief peculiarity of which is the minute subdivision of the material by saws or other mechanical means while hot; allowing the particles to fall upon the hearth of a furnace in the presence of an excess of air and other gases such as may be appropriate for the purification of the particular iron under treatment. It is also to be magnetized by electricity or by friction from agitation: this being supposed requisite for producing the proper molecular structure and strength.

A NUMBER of Californians are organizing a company with \$500,000 capital to buy up good lands to sell again to actual settlers, at long credits and low interest, together with seed, farm implements and live stock; manufacturers will also be

### Editorial Summary.

MR. JAMES PARKER, a gentleman residing near London, has lately introduced a system of working engines by mixed steam and air, which he applied to the propulsion of a small road locomotive some time ago, and more recently for propelling a small vessel on the Thames. The results of these experiments were very satisfactory, and the subject has recently attracted no little attention.—Exchange.

[The above is a Yankee invention, quite old. It is the Cloud engine, invented by Wm. Mount Storms, and was publicly exhibited at the Crystal Palace, in this city and other places, ten or twelve years ago

AMERICAN GUNS.—One of Captain Ericsson's communications to the Government of his native country on naval improvements has been made public in Europe, and is highly instructive as to the merits of different systems of heavy gun making. The trial of the 20-inch guns at Fort Hamilton in March last, furnishes him with data for comparing the performance of these guns with the best English wrought iron rifled cannon. By the trials at Shoeburyness, the initial velocity of the 511-lbs. rifled shot from the  $13\frac{1}{2}$  inch Armstrong gun being 1,250 feet in a second, its actual force is computed equal to  $12\frac{1}{2}$  millions of foot pounds; since a body moving at a velocity of 1,250 feet per second has the force acquired by a body falling in vacuo 24,414 feet, or 24,414 times enough to raise its own weight one foot. On the other hand, the force of the 20-inch, 1080 lbs. shot, with the proved initial velocity of 1,400 feet, is computed by the same rule at  $32\frac{1}{2}$  millions of pounds. The area of the English elongated shot exposed to direct atmospheric resistance is 143 square inches, and that of the American spherical shot is 314 inches; considerably less difference against the American shot than the com puted force shows in its favor, without charging to the English shot the friction of the atmosphere against its long sides. The worst of it is that this, by far their most power ful gun, has not yet been made reliable.

ELECTRO-CASTING.—Statues and other fine models in metal are made with microscopical exactitude in the fine-art foundery of Messrs. Elbington at Birmingham, by electro-casting i. e., precipitating the metal from a state of solution upon the surface of the mold by electrical decomposition of its salts. In order to do this, the mold itself is first produced by the same process. The object to be copied is made impervious to moisture, and then coated with fine black lead. Placed in a copper solution, it is electrically coated with the metal to a sufficient thickness to retain its form when removed, and is then divided and taken off, or the model is removed from within. Its interior is, of course, a surface negatively identical with that of the model, and on being filled with a solution of bronze, and submitted to the battery, receives a deposit of bronze, the form of which is not to be distinguished from the original by the finest scrutiny. These casting are usually made one-fourth of an inch thick, but the thickness can be varied at will, requiring weeks or months, according to the thickness. Unlike other modes of casting, in this there is no imperfection from the distortion either of the mold or of the casting, nor from imperfect filling of the finest lines of the

Power of Invention.—The last two great wars have illustrated in a new light the fact that one thought is mightier than a million arms. The inventor and the engineer fight the battles as well as do the work of the world. If there are exceptions and limitations to this statement at present, they are rapidly giving way before the advance of science, and the time is coming when they will be no more. We have only to suppose the inventor of the needle-gun to have been an Austrian or a "confederate" to perceive how the condition and future of either hemisphere might have been reversed through the agency of one man. Had the monitor sprung full-armed from a Southern instead of a Northern brain, where now would have been the United States? But there were reasons for these things as they were. Both Austria and the old South were narrow and non-progressive systems which could not breed invention, and would not honor the industrial arts. The future policy of nations is too plain to be missed by a plain man, however theorists may obscure it. Only those who most successfully cherish, most determinedly grasp, the whole system of arts and manufactures, will here after be strong or secure.

Paper Boats.—In an article last week on the applications of paper, we might have added, among its other uses, its substitution for leather, as machinery belting, a patent for which has just been granted, and its peculiar adaptability for the manufacture of shell boats for racing. A boat maker of Troy has lately constructed one thirty feet long, which weighs but forty pounds, and is in every respect superior to boats made of wood. It is thin, lighter than a wooden boat is rendered impervious to water by a coating of oil and other compounds, and is claimed to be more durable, and that it will stand shocks that would destroy a wooden shell. Such a boat cannot be split or broken, but if a hole be made in it by accident, the perforation will be no larger than the size of the object piercing it, and could be easily mended; it will not a new company with a capital of \$500,000. swell nor crack, requires no caulking or pitching, and, above all, the cost is much less than a wooden boat.

MERCURIAL VAPORS.-M. Boussingault has laid before the French Academy of Sciences his researches into the effects and counteractions of the vapors of mercury, which destroy or reduce to imbecility and misery so many lives in certain branches of manufactures. The deadly influence of these

best reagent against the vapors of mercury to be an iodized daguerreotype plate, but Boussingault maintains that the sensibility of the plates is as nothing compared with that of

PROFITS OF BEET SUGAR.—Mr. Grant's work on the beet sugar manufacture gives the following estimates of business on a capital of \$200,000 in buildings and machinery, and \$100,000 cash:—

Profit.....

MISCELLANEOUS.—The importation of opium into the United States increased in twenty years, 1840 to 1860, from 24,000 lbs., or a pound for every 750 persons, to 110,500 lbs., or a pound for every 285 persons; the whole increase, at least, an unmixed evil.—Mr. Ridgway, the zoologist appointed to accompany the Government exploration of Russian America, has arrived in California. When on that coast before, he found birds nearly identical with living species in Asia, none of which are found on the eastern coast of America.—A committee of the English Parliament reports that at least onethird of all the fires in London are intentionally lighted for the purpose of defrauding insurance companies; mostly by "gangs of foreigners" who follow this as a business.—The Colonist, the oldest and most widely circulated journal in Vancouver Island and British Columbia, says that "nine out of every ten men in the Colony would welcome annexation to the United States." No Vancouver Island journal denies this. -Germany has co-operative societies numbering 350,000 members, with yearly returns of large profits.——A number of Californians are organizing a company with \$500,000 capital to buy and sell good lands to actual settlers at long credits, and low interest, together with seed, farm implements and live stock. Manufactures will also be encouraged.—The progress of France in fourteen years past (1851 to 1865), is illustrated by the increase of annual imports from \$207,860,000 to \$670.320,000, while the exports increased from \$298,800,000 to \$776,530,000, and the total commerce was nearly tripled; the clearances of shipping increased 50 per cent, the miles of railway were quadrupled (2,187 to 8,750), the miles of telegraph went from 1,875 up to 19,688, and the business of the Post Office and the bank of France were each multiplied more than five times.—Arbitration Boards between employers and workmen have been formed in the hosiery trades of Derby, Leicester and Nottingham, and are contemplated in the lace —The Great Eastern has been seized under four warrants in as many actions, or claims for towing, supplies, and seamen's wages, the latter alone amounting to some \$20,000, and the whole amount to nearly \$40,000. The creditors who have recourse only to the assets of the Company, find them to amount to perhaps \$150,000, while their liabilities are estimated not far from five times as much.----The largest topaz known was lately deposited in the Bank of France. It is from Brazil and measures 74 inches in length by 48 inches in width and thickness, and weighs over 31 lbs. The British Admiralty have taken the (to them) novel step of addressing a circular to all the eminent shipbuilders and engineers of the country, asking for plans and estimates for iron-armored ships of war, embodying the best combination of improvements according to the judgment of the designer. Turret or other plans are invited, but not less than two turrets are deemed admissible.

### BUSINESS AND MANUFACTURING ITEMS.

IRON.—Dublin (says Engineering), is the first British city, except London, that has taken steps to procure a second steam fire engine. In America, it would be hard to name a city, above fifth rate, that has not long since gone beyond its "second."—A Paris order per cable for ten Crompton looms has just been received at the works in Worcester.—The New York Watch Company is to adapt and occupy the works of the American Machine Company, at Springfield, Mass.

LEATHER.-Tanning with "hard hack" bark has been tried, with reported excellent success. The bark is steeped without boiling, and tans calfskins in three days, the leather being equal to the best imported, according to the Shoe and Leather Reporter.—The aniline dyes now enable the morocco manufacturers to give to their products almost all the variety and brilliancy of shades that are to be seen in any kind of dyed fabrics. Hence the growing fashion of fancy colors and decorations in ladies' shoes and other articles of leather-Paris is the greatest leather center of Europe, having the most varied assortments in all styles.—The suggestion has been broached to found a school of tanning, with the double object of educating competent hands for the con venience of manufacturers, and of bringing the art in this country up to the highest standards of Europe, and rendering us an independent and even a leading nation, as we ought to be, in this respect.—Sheffield's machine for quilting boo soles with wire, is to be manufactured at Hopkinton, Mass., by

RAILROADS, ETC.—A pneumatic dispatch tube is proposed between Jersey City and Newark. The company are now raising capital under a charter granted by the Legislature of New Jersey .- Railroads carrying the mails are now re quired by the Post-office Department to prepay their mail matter over their own roads, the same as other parties. One of the telegraph companies proposes to take night de spatches (handed in during the day) with twice to three times vapors on plants, and the effect of sulphur in neutralizing the number of words allowed by day for the same price.-

them, had been carefully defined. Regnault considers the The highest average speed of English express trains is 40 miles an hour; ordinary trains, 18 to 30 miles; French express, 35 miles; ordinary, 16 to 25; Prussian, express, 29 miles; ordinary, 17 to 21; Austrian express, 29 miles; ordi! nary 14 to 21; Italian express, 30 miles; ordinary, 15 to 24.

MINING.—The Canada Gold Mines now number 73; the miners, 708. The yield of gold for the last three months is estimated at \$690,955. —New diamond localities have lately been found in California. There are fifteen places in that State where diamonds have been found in washing for gold. -The Missouri Mining Bureau has been organized with a capital of \$2,000,000, for geological and mining surveys, opening and working mines and metallurgical establishments. erecting buildings and making and operating roads of all sorts, manufacturing, publishing a newspaper, and in short, doing anything in the world not inconsistent with the constitution and the laws of the State of Missouri.

MISCELLANEOUS.—The Northwest Manufacturing Company of Chicago have thrown their business into a co-operative concern, charging ten per cent on a capital of \$100,000 for interest, insurance, and taxes, and on the other hand paying regular wages on the ten-hour system for work, and at the end of the year dividing the nett profits of the business equally with their workmen who sign the articles of association. The latter can invest their dividends as capital in the concern, if they see fit.—-Female domestic labor in Colorado commands \$40 to \$50 a month, and is scarce at that.— Wooden pavement men may profitably study the case of a creosoted sleeper recently taken up in Scotland after 21 years service as fresh and tough and smoky-smelling as ever. The original cost of the creosote used was ninety cents.of the journeymen trunk makers of New York have taken steps to follow the example of the 25 printers and form a co-operative establishment.—The business of the Russian American Trading Company in ten years, from 1850 to 1860, is stated at \$6,426,413 in receipts, and \$1,017,000 in divided profits; the capital having been in 1833 about \$2,000,000.-The distillation of pine wood is carried on in New Orleans, realizing, as reported, from a cord of "fat" pine 40 gallons of turpentine, 1 barrel of rosin, 1 barrel of pitch, 100 gallons of pyroligneous acid and 50 bushels of charcoal; the whole worth \$60 and costing \$10. - There are in the State of New York 372 cheese factories which work up the milk of 168,166 cows. The other States and Canada are reported to the American Dairymen's Association as containing 114 factories and employing 53,927 cows, of which Ohio has nearly threefourths, while New York has over three-fourths of the whole. -The firing of the converted Snider-Enfield rifles by the 83d regiment at Gibraltar, proved very satisfactory, the independent firing sounding like one long, continuous volley. The preservation of milk in cans from which the air is expelled by heat, as in canning fruits, has been tried with success by a M. Malrun, who has received a prize of 1,500 francs therefor from the Academy of Sciences. The milk was found by the Committee quite fresh and sweet after six months preservation. —Hammonton, N. J. (says the Culturist), contains perhaps the largest breadth of land in one body set apart for small fruit, to be found in the United States. Within a space of say three miles square, nearly a thousand acres are devoted to strawberries for the New York and Philadelphia markets. Ten years ago, this great garden was a wilderness without inhabitants, and the first settler, Capt. Fay, was obliged to beg of the railroad company, as a favor, to stop a freight train there and let him throw off into the woods the materials for the first building.

### CURRENT RECIPES.

To Purify Water, by a process promulgated by a Mr. Booth of Birmingham, put in it a neutral solution of bi-sulphate of alumina, in the proportion of one ounce to 435 gallons. The sulphuric acid of the sulphate decomposes the bicarbonate of lime in the water and forms an insoluble sulphate of lime instead. The hydrate of alumina being set free, forms with the organic matter in the water another insoluble compound. Both these fall to the bottom, and the remaining freed element, carbonic acid, lends an agreeable quality to the water.

A WHITE PASTE, adhesive to all surfaces, is said to be made as follows:—A solution of 2½ ounces gum arabic in two quarts warm water, is thickened to a paste with wheat flour; to this is added a solution of alum and sugar of lead, 720 grains each in water: the mixture is heated and stirred about to boil and is then cooled. It may be thimned, if necessary, with the gum solution.

COAL TAR is recommended in the Chemical News as an excellent coating of cisterns and reservoirs, to protect water from the lime and other salts contained in the cement. The tarry taste, if we may believe the writer, disappears in a few days.

PICKLING VEGETABLES, as well as salting meats and tanning leather, is effected without loss of time by the pneumatic process: exhausting the air and letting in the liquid under atmospheric pressure so as to force it instantly through the opened pores and cells.

PUTTY FOR STOVE JOINTS may be made by wetting together fine salt with double its bulk of fresh hard wood ashes. If a harder cement is wanted, use iron filings with white lead and linseed oil. It should have a day or two for harden-

To CUT GLASS to any shape, without a diamond, hold it quite level under water, and with a pair of strong scissors clip it away by small bits from the edges.

A PUTTY of starch and chloride of zinc, hardens quickly and lasts for months, as a stopper of holes in metals.

#### Improved Heating Furnace.

The engraving represents a furnace for heating apartments and for cooking purposes combined, which was patented through the Scientific American Patent Agency, Oct. 24, 1865. The invention consists in the use of separate tubes introduced into the heating chamber of the furnace, so that each apartment  $\,$  $is \, supplied \, with \, heated \, air \, by \, independent \, pipes; in \, the \, employ- \, | \, which \, \, we \, spoke \, against \, the \, practice \, of \, \, placing \, \, boilers \, in \, nests \, against \, the \, practice \, of \, \, placing \, \, boilers \, in \, nests \, against \, the \, practice \, of \, \, placing \, \, boilers \, in \, nests \, against \, the \, practice \, of \, \, placing \, \, boilers \, in \, nests \, against \, the \, practice \, of \, \, placing \, \, boilers \, in \, nests \, against \, the \, practice \, of \, \, placing \, \, boilers \, in \, nests \, against \, the \, practice \, of \, \, placing \, \, boilers \, in \, nests \, against \, the \, practice \, of \, \, placing \, \, boilers \, in \, nests \, against \, the \, practice \, of \, \, placing \, \, boilers \, in \, nests \, against \, boilers \, in \, against \, boilers \, against \, against$ 

ment of air tubes of comparatively small diameter passing from the external air to the interior of the heating pipes, and in the application of the heated air from the furnace to culinary purposes, after which it may be used for other purposes.

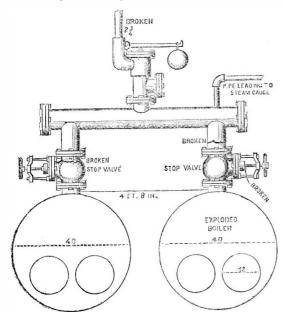
A, in the large figure, is the fire chamber of a furnace which rests on a bottom plate, into which are inserted tubes, B, surrounding the fire box. The furnace is supported on legs and the whole is inclosed by a drum which has a door to correspond with the door, C, and an opening for the admission of air below the fire box. The air thus admitted is divid ed, so that a portion of it passes into the space be tween the furnace and the outer drum, and another portion passes into the pipes, B. The pipes, D, con duct the heated air to different apartments or to a cooking stove, seen at E, on an upper floor, or to a baking oven or a boiler for heating water, designated by the letter, F. From either of these the heat may again be passed to other apartments by means of the funnel and pipes, G, which may be attached to the stove, oven, or boiler The pipe, H, attached to the inverted cone over the fire box conveys the smoke to the chimney flue. Small air pipes are introduced into the hot air flues and into the pipes of the boiler, F, having their outer ends

in the different figures. The object is to increase the combustion of the gases and the draft. Dampers are located at any points required to regulate the flow of the external air ad mitted or the heated air generated.

Further information may be obtained of Silas Bennett, the patentee, at Newcastle, Pa.

### THE BOILER EXPLOSION IN PHILADELPHIA.

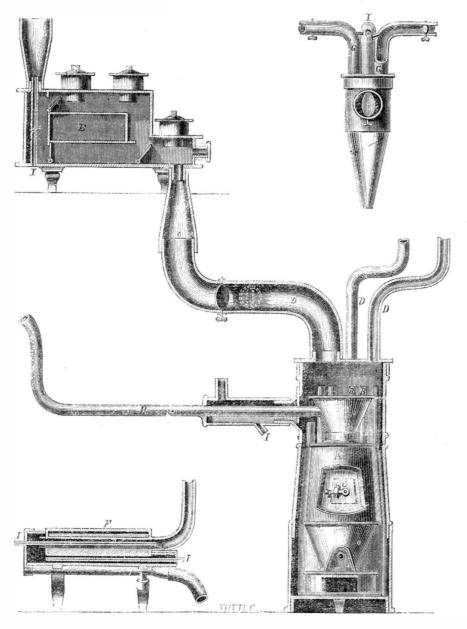
The ostensible facts in regard to the terrific boiler explosion which occurred in Sansom street, Philadelphia, on the 6th of June, are already familiar to our readers through the medium of the news journals. By this lamentable accident not less



than twenty-eight persons were killed and seven seriously wounded. Out of forty-three within the immediate limits of the disaster only eight escaped. One of two boilers exploded, when, according to the statement of the engineer, taken while in hospital, the steam gage showed only one pound of steam! The wonder at the discrepancy of this statement, even if allowed to be correct, with the fact of the explosion, will be greatly mitigated by an examination of the accompanying engraving taken from a diagram in the Philadelphia Inquirer and corrected by a sketch from a correspondent.

It seems that the two boilers were connected, as to their steam space, by a pipe, the connections of which with the boiler supported gates or stop-valves, by operating which either one or the other of the boilers might be used.

In No. 23, current Vol., we had an article under the head of "Boiler Feed Pipes, Check Valves, and Cast Iron Heads," in



BENNETT'S APPARATUS FOR UTILIZING HEAT.

extending into the external atmosphere. They are seen at I | with improper connections. Our somewhat censorious remarks are supported by the facts, so far as we can gather them, in relation to this Philadelphia disaster.

It seems, by an examination of the engraving, that the only tests as to the condition of the pressure were placed at points entirely independent of the boilers; or that no test of the pressure on the boilers could be absolute, as the management of the gates was left to attendants. As one of our correspondents says, "there were two boilers set side by side, connected by a cast iron pipe, from the steam spaces near the front heads, with one safety valve and indicator gage, not in immediate connection with the boilers, but having gates, or stop-valves between the boilers and the steam pipe to which they were attached."

Certainly if only one of these gates was closed the indication on the steam gage would reflect the condition only of one boiler. Suppose both to be closed, as may be inferred from the statement of the engineer as given in one of the dailies, and the fact that only one pound of steam was shown is readily accounted for.

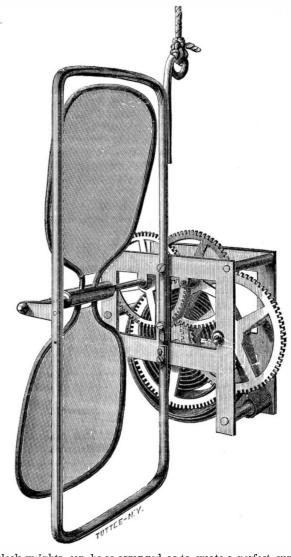
It is unnecessary to go further into this subject, as all mechanics will readily, from an examination of the engraving, be able to arrive at a correct opinion in regard to this latest lesson on boiler setting, on which subject we shall at no late day have a few remarks to make.

# **◆ ◆ ◆**

The object of this invention is to furnish a self-acting fan, to be suspended from the ceiling by a cord, over beds, diningtables, surgical chairs, in theaters, public halls, mining tunnels etc., and consists in the fan attachment to clock or cog wheel movement, propelled either by one or more springs, or by weights.

The engraving sufficiently shows its construction and mode of operation. The fans, two or more, are suspended in a frame and driven by ordinary clock work. It can be used in almost any position or locality required; it can be raised or lowered at pleasure, so as not to obstruct the light if a person desires to read, or occupy space which could possibly be desired for other things. It will cause a continual current of air to pass directly over the head of a sleeper, without the danger of an open window draft. It will drive away musquitoes, and other insects, thus giving all the advantages without the oppressiveness of a musquito bar.

Over Surgical or Dental Chairs.—Being suspended directly over the head of the patient, it refreshes both him and the operator without being in the way of, or impeding the movements of either; Over Dining Tables.-Being suspended at various intervals, over the middle of long tables, a perfect draft will be created; flies will be dispersed, and useful space will not be occupied; In Parlors.—They can be suspended so as to be both ornamental and refreshing. Bouquet vases may be attached, thereby imparting the fragrance of flowers to the circulating air; In Dancing Halls and Theatres.—Large sized fans can be so distributed as to make the air circulate freely through the largest halls, without in the least obstructing the room; In Mining Tunnels.—Large sized fans propelled by



clock weights, can be so arranged as to create a perfect cur rent of fresh air, dispelling all impurities,

In the Southern States, East and West Indies, Mexico, South America, and in fact, all hot climates, this invention must be useful.

It was patented Feb. 26, 1867, through the Scientific American Patent Agency, for J. A. W. Lundborg and Chas. W. Sanger of San Francisco, California. For further particulars or for exclusive right of manufacture, apply to Dr. Eugene F. Sanger, Bangor, Maine.

### AN IMPROVED POCKET KNIFE.

One of the neatest and most convenient devices we have seen is an improvement in pocket knives recently patented through the Scientific American Patent Agency both in this country and Europe, by Mr. William Sausser of Hannibal, Marion Co., Mo. Instead of being secured to the handle in the usual way the shank of the blade has a curved or angular slot extending from the usual place of the rivet out through the edge of the shank on the side nearest the blade's edge. By means of this slot one blade can be removed instantly and replaced by another. To effect this removal where the back spring is quite stiff, the inventor has contrived a neat spring holder which takes the tension of the spring from the blade, or the shank of the blade may be so formed that the tension of the spring upon it when closed is very slight, and in that position it may be slipped out and another blade inserted.

This will prove an admirable contrivance for surgeons, gardeners, farmers, and others who require a number of different blades, as a handle of convenient size and form will serve the same purpose as one containing a number of fixed blades or as several separate knives. Its intrinsic utility will probably secure for it a very general adoption.

A Want Supplied.—In No. 24 current Vol. we published the expressed desire of a correspondent for an improved tobacco pouch. Since that was written we have seen and used a pouch that appears to be exactly what is wanted. It is a bag of any proper material having a mouthpiece with a projecting annular lip to engage with the pipe bowl, and inside is a rammer worked by a button or knob on the outside of the bottom. With this simple contrivance the smoker may load his pipe in a gale or in the dark without wasting a particle. It was patented Feb., 1867, and can be obtained of the agent, Wm. A. Hammer, 448 West street, New York.

THE Industrial Art Schools of France are to be imitated in England. A provisional committee was appointed and a subscription opened at a meeting of English gentlemen in Paris a few days since.

#### THE WORKING GENTLEMAN.

The children of luxury and pride are not the only ones who need to be taught the dignity of labor. The sons of toil themselves do not always appreciate their work and station duly. We see this in various ways: sometimes in a jealous and envious aspect toward the rich, sometimes in a cringing and sometimes in a defiant attitude toward employers, and often in a sensitiveness with regard to their social position which is quite opposite to conscious dignity and genuine selfrespect. False pride perhaps finds its deepest disguise often in the best working men, in a repugnance to the cultivation of taste and courtesy, as something out of caste and character

In such sense as pride is permissible, a man should be unaffectedly proud of his industry, his usefulness and his selfdenial, and placidly despise the gilded opposites of these, which men are prone to worship or to envy. He should realize that these qualities are so much more honorable than all others, that it makes no practical difference, in the comparison between men's stations, what their work is, so long as it is nobly done. Truly said the poet—

Honor and shame from no condition rise: Act well your part: there, ALL the honor lies.

It is not, therefore, especially for the discipline of dainty coxcombs, who seldom come within our reach, that we reproduce the hearty lashing which the Charlottsville Chronicle administers to the young men of the South. It is good for false pride and effeminacy in all latitudes, whether swelling in broadcloths or fretting under denims.

"There is a vastdeal of idleness in the South. There are young men pretending to practice law or physic: young men instructing a half dozen pupils; young men selling a few yards of ribbon per day; young men who have no business there, at college young men "farming," all of whom ought to be differently occupied. There are young men clerking it in hotels and banking companies where there is not full employment for them. There are young ladies by scores engaged in reading novels, or entertaining beaux. There are all sorts of agencies, ten thousand shifts to live, no matter how, so that it is not by manual labor. In a word, the market of head-work is glutted in the South, while the hammer, the plane, the trowel, the hoe, the ax, are crying for stalwart arms to grasp them.

The idea is that a trade is not just the thing for a young man who considers himself as good as anybody. It is thought a better thing to be a jack leg lawyer, or to murder people with a doctor's diploma, or to weigh butter, than to build a house, or make a sewing machine, or construct a steam engine. The agent of somebody's vegetable pills is thought a more eligible match for your daughter than the man who prints a newspaper or a book. So it is a foolish and often fatal pride which makes thousands shrink from the mechanic arts; and those very men who, by a life of honest industry, have secured a high position in the community, and a respectable competence for their families, turn their backs upon their occupations, and trim their sons out for something that will not soil their white hands. We shall not prosper in the South until all these folks go to work, nor until labor with the hands is properly estimated."

#### THE MANUFACTURE OF STRAW GOODS IN THE UNITED STATES.

Thomas Coryat, the "Odcombian leg stretcher," as he was pleased to call himself, because of his extended pedestrian tours throughout Europe, in a narration of his travels published in 1611, states that "delicate strawen hats" were worn by men and women in some parts of Italy, particularly in the country around Piedmont. This is the earliest record we possess concerning the plaiting of straw, although undoubtedly practiced by the inhabitants of tropical climates for all Indeed the first plaited goods made in this country were the work of the negroes brought over in the slave ships, who, it is related, of their own accord betook themselves to the manufacture of round hats from the inner lamina of the palmetto bark.

Hats and bonnets of Leghorn first became favorably known in England in the eighteenth century, and straw from that country was introduced with the Italian mode of working. Native grasses were also employed, although being much larger in size than the Italian, goods made from them had a clumsy appearance until the plan was adopted of splitting the straws. The neighborhood of Dunstable, England, for nearly a century enjoyed a wide celebrity for the excellent hats made the stubs is seen at C. It can be adjusted by a set screw or from wheat grown on the chalky soil of that locality. It was one of these famed bonnets exposed for sale in a store in Providence, R. I., that in 1781 attracted the notice of Miss Betsey Metcalf and induced her, without instruction or any opportunity of unbraiding a plait, to attempt and successfully accomplish the task of making for herself a similar hat of oak straw which she cut, smoothed and bleached in sulphur fumes. A fac simile of this bonnet is preserved by the Society for the Encouragement of Domestic Industry, and is regarded with the greatest interest as being the germ which has since developed into an extensive branch of industry. By the exertions of this lady the trade of straw working became quite common, especially in the New England states, and thence gradually extended throughout the country. In 1801 the first manufactory of straw goods was started in the town of Wrentham Mass. This for many years continued to be the leading establishment in the country.

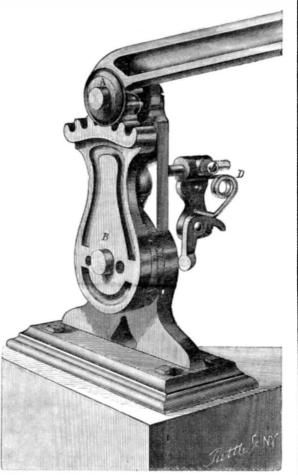
In consequence of heavy importations of common straw goods made by the cheap labor of the Irish, attention was turned to the closer imitation of the Leghorn hats, then so highly prized. The initiative in this matter was again taken by a lady residing in Weathersfield, Conn., who in 1821 laid before the London Society for the Encouragement of Arts and label.

Manufactures a bonnet which the London dealers declared equalled in firmness and color the best imported Leghorn. The material employed was the culm or stalk of the indigenous spear, wire or meadow grass, a species of poa. Stimulated by success and the extravagant prices which were readily obtained for nice work, other native grasses were experimented upon, and new manufactories sprang up in all sections of the country. In 1840 the total value of straw bonnets and hats made in the United States was \$1,476,500 According to the last census seven thousand hands were employed in the large manufactories of straw goods, turning out five million dollars worth of goods yearly. This is exclusive of the palmleaf-hat manufacture, which would increase this sum nearly a million. The finer braids or plaits used in making up bonnets or hats, are still largely imported from Italy, Switzerland, China and Great Britain, and some of the coarser braids are brought from Canada. The annual valuation of hats and bonnets of Leghorn, straw, chip, grass and other vegetable materials thus imported is given by the authority before quoted as \$1,603,239. New England, and particularly Massa chusetts, is the section most interested in the straw manufacture, and through the country towns and villages great numbers of women and children find remunerative employment, who are not classed as operators in the figures given above. A later estimate gives the production of Massachusetts at 6,000,000 hats and bonnets annually. Philadelphia sends out goods of this class valued at over \$600,000 every

#### LYON'S MACRINE FORTCUTTING STUBS.

The engraving shows a very handy machine which will be appreciated by blacksmiths, machinists, and iron fence makers. It is a contrivance for cutting "stubs" from the bar for tbe connections between the bars of iron fencing, and for cutting wire and small iron into convenient lengths for many purposes.

The stand of cast iron supports at the top a pinion, A, which is a portion of a hand lever, by working which motion



is given to the segmental plate, B, that swings on a stud The inner face of this plate and that of the stand have har dened steel dies, beveled by their edges across their seats and their faces working in close contact. A hole on each side of the pivot of the plate, B, passing through plate, stand, and dies, receives the iron to be cut. The gage for length of swung out of the way as may be desired. The lower part has a pivoted bell crank lever, one end of which forms the stop and the other engages with a spring, D, which holds it in place, and yet yields sufficiently, as the iron is fed in, to allow the stubs to drop as they are cut. The operation is readily comprehended. The iron is passed through the holes when the plate, B, is in an upright position, bringing the holes in the parts in line, and then an elevation or depression of the lever severs the rod, the action being analogous to that of a pair of shears. The machine is portable, or it can be secured to a bench for shop use. When the dies are dull it is an easy matter to remove and repair them.

It was patented through the Scient fic American Patent Agency May 28, 1867, by Warren Lyon, whom address for other particulars, 25 Eighth Av., New York city.

BINDING.—Subscribers wishing their volumes of the Scien-TIFIC AMERICAN bound can have them neatly done at this office. Price \$1 50.

LABEL FOR PLANTS, SHRUBS, &C .- It is said that zinc plates written upon with a common lead pencil, forms an enduring

#### BRIQUETTES.

One of the best illustrations of the utilization of waste or valueless products to be seen at the Paris Exposition, is the collection of artificial fuels there exhibited. Belgium, France, and Austria, who have taken the lead in this matter, contribute as the results of their experience, samples and models of machinery for the manufacture, from hitherto useless substances, of a cheap and valuable fuel for industrial and domestic purposes.

The principle of making refuse combustible materials cohere by incorporating them with some adhesive substance, forming thereby a solid mass of artificial fuel, has been practiced by the Chinese and other nations for centuries, but the special interest of these samples lies in the employment of improved cementing materials. Although the particles of some kinds of bituminous coal will cohere when subjected to pressure at a slightly elevated temperature, forming a block of considerable strength, to stand rough handling in transportation, some cement must be found which will more firmly bind the coal particles together. Common clay was first used for this purpose, but being itself incombustible, the large amount of ash formed proved objectionable, and recourse was had to coal tar with excellent results. In the countries referred to above, where this kind of fuel, under the name of briquettes, or carbon agglomere, has been extensively experimented with, a residue in the manufacture of starch has been lately employed as a cement, a substance valueless for other purposes, and having advantages over clay in that it leaves no ash, and does not, like the coal tar, melt and thus lose part of its binding effect at a high temperature.

The form of the fuel depends upon the kind of machine used in compressing it. In M. Evartt's machine, which is very highly spoken of, the material is forced through iron tubes, so that the fuel has the appearance of a log of wood. M. Mazeline's appears to be constructed similarly to a model brick machine, the material being fed into prismatic molds and compressed by a square piston in each. While still damp, these blocks are placed in a kiln and warm currents of air are passed over them for the space of three hours, when they are ready for use.

Another machine exhibited is that of M. Dehaynin, being a modification of the one first mentioned. With its engine and all accessories a machine capable, with an eighty-horse motive power, of turning out ten tuns of fuel per hourweighs sixty-five tuns. M. Dehaynin's works furnished 175,-000 tuns of this fuel last year, which he sold to railroad companies, the navy, and a large quantity for household purposes. The samples sent by the Northern Railway Company of Austria, made at their coal mines at Ostraw, in Moravia, are prismatic in form, weigh about eight pounds each, and in actual practice on locomotives are found to evaporate from 7.1 to 7.2 pounds of water per pound of fuel. The annual production from these works exceeds 170,000 tuns.

The saving of space in storage, from the compactness of this fuel, is in itself a great recommendation, the cost is trifling when compared with ordinary coal, while its convenient form, cleanliness, and high heating effect have given general satisfaction wherever it has been introduced.

### Magnesium and Magnesium Lamps.

Some contrivance is much wanted to get rid of the copious though harmless, white smoke given off by burning magnesium. No apparatus for doing so, except the long expanding chimney already mentioned, has yet been introduced into the market. As the smoke is nothing but freshly calcined magnesia, which can be chemically altered by scarcely anything but acids, and is insensible to the action of the intensest heat, the problem is a difficult one. It is found in the present lamps, to very quickly coat the metallic sides of the chimneys, so that fixing a box with partitions above the chimney, smoke being made to take a circuitous route will encounter a very large surface on which much of it will be deposited, and the rest escape. Shallow dishes filled with weak sulphuric acid. placed on each of the interior shelves, would still further absorb the smoke. Mr. Larkin has tried many experiments to consume the smoke by causing it to roll over a large surface of felt soaked in weak acids and fixed in cylindrical chimneys. He has also exposed the smoke in the chimneys to slowly running or trickling streams of weak acids. In some of the experiments about seventy-five per cent of the smoke was abolished; still no apparatus has been introduced by anybody to practically and economically get rid of the smoke of burning magnesium. In one of the experiments made by Mr. Larkin he employed felt soaked in weak acetic acid, and was much surprised to see the smoke which did escape turn over the side of the chimney and fall down on the table, instead of rising to the ceiling as usual. He attributed the phenomenon to the partial decomposition of the volatile acetic acid into heavy carbonic acid gas, which fell over the edge of the top of the chimney and carried down smoke with it. Possibly, by following up the clue given by this experiment, a smoke consuming chimney can be made in which the smoke shall fall into a proper receptacle, now that it is proved to be possible to separate it from the upward flow of warm air.

Mr. Samuel Mellor, the manager of the Magnesium Metal Company, has made many experiments with the alloys of magnesium with zinc, tin, antimony, copper, thallium, lead and other metals. Some of the results obtained were curious. An alloy of lead and magnesium burned very slowly; an allov of ten per cent of zinc and magnesium had a specific gravity considerably greater than that of the two metals when isolated; a fifty per cent alloy of zinc and magnesium was found to be more brittle than glass; an ingot half-an-inch in diameter, when allowed to fall upon a stone floor broke in pieces, and the fragments were easily pounded to dust in a mortar by hand. The alloys of magnesium with zinc are variably acted upon by acids, some of them dissolving with violent ebulition, and others in which the preportion of zinc is large, being nearly or quite insensible to their action. These alloys with zinc all burn readily, but the flame though brilliant, is not so rich in the lavender and extra violet rays of the spectrum as pure magnesium, so is not so well fitted for photographic operation, or other purposes where actinic rays are necessary. An alloy of fifty per cent of thallium and magnesium burns very steadily and slowly, but the magnesium flame is so brilliant that it completely masks the green flame of the thallium. Mr. Mellor has also recently discovered that a small proportion of thallium added to magnesium makes it very tough and pliable-a quality of some value, considering the ribbon and wire of unalloyed magnesium are so brittle.

Magnesium has recently been applied with the greatest suc cess in pyrotechny. The powdered metal when covered with paraffine, is preserved from the action of acids and alkalies, and can safely be employed in the manufacture of fireworks. If only from two to five per cent of magnesium be mixed with the ordinary rocket powder the light is greatly intensified; and the effect was seen to great advantage in the recent py rotechnical displays at the Crystal Palace. In rockets the dense white smoke produced by magnesium is an advantage rather than a loss; for the canopy then seen floating like a net work of snow-white gauze over each burning star, not only adds by its appearance to the beauty of the display, but reflects downward an additional amount of light. The use of the magnesium powder in rockets for signals at sea deserves the investigation of the authorities at Woolwich, as the light is so greatly intensified at so small a cost. The American Government is now seriously considering the desirability of adopting the magnesium light as their signal light for the service, both in lamps and out of them. At the Wimbledon meetings the light was employed with good effect, the magnesium balloons being generally mistaken by the public for meteors.—British Journal of Photography,

### PETROLEUM FOR STEAMERS.

Calculations of the relative economy of coal and oil as fuel for ocean steamers, should take into account the important item of firemen and coal passers, their wages, weight and quarters, in addition to the difference in weight and space of furnaces and perhaps of boilers. In the recent experiments on board the Palos, at the Charlestown Navy Yard, it has been found that with three of her four boilers, and the attendance of three men, fifty per cent, more revolutions of the wheels were obtained than heretofore with coal under all four boilers with the attendance of twenty men. But the greatest probable difference may be realized from a more perfect utilization of the force contained in the fuel. It is well known that as yet but a small per centage of the theoretical power of fuel has been obtained through steam. Coal heat is mostly applied by radiation. Oil, with proper apparatus, may be brought, in a state of combustion, mainly into direct contact with the boiler surface. How great a difference this may effect in practice, can be determined only by proper experiment So that the question between coal and oil can not be ciphered out entirely from theoretical data.

In this experiment, petroleum was the oil supplied from two large iron tanks placed on deck, each tank having a glass gage at its side, to indicate the hight of the petroleum, and a vent pipe on the top to permit the escape of vapor. From these tanks the petroleum was conducted by half-inch pipe to the boiler furnaces, dropping into iron retorts, heated by burners placed beneath them, and being instantly vaporized. This vapor, in burning, was mixed with steam-decomposed by passing through pipes partially filled with iron filings, and with air forced in by a common air pump. The heat thus generated was intense; and the combustion so perfect that no smoke was perceptible. A diminution of the supply of air or steam at once created a smoke.

Commodore Rodgers, commandant at the yard, is so well satisfied with the three days' experiment, that he has determined to apply to the department at Washington for permission to make a trial trip at sea with the Palos.

### Metropolitan Transit.

The New York city Three-Tier Railroad, having failed of a special charter, is to be built if possible under the general railroad law. The company, it is understood, have drawn up their plans and made preparations to apply to the courts to appoint commissioners of appraisal for the property to be taken, where not obtainable by private negotiation. Their proposed the cylinder by explosions at both ends, are obviated by this line runs from Canal street between Green and Wooster to the north rear of Bleecker street, there curving west to the west rear of Sixth Avenue, which it follows to Central Park, thence following 59th street to Ninth Avenue the line of which is followed to the Harlem river. The hope appears to be that the comparatively unimportant character of most of the buildings on this line, will permit negotiation to be successful. The buildings for the road are to be of four sto ries and substantially constructed, so that the running of the cars cannot create the least perceptible vibration. Steel rails will be used, and, by the use of a peculiar chair avoiding joints it has been demonstrated that a loaded car twenty miles an hour, will not make as much noise and jar as an ordinary omnibus. The cars, seating passengers, will be entirely of iron, propelled by compressed air, carried in reservoirs under the

ELECTRICAL EFFECTS ON METALS.—Edlund has recently (1866) shown that the passage of a current through a wire, produces an expansion independent of that of heat. Ruhmkorff states that a bar of soft iron acquires hardness during contact with one of the poles of an artificial magnet.

#### EXPOSITION NOTES.

SEWING MACHINES.—In the English department there is nothing of novelty.—Among the French machines is one having an overstitch arrangement for the glove manufacture. It is a nearly exact imitation of the action of hand sewing, even to the tightening of the thread by a lever acting like the seamstress' little finger. The needle is threaded with the conventional needle-full, is placed in a needle holder which pushes it through the material, is grasped on the under side by another holder which pulls it through while the first lets go, and then returns it to the upper holder, passing it outside the material. Back-stitching might be effected in this way as perfectly as by hand, using a needle pointed at both ends, with the eye in the middle.—A crotchet embroidering machine is exhibited, in which the usual crochet chain-stitch is applied to pattern by means of a needle actuating a universal feed motion in all directions at the pleasure of the operator.—The American button hole machines and attachments are prominent objects of attention in this line.—Arrangements for a light motive power, by means of a head of water from the upper story, or otherwise and of electricity, are on exhibition. A very simple electrical motion is shown, consisting of a wheel on the driving shaft, with several projections on its edge and a deep groove in its center: in this groove is wound a coil, and on the shaft is placed a commutator, so that on revolving the several projections of the wheel are converted into electro-magnets. Revolving within a framework furnished with projecting plates of soft iron, the electro-magnets are attracted by the plates in succession, and motion is maintained. A Bunsen's battery of four elements, supplies the

CREUSOT PHILANTHROPHY.—Among Messrs. Schneider & Co's 10,000 workmen, 500 have within the last six years become proprietors of the comfortable model cottages erected by the firm. They form altogether quite a large town, of not less than 23,000 inhabitants, whose natural increase proves by statistics to be four times the average of France in gener al, the mortality of children being remarkably small. There is no poverty from sickness, accident or death, for the unfor tunate are amply provided for by the provident fund to which all able to work pay 21/2 per cent of their wages. The fund amounts now to \$60,000, and there are also \$50,000 of the workmen's wages in the savings bank. There is no magistrate, no lawyer, and no policeman in the community, and the number of crimes is less than the average proportion of the country at large.

Bronzed Iron from the Tucker manufacturing Company of Boston, attracts much notice from foreigners. It is prepared by oiling the surface very thinly, and then heating is in a stove at the temperature which ordinarily imparts a blue tint, so as just to decompose without charring the oil, at the same moment with the blue oxidation referred to. The oxide takes a brown color and a tenacious solidity from embodying the resinous element of the oil. The surface thus formed has the lustrous metallic appearance of bronze and great durability, and seems to be reproduced under the influence of the atmosphere, if correctly represented, in spots where it is worn away by attrition. The manufacture is to be introduced in France

An Enormous Balloon confined by a cable which unwinds from a drum, is to make hourly ascensions from the middle of the Exhibition, carrying up twenty or twenty.five persons to a hight of three or four hundred feet. It is to be supplied with hydrogen from the decomposition of water by red hot charcoal, at a cost not over \$2,75 per 1,000 feet. The balloon is reported to be a perfect sphere of a diameter of 21 meters (nearly 70 feet!) composed of two very fine and close tissues cemented together with several coats of caoutchouc varnish and covered with linseed oil. It is calculated that the vast ascensional power will resist material deflection by the wind. The author of the scheme is Mr. Henry Giffard, the inventor of the injector.

A NEW GAS ENGINE, exhibited by Otto and Langen, has some interesting and possibly valuable peculiarities. The piston is shot upward through the length of the cylinder by the explosion at its foot, but does no work at this stroke. moving freely. The elastic pressure of the air against the vacuum thus formed, stops the piston gracefully, and sends it back with the whole force of the atmosphere pressure, added to the weight of the piston; this time gearing into a pinion and doing good service. The necessity of electricity or double lighting contrivances, together with the excessive heating of arrangement.

A WATER PURIFIER by Durenne, to remove carbonate of lime, consists of a tall, rectangular compartment or closet, furnished with a series of trays in the manner of shelves, from each of which, beginning at the top, the water is allowed to overflow in a thin film, falling upon the next below, the whole being constantly exposed to the action of waste steam from the engine. The heat volatilizes the carbonic acid and precipitates the lime in the trays, from which it is removed in solid slabs.

Another Ice Machine, produced by Carre, the maker of the ammonia freezer, produces cold by accelerating the evaporation of water in the presence of sulphuric acid in a vacuum, absorbing the heat of the water into vapor so rapidly that ice is formed in three or four minutes after the air pump begins to work.

A SAFETY SWITCH from London interlocks the levers which act upon the several switches and signals in such a manner that no one can be moved unless the others are in the position they should be in while that particular change takes

TANNING.—The report of the Committee on this department contains the somewhat unexpected conclusion that with reference to the various processes claiming merits in their rapidity of tanning, no definite advantage has yet been found, and the period required remains about the same as be

A DOUBLE CYLINDER, copperplate, printing machine, printing both sides of a continuous sheet in succession, is in operation on school copy books. The cylinders revolve in a trough of ink, which is scraped off for the impression of a "doctor." A Liverpool printing firm have purchased the English patent and introduced the machine there.

Denmark exhibits ancient breech-loading cannon used 400 years ago, almost of the exact pattern of Krupp's-but probably not quite as good. Also revolvers of old time, not quite equal to Colts, but on the same general principie.

Russia exhibits samples of manufactured cottons and woollens, and even silk goods from the borders of the Caspian Sea.

THE ENDLESS BAND SAW is applied to sawing boards and timber, with great economy of power and time.

Woods (American) Mowing Machine has won the first prize Gold Medal.

A SAFETY SWITCH has been tested and adopted on the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad, which bridges across the main rail without interrupting its continuity, and can operate to conduct a car from the main track only while pressed into its position by the switchman. A guide rail laid close inside the track, on the side toward the turn-out, is the only modification of the main track required. The outside switch rail is some fourfeet longer than the inside, and is slightly arched, so that when it is brought up snug against and level with the track rail, (the wheel being also pressed close to that side by the guide rail above mentioned) the tread of the wheel will cover it and ascend upon it. On reaching the hight of the arch, the wheel will be raised enough to clear the main track rail and pass over upon the turn-out rail. At the same time, the inside switch rail, which is pointed, and pressed into contact with the opposite main rail, receives the tread of the other wheel and guides it in a parallel course with the first. At the point where the inside switch rail in its turn must cross the main rail, another arch bridges over the main rail with a joint opening, and closing at the crossing point, unless the ordinary frog is there employed.

BREAD ASSOCIATIONS.—In no article is there more room for improvement and increased economy than in bread. As purchased from bakers or as made in kitchens, it is generally both poor and extravagantly expensive. In fifty families there may be one good bread, cake, and pie maker at command; and that one, with a single oven, could supply the fifty families much better and more cheaply than they can bake for themselves. A number of French families have demonstrated this by uniting in a co-operative society under the name of "L'Association des Consommateurs" (The Consumers' Association). They get their bread, of first-rate quality, at eight cents a pound: a reduction of full twenty per cent. from current prices.

CIGARS AT THE SEA SHORE—Every cigar maker knows the difficulty of keeping cigars dry on shipboard and of preserving the aroma of an ever-so-fine Havanna, on the sea coast. Travelers and sojourners at the sea shore who have been at their wit's end to devise a means to protect their cigars from the influence of salt air, will find a simple remedy in the use of a common glass fruit jar fitted with an air-tight metallic or glass stopper

#### Becent American and Loreign Latents.

Under this heading we shall publish weekly notes of some of the more prominent home and foreign patents.

EVAPORATOR.-Samuel M. Williams, Pine Village, Ind.-This invention has for its object to furnish an improved evaporator so constructed and arranged that the fire may be directed under either of the pans at pleasure, or may be shut off from either or all of the pans as may be desired.

WASHING MACHINE .- E. F. Wheeler, Sag Harbor, New York .- This invention has for its object to turnish an improved washing machine so constructed and arranged as to wash the clothes quickly and thoroughly and with a slight outlay of power.

ROAD SCRAPER.-N. Evinger, San Ford, Ind.-This invention has for its object to furnish an improved road scraper so constructed and arranged that it may be attached to and used in connection with an ordinary plow.

EVAPORATING PAN.-S. P. Dyer, Prairie Depot, Ohio.-This invention has for its object to furnish an improved evaporating pan for making sirup or sugar from canejuice sorghum juice, etc., and for making cider jelly so constructed and arranged that the various operations of evaporating skimming and finishing may be conveniently carried on at the same time

FENCE.—E. C. Roberts, Salem. Mich.—This invention has for its object to furnish an improved straight rail fence so constructed that the rails and stakes will bind each other firmly securing the fence against wind or ani-

SLEIGH BRAKE.-William Sloan, Highland, Iowa-This invention is de signed to furnish a neat, simple and convenient brake for attachment to sleighs

NEW AND USEFUL ATTACHMENT FOR LANTERN LAMPS .- Jacob Silvins and Wm. T. Haine Sunbury, Pa.-This invention relates to certain new and useful attachments for the lamps of lanterns, whereby the wicks of the former may be adjusted, raised and lowered, and the wicks also deprived of any crust which may be upon them without removing the lamps from the lanterns. This invention therefore, it will be seen, admits of the wick of a lantern lamp being adjusted at any time, even out of doors in a strong wind without the least danger of having the light extinguished.

NEW AND IMPROVED METALLIC CLASP OR TIE FOR BAGS .- D. B. Baker, Rollersville, Onio.-This invention is designed to supersede the cords, strings, and thongs now employed for tying bags. The invention consists of a metallic clasp composed of two semi-circular parts connected at one end by a link and secured around the bag by a hook on the opposite end of one part fitting in one half of a series of holes in the other part.

MACHINE FOR TEMPERING WIRE .- P. L. Slayton, New York City .- This invention relates to a new and improved machine for tempering wire, and is more especially designed for tempering wire braces for umbrellas and parasoles and straightening the same during the process of tempering.

BALING PRESS .- J. C. Duvall, Sardis, Miss .- This invention relates to a new and improved baling press of that class designed more especially for farmers and planters' use, for pressing and baling cotton, hay, hops, etc. etc., and to be operated by horse or mule power.

SUGAR EVAPORATOR .- W. C. Smith, Warrensburgh, Mo.-This invention relates to a new and improved sugar evaporator designed more especially tor evaporating the sirup of northern canes and to admit of the work being done in a perfect manner by persons of ordinary ability.

BUTTON FASTENIN G.-J. R. Spooner, Lowell, Ohio.-The object of my in vention is to construct a fastening by means of which to attach buttons to clothes without sewing them to the clothes, and in such a manner that, while the button cannot be torn from the garment by force, it may yet be easily moved at any time for convenience in washing. etc.

DRAINING MACHINE .- A. P. Routt, Liberty Mills, Va.-The object of the present improvement is to provide means whereby a more steady and perfect operation of the plow is effected, and whereby the dirt is cleared away from the edges of the ditch to afford free access of water.

WATCH SAFETY POCKET.-R. M. Fisk, Olney, Ill.-This invention consists of a plate attached to the back band of the pantaloons, or other garment, with a hook protruding through a button hole into the pocket; upon this hook the watch is hung and secured thereon by a prong operated by a spring lever pivoted to the plate.

COMBINED PLANTER, CULTIVATOR AND ROLLER.-D. Duncan and E. R. Ridgeley, Olney, Ill.-The object of my invention is to construct a machine which shall be capable of being used as a planter, a cultivator, or a roller, or all together, and which while it is convenient to manage in the field, shall be strong and durable.

MEAT CUTTER .- D. S. Early, Hummelstown, Pa. Patent dated June 11, 1867.-The meat block is rotated on a vertical axis by the impulse of a pinion on the axis of the master wheel, the latter drives a pinion on the shaft provided with cams which lift the knives consecutively and release them to fall by their weight and the force of the spring upon the cutter

RICE CULTIVATOR.-G. W. Cooper, Ogeechee, Ga. Patent dated June 11, 1867. -In this invention three objects are attained; first the width of the plow is adjustable; second the manner offastening the teeth impairs the strength of the beam less than in ordinary plows; third the shape of the teeth renders them less liable to break than are those of the common plow or cultivator.

BREECH LOADING FIRE ARMS .- Robert Errett Stephens, Owen Sound Canada. Patent dated June 11, 1867.—The invention consists of constructing a breech-loading fire arm which by the action of cocking throws open the breech and dislodges the shell of the exploded cartridge simultaneously.

COMBINED SEEDER AND FERTILIZER .- Ansell P. Routt, Liberty Mills, Va Patent dated June II, 1867.—The object of this invention is to construct a machine which will drop the fertilizing substance and the seed in the hill together in the proper manner, and which will be simple, cheap easily worked and not liable to get out of repair.

WEATHERSTRIP.-J. B. Wardwell, Georgetown, D. C. Patent dated June 11, 1867.—This strip is formed of a plate of india-rubber and with the springs bearing upon its upper surface is attached to a horizontal rotating shaft moved by the closing of the door, a stud on the door casing impinging upon a lug on the shaft.

BRICK PRESS.—Christopher Becker, Flint, Mich.—This invention relates to a machine in which two molds are alternately used for forming and press ing brick by hand-power, and consists in making three sides of each mold movable.

BUTTON HOLE CUTTER.-Hermann Hempel, New York City.-This inven tion relates to a new device for cutting button holes of different lengths the improvement consists in having a sliding rest, which is adjusted under the knife, so as to make the same cut longer or shorter holes, and also in making the knife in one piece, whereby it cannot only be made cheaper, but also easier fastened in the jaw or arm to which it is secured.

BUTTON AND STUD FASTENER .- J. K. Underhill, Brooklyn, N. Y.-This in vention relates to a device by which buttons, studs and other similar articles can be secured to garment; and consists in the use of two bent arms, of which one end is pivoted to the body of the button or stud while the end of the other is hinged in the center of the former arm. The first arm is  $\mbox{ made}$ of a solid plate of metal while the second is a slotted plate, the outer end of the former passing through the slot in the latter.

FEATHER DRESSING MACHINE.-Alvah Washburn and J. N. Van Sickle Medina, Ohio.—Patent dated June 11, 1867.—In this machine the feathers are treated with steam in a horizontal axis. The steam issues in jets into the feathers until they are sufficiently wetted, when it is shut off from the feather chamber, the ventilators are opened and the feathers are dried by the heat of the steam pipes. The novelty of the invention consists in the arrangements for the induction of steam and the eduction of the condensation from the

CULTIVATOR.-A. P. Routt, Liberty Mills, Va.-This invention relates to a cultivator having two strong iron beams, the rear extremities of which are bent downward so as to form curved shanks or sheaths to which the shares either of the shovel or plow kind, are attached by means of loops and keys and which are made to more securely retain the shoyels or plows in any position in which they may be adjusted by having their extremities pointed and bent so as to enter small holes or notches which are formed in the back of cach plow or shovel as hereinbefore explained.

WRENCH.-G. B. Keeler, Portchester, N. Y .- This wrench consists of a straight shank or bar, provided with a suitable hangle at one end and a series of notches at the other, in combination with an adjustable spring hook, so hung to the said bar as to enable pipes of varying sizes to be grasped.

KEEL BLOCK .- Joseph T. Parlour, Brooklyn, N. Y .- This keel block is so constructed that without necessarily descending into the dock, or pumping the water therefrom, the several blocks, whether one or more, can be adjusted to the proper hights to accommodate the draft of the vessel whether large or

LINIMENT.-Madame Rachel Newcomb, South Brooklyn, N. Y.-This liniment is intended as a remedy for rheumatism and pains, as well as bruises and sprains of all descriptions.

Well Tubes.-J. F. Craig, Eddvville, Iowa.-This invention consists in the attachment to the perforated sides of the well tube of a wire screen or gauze to prevent sand, dirt, etc., from entering the well tube through the perfora tions, and thus from being drawn up through the tube to the pump.

MANUFACTURE OF COUPLINGS FOR SHAFTS, ETC.—Leander Burns, Portchester, N. Y.—This invention consists in forming the couplings by striking or swaging them from a blank made of one solid piece of metal in a series of dies of proper form, to impart to the blank the shape of an ordinary shaft coup-

NAPKIN HOLDER.-W. L. Dewey, Bridgeport, Conn.-This holder is extremely novel and most desirable for use, it being constructed with a ring or other suitable form for holding the naplain, and a base or pedestal to hold such ring above and away from the table.

MEDICAL COMPOUND.-H. G. Pope and H. F. Herrick, New Berlin, N. Y .-This compound is for the cure and removal of spayin and other similar com plaints in horses.

GOVERNOR .- J. W. Shirley and William H. Fasig, Terre Haute, Ind .- This invention consists in imparting to a horizontal shaft a lateral motion by means of the resistance of the air upon the wings of a wind wheel.

COTTON GIN.—Jules Alfred Chaufourier, Paris, France.—This invention relates a to machine in which the cotton is fed to the rollers by the action of the machine itself, thus dispensing with the manual feed that was heretofore used for the purpose.

ROTARY DOUGH DRESSER.-C. H. Cross, Montpelier, Vt.-The object of this invention is to perform what is technically called by cracker bakers dressing the dough," or brushing off the flour from the surface of the sheet of dough after it comes from the rollers on its way to the stamping machine to be cut up into crackers.

MNAUFACTURING STARCH,--J. J. Gilbert, Little Falls, N. Y.-This invention erlates to a new and improved method of manufacturing starch, and to the

particular manner in which the grain from which the starch is made is manipulated and operated upon during the process.

VELOCIPEDE SLED.-John Bannihr, Hempstead, N. Y.-The nature of this invention consists in connecting a hand-power mechanism with a sled for propelling it on ice as a velocipede, the movement being effected by levers worked by the person sitting in the sled, which operate on sharp-toed feet, placed in the side wheels, which catch in the ice to propel it torward.

COMBINATION SQUARE.-D. A. B. Bailey, St. Johnsbury, Vt.-This invention consists in attaching to the ordinary steel square a triangular-shaped frame made to slide upon the square, and to which is attached by a hinge at one end an adjustable face for the square, in such a manner that it is made to rest upon the square at any desired angle.

CHECKING THE DRAFT OF FURNACES.-J. C. Bagnall, St. Louis, Mo-This invention consists in admitting atmospheric air into the stack or chimney of puddling or reverberatory turnaces used in treating metalliferous ores by neans of a door made in the stack or chimney above the reverberatory line of the furnace, in such a manner that the heat in the furnace can be regulated with the greatest accuracy, the inside brick work of the stack or chimney is saved, and the damper with its connection, generally used to regulate the draft, can be dispensed with

POTATO PLANTER.-John P. Scudder, Lawrenceville, N. J.-This invention relates to a machine by which potatoes can be planted in furrows at suitable intervals, the machine being so arranged and constructed that the plow for making the furrow can be instantly raised out of the ground, and discharge of the potatoes can be instantly stopped whenever desired, for turning corners and other purposes.

COMBINED DIVAN AND BED .- Henry Buehler, New York City .- This invention consists in so constructing a divan or sofa that it can be opened or adjusted in its various parts to be used as a bed.

PRESERVING TIMBER .- H. L. Houghton, Morrison, Ill .- This invention consists in forming a composition (hereinafter described) by which I am enabled to render the softest and most worthless wood suitable for almost any purpose.

DISH .- E. L. Bolster, Waterbury, Conn.-This invention relates to a dish for holding stove polish, and the invention consists in combining with the lish a knife or blade so secured thereto that in drawing the cake of stove blacking across its cutting edge the blacking as it is cut will fall into the dish, from which it can be used in the ordinary manner. This dish is most convenient and desirable for housekeepers.

MONKEY WRENCH.-Dennis A. Kellogg, Valparaiso, Ind.-This invention elates to an improved plan of constructing a wrench for screw laps

NIPPERS OR WIRE CUTTING PINCERS.—Peter Broadbooks, Batavia, N. Y -This invention consists in an improved construction in cutting pincers especially adapted to cutting wire.

STOP MOTION AND REGULATOR .- Charles S. Westland, Providence, R. I -This invention relates to a method of stopping or slackening the n of a pumping engine when from any cause the pressure has been suddenly removed.

JIGGING MACHINE.-William W. Spalding, Greenland, Mich.-This invention relates to improvements in jigging machines, and consists in novel arrangements and devices for washing the ores of copper, lead, silver, and other metals after they have been pulverized in a stamp mill, and separat ing the minerals or metals from the rock and earthy substances associated with them in the ore.

GRAIN ELEVATOR OR LIFTER.—William Marcus Jackson, Yolo, Cal.—This invention relates to a new and improved attachment to be applied to reapers or the purpose of elevating lodged grain and bringing it within the reach of the reel so that the latter can present it properly to the sickle.

COMPASS AND CAULKING SEAM GAGE.—Geo. Dowling, Hartford, Con-This invention refers to an implement which is intended to facilitate the operation of determining the width of a caulking seam throughout the whole length of a ship and which enables a ship's carpenter to make accurate work without being compelled to have recourse to his rule at short intervals or to trust to his eyes.

EXTENSION HORSE.-R. Hammill, Mineral Point, Wis.-This invention relates to a horse or trestle which is used by masons, plasterers and others for supporting scaffolds, etc., and it consists in so constructing the same that it can be raised or lowered, lengthened or shortened, and folded together as may be desired so that it will be adaptable for all purposes, and can be exended to the very largest dimensions.

COMBINED SAWING AND MORTISING .- Henry Hassenpflug, Huntington Pa.-This invention relates to a machine on which a circular saw, a reciprocating saw and a chisel can be arranged in such a manner that all work which can be performed on the said instruments can be done on the machine by hand or other power. The invention consists in the mode of applying and regulating the power by which the machine is driven so that the latte may be used for light and heavy work as may be desired. The invention also consists in an automatic feed motion, in the manner of securing and adjusting the bed for mortising, and finally in the device for holding the reciprocating saw wherein the chisel for mortising may also be secured

PUMP.-Hiram Parks, Athens, N. Y .- This invention relates to the apparatus ratus for operating pumps, which is such, that a pump can be worked at a distance of half a mile or more, when desired.

PLow.-Frederick Volkmann, Hoboken, N. J.-This invention consists in securing the lower end of the upright screw shaft, to which the front end of the plow-beam is secured, in the axle of the plow-ears, so that the upper frame and sliding-block, for sustaining the upper part of the said screw shart, may be dispensed with. It consists also in making the axle of one solid piece, and bending the draft bar, so that it will pass under the axle and not through the same. Also in making the attachment of the draft-chain to the plow-beam laterally adjustable, so that it can be regulated in conformity with the wearing of the plow-share.

COAL OIL-LAMP CHIMNEY .- John Belleryeau, Philadelphia, Pa.- This in vention consists in so arranging a metal tube and securing it to the burner by means of narrow, metal strips, that a glass chimney may be placed over and around the narrow strips, so that the light will shine through the glass, while the destructive effects will be exerted on the metal and not on the glass.

BUTTON .- Joseph M. Prugger, New York City .- The object of this inven tion is to construct a button with its fastening secured to it in such a man ner that the button may be easily applied to or detached from the cloth at will, and may be firmly held thereon.

CEMENT.—Patrick Kennedy, New York City.—This invention relates to a new composition for making a cement which is to be particularly adapted for securing door-knobs to the spindles, but which may also be used for other

SLEIGH BELLS .- W. H. Nichols, East Hampton, Conn.-This invention relates to a new manner of attaching the wire or pin, by which sleigh bells are secured to leather straps, and consists in at once casting the wires or pins in the bells; that is to say, the complete wire or pin is inserted into the mould and the bell is then cast around the same, so that the said wires or pins will afterward be securely held.

DEVICE FOR CLEANING THE TRAPS OF WATER-CLOSETS .-- James Wright, New York City.-This invention relates to a device for cleaning the curved or S-shaped pipe or traps of water-closets, and consists in the use of a flexible rod which is inserted in the end of the pipe, and can accommodate itself to the shapes of the tube so as to completely clean the same.

### EXTENSION NOTICES

Bernard Hughes, of Rochester, N.Y., having petitioned for the extension of a patent granted to him the 16th day of May, 1854, for an improvement in trip hammers, for seven years from the expiration of said patent, which takes place on the 16th day of May, 1867, it is ordered that the said petition be heard at the Patent Office on Monday, the 30th day of Sentember next.

Stephen Morse, of Springfield, Mass., having petitioned for the extension of a patent granted to him on the 6th day of September, 1853, for an improvement in iron car brakes, for seven years from the expiration of said patent which takes place on the 6th day of September, 1867, it is ordered that the said petition be heard at the Patent Office on Monday, the 19th day of

### Answers to Correspondents.

CORRESPONDENTS who expect to receive answers to their letters must, in all cases, sign their names. We have a right to know those who seek information from us; besides, as sometimes happens, we may prefer to address the correspondent by mail.

SPECIAL NOTE—This column is designed for the general interest and in-struction of our readers, not for gratutious replies to questions of a purely business or personal nature. We will publish such inquiries, however, when paid for as advertisemets at 50 cents a line, under the head of "Busi-ness and Personal."

- J. A. C., of Ga., says: Your rule for finding horse-power as given in your issue of June 1st, page 347, in reply to G. B. of Mass., says: "Multiply the area of piston by pressure of pounds per square inch and the product by number offeet traveled by piston per minute." Does it mean boiler pressure as indicated by steam gage, and if so does not the horsepower depend entirely on the pressure in the boiler? Is 33,000 always taken as the unit for horse-power? We reply, that the assumption is that the pressure on the piston is about boiler pressure Probably this is never really so, and in many cases, owing to the distance of engine from botler and the sinuousity of connecting pipes, etc., the engine pressure is very much less than the boiler pressure. Horse-power of an engine does not depend entirely upon boiler pressure. There are other important elements to be considered. This mode of calculating horse-power is never relied upon as absolutely correct; it is only an approximation to the truth. The indicator is the only sufficient test, so far as we know. 33,000 is generally received as the unit of horse-power, although 28,000 and 30,000 have been claimed as nearer the truth.
- J. M., of N. Y.-We know of no rule applicable to all cases to determine the amount of horse-power developed or transmitted by shafting. The power of belts comprises so many elements that a calculation is exceedingly difficult; strength, position, and mode of running belts vary so greatly as to prevent the establishment of any general rule. The use of a dynamometer, of which there are several in the market, would probably give you a satisfactory result.
- J. B., of N. Y.—If we understand your combination of belts and pulleys we not see any new arrangement. You merely gain power by the additional adhesion of the combined belts.
- R. F. L., of Miss., wishes to drive a muley saw by friction. The driving pulley is 12 feet diam. with an 18-inch face of wood and the pulley on the saw shatt is 30 inch diameter and 18-inch face of iron. The two are too near for a belt unless a counter shaft is put up. From the data  $furnished \ we should suppose \ that \ sufficient \ friction \ might \ be \ generated \ to$ operate the saw. It might be tried and if not successful the counter shaft
- J. S., of Mich.—It could hardly be supposed that railway car wheels would run long with any accuracy if they turned on their axles like those of an ordinary vehicle. A very little thought and observation will convince you of its impracticability as well as a column of explanation.
- E. A. B., of R. I.—"Foot pounds" is a term used to denote force, and means simply the energy exerted by a falling weight. One foot is the force of one pound falling one foot in one minute or the power required to raise one pound one foot high in one minute. The unit of horse power, 33,000 pounds, raised one foot high in one minute, is 33.000 root pounds. J. H. B., of N. Y.—Homer cannot be accused of nodding in the paragraph you refer to, as a careful reading will show our assertion distinctly to be, that much less water will flow through four 1-inch pipes, than through one 4-inch pipe.

#### Business and Lersonal.

The charge for insertion under this head is 50 cents a line.

Cotton Factory Wanted at Coloma, Ill. See advertisement and address A. P. Smith, Sterling, Ill.

Mr. Lane, Patentee of the Sett Works for Saw-mill Carriage will please send his address to A. G. Dabney & Son, Lynchburg, Va.

Makers of Washboards-arrange with A. Packham, Prestonsville, Carroll county, Ky., to manufacture his \$1 washing machine. Petroleum as Fuel Successful at Last-Highly Important-

See notice of patentee in advertising columns, C. W. Hunt wants Wood-working Machinery and Steam

Engine-See advertisement,

### NEW PUBLICATIONS.

THE MECHANISM AND CONSTRUCTOR FOR ENGINEERS, by Cameron Knight. Part V has just been received; also, Bourne's Treatise on the Screw Propeller, Part XX, for May.
We have before given warm commendation of both these publications.

The former is a valuable assistant to the forger and machinist as well as to the Engineer, and the latter interesting to builders of marine engines. D. Van Nostrand, corner Broadway and John Street, this city, is the Agent.

THE MODERN CARPENTER AND BUILDER. NEW AND ORIGI-NAL METHODS FOR EVERY CUT IN CARPENTRY, JOINERY, AND HAND-RAILING, by Robert Riddle, Author of "Elements of Hand-Railing." D. Appleton & Co., 443 Broad-

This treatise is a large quarto, the letter press clear and distinct, illustrated by fourteen plates. The explanations are full and easily comprehended, and the diagrams plain. Practical workmen will find no difficulty in following the author's instructions.

way, New York.

TABLES FOR QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS, by Prof.
Heinrich Will, of Giessen, Germany. Seventh Edition.
Translated by Charles F. Himes, Ph. V., Professor of
Natural Science, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa. Published by Henry Carey Baird, Industrial Publisher, 406
Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

These Tables (there are eleven of them) exhibit in a compact form the tests and reactions of a large number of chemical substances. They are very useful for students and amateurs.

#### Inventions Patented in England by Americans. [Condensed from the "Journal of the Commissioners of Patents."]

PROVISIONAL PROTECTION FOR SIX MONTHS.

-Hammer.-Geo. Selsor and Wm. Cook, Philadelphia, Pa. April 10

... 119.—Shoes for Horses and Cattle.—Henry F. Shearman, Elizabeth, N. April 15, 1867.

1,143.—Breech-Loading Fire-arm and Cartridge and Ball to be Used Therewith.—Edward Lindner, New York City. April 18, 1867.

1.177.—FEEDER OR HOPPER FOR CENTRIFUGAL SUGAR MACHINES.—Hele in Merrill, New York City. April 23, 1867.

1.179.—Apparatus for Sprinkling or Diffusing Liquids for Refining Sugar and Other Purposes.—Helem Merrill, New York City. April 23, 1867.

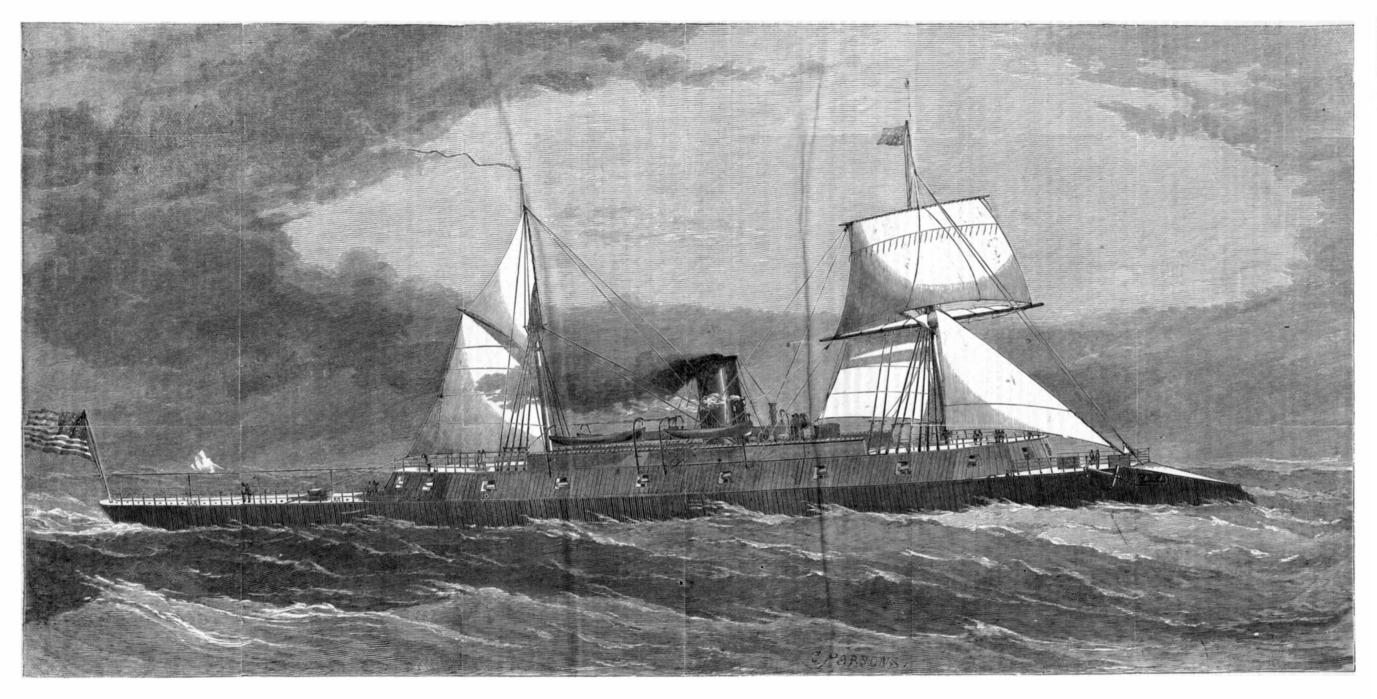
1,181.—BLOWING AND PUMPING ENGINE.—Philander H. Roots, Cornersville Ind. April 23, 1867.

1.203.—STEAM ENGINE.—Fred. W. Gordon, Cincinnati, O. April 25, 1867. 1,211.—LIFE BOAT.—Albert L. Shears, Flint, and Wm. S. Driggs, East Sagraw, Mich. April 26, 1867.

1,215.—MACHINERY FOR BURBING WOOL, GINNING COTTON, ETC.—Robert J. Clay, James T. Husted, Ebenezer G. Burling, and Cornelius Corson, New York City. April 26, 1867. 1,234.—PACKING FOR STUFFING BOXES.—Ivon B. Miller, Philadelphia, Pa. April 29, 1867.

1,236.—Bobbin.—Frederick W. Northrop, New Haven, and Ezra S. Munson North Haven, Conn. April 29, 1867.
1,250.—COMBINED TAPER HOLDER AND MATCH BOX.—John A Whipple, Bos ton, Mass. April 30, 1867.

1,262.—Instrument for Indicating Atmospheric Changes and the Force of Storms.—Henry A. Clum, Rochester, N. Y. May 1, 1867. 1,266.—BOOTS AND SHOES.—Albert Van Wagenen, Boston, Mass. May 1, 1867.



### THE STEAM RAM AND FLOATING BATTERY DUNDERBERG. RECENTLY SOLD TO THE FRENCH GOVERNMENT.

#### THE DUNDERBERG.

sec., or about 13 knots an hour, at an average of perhaps 22 lbs. steam | may be. pressure. With 25 lbs. at starting, the screw would make as many while adjusting the machinery. She was put about in 3 minutes, any craft affoat. 14 seconds. The guns, which are U.S. property, were forbidden to be fired by order from the Navy Department.

tion that she was entirely impregnable to shot, or that she could specimens of broadside iron-clads, unequaled. We published a full and accurate description of the Dunderberg successfully contend against all land and sea batteries which might The ship is not entirely an experiment. Heavy guns in broadside tionally small exposure of vulnerable points is susceptible of proof.

on page 173 of the present volume, to which our readers will find it | be constructed. The intention was the construction of a ship which | ships having armored sides are not unknown nor untried. The New The new proprietors of this magnificent ship—of which we pre- interesting to refer in connection with the accompanying pictorial might be used either as a floating battery, a ram, or, if necessity re- Ironsides has tested her strength against shore batteries. The Dunsent herewith a handsome engraving—were treated on the 13th to view. The figures therein given differ somewhat from those which quired, a cruiser, capable of carrying coal sufficient for a voyage, derberg, while not professing to take the place of the monitors, is a an exhibition of her steaming qualities, after a full overhauling of have appeared in other publications, but as they have the authority and of affording convenient accommodations to a crew. That these powerful ship, well armored, solidly built, molded according to the her machinery. She was tried four times on the measured nautical of Erastus W. Smith, A. P. D., the designer of the machinery; conditions are fulfilled in the Dunderberg cannot be successfully dis strictest rules of the ship-building art, and calculated as well for the mile (6,085 feet) twice with and twice against the tide, making the Messrs. John Roach & Son, the builders, and Mr. Wm. H. Webb, the puted. If she is not as fast as some smaller vessels, her great weight | shock of the seas as the opposition of hostile batteries. four miles in 18 min., 32 sec.—an average of one mile in 4 min., 38 constructor and contractor of the ship, they are as near correct as makes her very formidable as a ram, especially when the immense Possibly in surrendering this floating battery and ram to a foreign strength of her beak and bow are considered. As a battery, no ship government we may have done a foolish thing, but as the principle The Dunderberg is a steam ram and also a floating battery. As a that ever floated could carry and work such guns and so many as of our republican government is peace, and our war resources are as 58 revolutions, but it was impossible to sustain the pressure, as cruiser she was never intended. She is specially designed for coast the Dunderberg, and be so little affected by their concussion. As a almost unlimited, it would not, even under the circumstances of war, the fires had become fouled by standing open the most of the day defence—being a movable battery—and as such is not equaled by cruiser probably there are few iron-clads so economical, considering seem folly to part with one of our experiments, if we had already their tunnage, in the use of coal and oil as the Dunderberg. She studied its construction and noted its defects. That the Dunderberg It never was pretended by those who had charge of her construct must be considered as a sui generis, but as compared with the best is an experiment, and an untried one, cannot be denied; but that

she combines the principles of large offensive qualities with propor-

# SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

MUNN & COMPANY, Editors and Proprietors.

PUBLISHED WEEKLY AT NO. 37 PARK ROW (PARK BUILDING), NEW YORK.

O. D. MUNN, S. H. WALES, A. E. BEACH.

"The American News Company," Agents, 121 Nassau street, New York Messrs. Sampson Low, Son & Co., Booksellers, 47 Ludgate Hill, London England, are the Agents to receive European subscriptions or advertisements for the SoleAtiffic American. Orders sent on them will be promptly attend-

Messrs. Trubner & Co., 60 Paternoster Row London, are also Agents or the Scientific American.

VOL. XVI., No. 26....[New Series.] .... Twenty-first Year.

NEW YORK, SATURDAY, JUNE 29, 1867.

#### Contents:

\*Improvement in Sawing Wood. 405
\*Improvement in Attaching Window Shades of Manager in Manager i (Illustrated articles are marked with an asterisk,)

### NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS.

To save several pages of room, which the pictorial title page and index we usually print in the last number of each volume would occupy, we shall print at this time an edition of an illustrated frontispiece and index separately.

Those who wish to preserve the work can be supplied gratituously with this sheet to bind with their volume on application to this office either in person or by mail, or through any dealers who supply the paper.

### MODELS AND MONEY BY EXPRESS.

Parties should never inclose money in the box with their models. Express companies are not liable for the loss of money thus sent. It should be forwarded in a separate parcel and a separate receipt taken. It is safer to inclose currency in a letter by mail than to place it inside the box. The name and residence of the inventor should be attached to every model; and in sending money by express, a note should accompany it stating who it is from and the purpose for which it is sent. The name of the sender should also be written on the outside of the envelope. The best ways to make remittances by mail are by draft on New York, payable to order of Munn & Co., or by postal order; or currency by Express in an envelope separate from the model.

An owner is wanted for a draft for \$16 from Baraboo, Stark county, Wis.; and for \$32 currency from Oconomowock, Waukesha county, Wis. The senders of these amounts will please write to this office and inform us the object of their remit-

### THE SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN---A NEW VOLUME.

This number closes Vol. XVI of the Scientific American. It is probably unnecessary to recapitulate the peculiar features of this journal to our regular readers, but to others, who only occasionally see the paper, we wish to say a few words. Although not in the general sense a news paper, and in no sense a partisan paper, the Scientific American'makes a weekly exhibit of the novelties in art and science, notices all useful improvements, new inventions, and discoveries. It aims to encourage honest endeavor and the inventive talent of the country and the world, by generous mention and judicious counsel. At the same time it will not hesitate to expose charlatanism and unwarranted pretention, thus protecting its readers from the imposition of mechanical and scientific quacks.

ers after practical knowledge, our columns are always open Their communications are received, read, and if of general interest, published. We intend to give all a fair hearing and a courteous consideration. If we ever fail in doing so at the time expected, it must be attributed to the limits of our columns and not to intentional neglect.

Our "Answers to Correspondents" are made by two editors both practical men, one in the domain of science and the other in mechanics. This department, alone, is worth much more than the subscription price of the paper. It contains an amount of really valuable information not to be found in volumes of "manuals," "encyclopedias," or other ostensibly scientific and mechanical works

Our "correspondence" embodies the ideas of progressive men in all parts of the world, giving our readers an opportu nity of communicating with each other and the great world on subjects affecting the advancement of science and the race.

The illustrations of new inventions are of inestimable value to the mechanic, the farmer, and the business man. The engravings are not surpassed in accuracy, and quality of ar | the attempt to put in force this enactment in 1834, after the | day evenings, the 25th and 26th instant.

tistic execution by any others, and the descriptions, by a thorough mechanic and vigorous writer, are plain and terse.

The weekly list of patents issued is a feature interesting and valuable to all classes. It is furnished officially, expressly for this journal, at an expense of several thousand dollars a year, and may be depended upon for accuracy.

Editorially the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN will continue to be instructive and interesting. Fearless in the exposure of humbugs, alive to the progressive tendencies of the age, and just to all the improvers of the race, it will as heretofore strive to embody truth with talent and conservatism in principle with progress in practice.

#### THE PENDULUM IN ITS VARIED APPLICATIONS

The prize which the genius of Galileo gave the world, has proved more of an acquisition than he could have anticipated. The discovery of the isochronous vibrations of the lamp suspended from the Pisa cathedral, was not merely accidental. It was one of the most familiar sights, but the inquiring mind of the choir boy detected what probably no one before him had done, that while the extent of the arcs steadily diminished, the vibrations were completed in the same time. The principle appeared to him important and he caused it to be employed by physicians in counting the pulses of their patients.

Unquestionably the most useful application of the pendulum ever made, and one which early suggested itself, was in the measurement of time. Aside from this other applications of a scientific character have been devised, and an enumeration of some of the more important ones is the purpose of this article.

Dependent upon gravity for its motion, the pendulum has been of use in demonstrating anew the grand law propounded by Galileo, that gravity acts independently of the mass. This verification was made first by Newton who using a hollow sphere as a pendulum ball, filled it successively with feathers, liquids, metals, and ivory, finding that however the substances varied in density, in every case the same time was required to complete the oscillations. As the rapidity of the oscillations increases with the increase of the force that at every swing attracts it downward, by accurately noting the difference in pendulum vibrations at the surface and below it. the measure of the relative intensity of gravitation may be estimated, and consequently the form as well as the density of

Few incidents of scientific interest have ever excited more general interest than the experiment devised by M. Foucault of Paris, in 1851, for demonstrating the rotation of the earth by means of a pendulum and making this rotation visible to the eye of an observer. His mode of procedure was as follows: From the center of the dome of the Pantheon was hung a fine wire 210 feet long, terminated by a heavy ball, the whole swinging freely as a pendulum. Beneath the ball was placed a round table. Now it can be shown by the principles of mechanics, that a pendulum once in motion, will not change the direction of its oscillation, however the point of support may be rotated, so that in this case the diurnal revolution of the earth will not affect the plane of vibration, but the latter will maintain strictly the same direction during the twentyfour hours. In this interval, however, the table, in consequence of this diurnal motion, will continually change its position so as to make a complete revolution around its center. As a consequence it will soon be found that the ball of the pendulum never returns precisely to the same starting point after two successive vibrations, and a line marked by a projecting point of the ball upon the table, will show the earth's rotation. If the experiment were tried at either pole, a complete apparent revolution would be seen every twenty-four hours. At the equator, on the other hand, the plane of vibration is carried forward by the revolution of the earth and so undergoes no change with reference to the meridians. Between these localities the time required to complete the rotation varies with the latitude, being greater as we recede from the poles.

In establishing a universal standard of measures, some natural unit needs to be selected. The space travelled over by light in the ten-millionth part of a second, has been proposed as furnishing this invariable unit; the length of an undulation of a ray of light of some definite refrangibility has also been advanced, but this inappreciable length must be multiplied a million fold to furnish a suitable unit. The linear dimensions of the earth, and the linear measure of its attraction embodied in the pendulum, are the only available sources of invariable and universal standard length, and were acknowledged as such by the members of the French Academy previous to the adoption of their present decimal system. They hesitated for a time which of these to accept, and it is to be regretted that final choice was made of the former, taking the ten-millionth part of the quadrant of a meridian as a metrical unit. This measurement afterward proving incorrect, the whole system is now founded on just what the projectors sought to avoid, viz., an arbitrary unit. As if admitting an unwise decision, the Commissioners, in their report recommending the metrical system, were careful to insert this provision, that in the event of the loss or destruction of all material representatives of the metre its value might be recovered from a specified relation existing between its length and that of the pendulum vibrating seconds at Paris. The English Parliament in 1824 made a similar proviso for restoring the standard yard should it be lost, defaced, or otherwise injured, enacting that in this case a new standard should be constructed bearing the same proportion to a seconds pendulum vibrating seconds of mean time in a vacuum at London and at the level of the sea, as 36 inches bears to 39 1393 inches, the length of the seconds pendulum at London. The failure of

destruction by fire of the Parliament buildings and the standard yard with it, was owing to an inaccuracy in the previous measurement of what was to become the basis of their calculation, viz., the pendulum, and a new standard was finally made from a careful comparison of the most accurate and best authenticated copies of the old standard yard. This failure of course argues nothing against the employment of the pendulum in the capacity of a linear measurer, and it is quite certain that should any system of measures universally accepted by civilized nations, be formed, the pendulum would at once be looked to as furnishing the proper standard, being imperishable, invariable, and capable of identical reproduction.

### AN ANSWER TO THREE INQUIRERS.

We have before us three letters of inquiry from three young men asking advice on the same subject. As there may be many more in search of similar information, we propose to reply through our columns instead of by mail, giving briefly what information we may, drawn not from observation alone, but from a somewhat rough personal experience.

W. J. of N. Y. says he is a "poor boy without means and desires to become a mechanical engineer." He wants to know the "proper course to take, and the studies to be pursued."

J. N. of Pa. is an "apprentice in a machine shop; has served two years and has three more to serve." He thinks he "could accomplish a great deal in that time and is determined to do all he can: wants to know what studies to take first: has books on philosophy, arithmetic, geometry, algebra, etc., and desires advice to assist him."

E. A. B. of R. I. has "recently finished his apprenticeship in a machine shop; wishes to learn more;" asks "what studies he shall pursue to become a mechanical engineer, as he has to depend entirely upon himself."

Here we have an untaught boy, an apprentice to the machinist's business, and one just out of his apprenticeship. The three positions probably represent a very large proportion of our young male readers; so what we may advise may be of as much use to others as to the inquirers themselves

First, then, to become a mechanical engineer involves becoming a practical mechanic, a workman. To be this requires a patient apprenticeship to the machinist's business and a constant effort during the time to become master of the tools used and the processes employed. We do not propose to discuss the duties of the apprentice; these are taught in the shop. Obedience to orders, application to work, a determination to do whatever work is given in the right way and well, and an endeavor to understand what he is doing, are among the requisites of the intelligent and progressive apprentice. Now, the intellectual preparation for the business of the mechanical engineer can be made during the apprenticeship and both this and the mechanical dexterity can be improved vastly after the period of novitiate is finished. The evenings of the apprentice and the workman are their own. Let them be used.

A knowledge of arithmetic is indispensable. It must be thorough. The good mechanic ought to be a good arithmetician. By this term we comprehend a knowledge of algebra and some acquaintance with the higher branches of mathematics. Grammar is not to be despised. The engineer must often be required to state in writing, as well as verbally, his reasons for a process or a combination of devices, and to explain his own ideas so that others may comprehend them. It detracts much from the influence of an engineer or a mechanic if he is not able to put his ideas into presentable language.

Natural philosophy is a desirable study. Indeed some departments are absolutely necessary to the mechanic's success. Geometry and the practice of mechanical drawing are essential to the engineer, if he expects to be able to direct and control as well as to obey and perform. Among the books especially intended for the mechanical engineer may be enumerated a number of the manuals or hand books published from time to time, as Scribners, Molesworth's, and others. Then there are Bourne's Hand book of the Steam Engine, Byrne's Practical Metal Worker's Assistant, Bourne's Catechism of the Steam Engine, Burgh's Land and Marine Engines and Boilers, Morin's Mechanics, Bartlett's Mechanics, Williams on Heat and Steam, and many others which may be studied with profit and interest after the requisite knowledge of arithmetic, language, and natural philosophy has been obtained.

After all, however, more depends upon the energy and determination of the apprentice than upon these aids. One may have all these and more and yet from want of pluck and persistence remain forever in a subordinate position

AN UNDERHUNG RAILROAD CAR has been proposed before the Institution of Engineers in Scotland, with a view to admit the use of larger wheels, and to diminish the lateral action by lowering the center of gravity. Not to speak of the increased weight in proportion to capacity, the intolerable aggravation of the dust nuisance, and the instantaneous and inevitable destruction of any car run off the track, interpose a peremptory veto in advance of any change in this direction.

PRESERVATION OF MILK.—It is stated that dairywomen have discovered, but philosophers have not explained the reason, that milk suddenly cooled after being drawn from the cow will keep much longer than otherwise. The cheap, artificial methods of reducing temperature in three or four minutes to any desired point, may yet find a general and very useful application in milk dairies, although its effect upon the production of butter is questionable.

THE STRAWBERRY exhibition of the American Institute has been postponed one week; that is, until Tuesday and Wednes.



#### ISSUED FROM THE U.S. PATENT OFFICE FOR THE WEEK ENDING JUNE 11, 1867. Reported Officially for the Scientific American

PATENTS ARE GRANTED FOR SEVENTEEN YEARS, the following

some a selectare of fees,		
On filing each Caveat	<b>\$</b> 1	(
On filing each application for a Patent, except for a design	<b>\$</b> 1	2
On issuing each original Patent.	• 49	ň
on appear to commissioner of Patents	89	ч
Un application for Reissue	40	1
On application for Extension of Patent	.e.c	ć
On granting the Extension	ΦĽ	ń
Off thing application for Design (three and a half wages)	P1	n
On filing application for Design (seven years)	Ø1	5
On filing application for Design (fourteen years)	20	ก
In addition to make the same	фо	U
in addition to which there are some small revenue-stamp taxes. Reside	nt	8
	On filing each Caveat. On filing each application for a Patent, except for a design. On issuing each original Patent. On appeal to Commissioner of Patents. On application for Reissue. On application for Extension of Patent. On granding the Extension. On filing a Disclaimer. On filing application for Design (three and a half years). On filing application for Design (seven years). On filing application for Design (fourteen years).	On filing each Caveat.  On filing each application for a Patent, except for a design.  On issuing each original Patent.  On appeal to Commissioner of Patents.  On appeal to Commissioner of Patents.  On application for Reissue.  Sa On application for Extension of Patent.  On granting the Extension.  On filing application for Design (three and a half years).  In alling application for Design (seven years).  In addition to which there are some small revenue-stamp taxes. Resident

of Canada and Nova Scotia pay \$500 on application.

Pamphlets containing the Patent Laws and full particulars of the mode applying for Letters Patent, specifying size of model required, and much her information useful to inventors, may be had gratis by addressing MUNN Co., Publishers of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, New York.

65,525.—Ladder.—P. M. Ackerman, Webster, N. Y.

First, I claim the combination of the ladders, A and B, the latter being provided with the flat windlass, H, and having the rope, b, arranged as shown

vided with the flat windlass, H, and naving the rope, v, arranged as and described.

Second. The hook, D, having the weighted tumbler, E, provided with the pin or stop, o, pivotod to it and arranged to strike the rounds of the ladder, and thereby raise the hook and let it pass the round both in ascending and descending, substantially as described.

Third, In combination with the ladders, A and B, and the flat windlass, H, I claim the ratchet, d, and pawl, e, arranged as set forth.

65,526.—Fire Alarm.—W. W. Andrews, J. Cummer, J. F. Ganweiler and Jost Stengel, Croton, Mich.

First, I claim the employment of cords, BB, when said cords are saturated with some inflammable material for the purpose of more effectually enabling them to be consumed or severed in case of fire, substantially as described. Second, The employment of rods, CC, in the manner specified for the purpose of indicating the exact room or locality in which the fire originated in combination with levers, G, and weights, FF, substantially as described.

65,527.—BOTTLE PUMP.—George Asmus, Houghton, Mich. I claim a bottle pump, constructed and arranged substantially as des

65,528.—MOP AND BRUSH.—A. C. Bacon, Cleveland, Ohio. First, I claim the frame, B, provided with the head, B fingers, b, arms, D C, screw, E as and for the purpose substantially as set forth. Second, The herein described holder, in combination with the brush or mop, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

mop, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

65,529.—PLOW.—Ephraim Ball, Jr. Canton, Ohio.

First, I claim so condeting a metal plow beam, that the parts that are attached thereto, can be made either of cast iron or steel, or of both, substantially in the manner herein specified.

Second, The combination of a steel mold board, point and land side with cast iron plow beam when said plow beam serves for the purpose of a support to the mold board, point and land side and also for a plow beam, and the manner herein specified.

Third, The brace, K, and bar, O, when used in connection with the plow beam, A, substantially in the manner and for the purpose herein specified.

Fourth, The groce, t, in the plow beam, A, when arranged in the manner and for the purpose herein specified.

Fifth. The dovetail at h, in the top of the groove, s, when used in connections with the projections, n, on the land sides, K and M, substantially in the manner and for the purpose herein specified.

Sixth, The attachment of the cutter, P, to the cast iron plow beam, A, in the grooves, a a, in said eam in the manner herein specified.

Seventh, The L-shaped block, G, in cast iron point, when said point is used as a part of the cast iron attachments in the manner herein specified.

Eighth, The block, H and I, and hooks, L and N, constructed and arranged in the manner herein specified.

65,530.—Lubricator for Spinning Machines.—Joseph B

Bancroft, Hopedale, Mass.
I claim the combination and arrangement of the oil chambers, c d, the groove, f, and the hole or holes, e, with the bracket, D, the neck, H' and the gear, E, the whole being substantially as described. 65,531.—Skate.—E. H. Barney and John Berry, Springfield

Mass.

First, We claim as a new article of manufacture, the pieces, f f, when purched or upset from the foot plate, A, in combination with the clamps, a and a, aving beveld edges, h, all made substantially as herein described and for the purposes set forth.

Second, The pin, e, when attached to the clamp, a, and operating in the groove, e, or against the collar, i, on its outside, when made substantially as herein described, and for the purpose herein set forth.

65,532.—Graduated Bevel Square.—Solomon E. Bickford and Frederick Flanders, Franklin, N. H.
We claim the within described bevel square consisting of the blade, A, with its inner and onter scales, and the blade, B, with its indicators, e, connected by the screw pin, b, and nut, C, or their equivalents, arranged and operating substantially as set forth.

65,533.—Manufacture of Stopple for Bottles.—Leverett

Bishop, Paris, N. Y.

I claim the right to make and use in the fabrication of stopples for bottles, a substance called lignine, or an approximation thereto, also light porous woody fiber, as both herein specified, by means of compression into molds or forms herein mentioned and described.

I claim compression as above only for the specific purpose of securing to such stopples the quality of rapid expansion by moisture and somewhat of cork-like elasticity and for giving them certain definite artistic shapes.

65,534.— Apple Paring, Coring, and Slicing Machine.

A. McR. Blain, Deerfield, Va.

A. McR. Blain, Deerfield, Va.

First, I claim the coring blade, L. shaft, M. clutch pulley, N, and bent spring, P, in combination with the horizontal frame, K, frame work, A, and escribed.

Second, The arrangement of the prong shaft, B, halving knife, H, coring knife, L, and slicing blades, T, with each other and with the frame, A, when all are constructed and operating as herein described and for the purpose specified.

65,535. — Boot Blacking. — Alaxandr Boudrou, Phila

delphia, Pa.

I claim the compositions composed of the ingredients named, for blacking leather boots and other articles of leather, stoves and other articles of iron, and for coloring polished iron, substantially as described. 65,536.—Steam Engine.—R. Brayton, S. Curtis and David

June, Fremont, Ohio.

First, We claim the cam.d. yoke, c, stem, b, and valve, a, as arranged in combination with the chamber, P' valve, 1, and pipes, O' and R, for the purpose and in the manner as herein described.

Second, The link, K, rock shaft, J, and link, e', as arranged in combination with the cam, d, yoke, cs, stem, b, and valve, a, for the purpose and in the manner set forth.

65,537.—BOTTLE STOPPER AND COUPLING.—Wm. D. Brown,

Milwaukie, Wis.

First. Iclaim the bottle, A. tube, B. and coupling, C, in combination, substantially as and for the purpose described.

Second, Coroling, C, when made with flange or flap, D, as described.

Third, Fextible stopple, E, when made with flange or flap, F, substantially as described.

65,538.— FURNACE FOR DESULPHURIZING ORE. — William Bruckner, San Francisco, Cal.

1 claim the inclined partition, D. in the form of a deviating squareor any other shape placed at any inclination or angle to ensure a constant passing around it of the material to be treated, said partition to be constructed of iron plates in sections or as a whole, and covered with fire-proof material, with surfaces flat or double concave, substantially as described and for the purposes set forth. purposes set forth.

65,539.—Water Wheel.—E. G. Budd, Budd's Lake, N. J. I claim the wheel proper, C.C.C.D.D.D.D.EEE and L. the leverage buckets, H.H.H., with levers, I.I.I. the adjustable wheel, F, with arm, G, constructed substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,540.—Railway Chair.—Samuel S. Burt, Marquette,

First, I claim a three partrailroad chair which 3 adapted for a reversible H. rail and so constructed that the base of the rail will be received and closely held partly by a recess, e, in the chair base and partly by recess, j, the side supports, B, substantially as described.

Second, In combin-tion with a double headed rail constructed with flat shoulders at c, I claim a three part chair, A B B, with the lower head or base of the rail fitted into a recess, e, in the chair base, A and the lips of purposes mentioned.

the rail heads sustained by the upper portion, C' C', of the side plates, BB, substantially as described.

65,541. — Wagon Axle Tree. — Cornelius L. Campbell

Do., 041. — WAGON AXLE TREE. — Cornelius L. Campoell, Binghampton, N. Y.

I claim marking the skein of the same angle from end to end, in combination with the depressions, G. G., on the large end or shank of the skein, substantially in the manner and for the purpose herein described65.542.—METRONOME.—Henry C. Carden, Paris, France.

I claim the combination of the ratchet wheel, f, mounted on an escapement wheel, e, with the rocking lever, u, the thread, v, and the spiral spring, z, in manner and for the purposes substantially as herein set forth and shown in figures of the annexed drawing.

65,543.—Boot Jack.—Cyrus Clay, Scranton, Pa.
I claim the concave toe cup, C, handle, d, and bail, e.e. as constructed and attached to the prongs, a.a. in combination with a metallic boot jack, A, substantially as herein described. 65,544.—Turning Curve of Railroads.—George Collyer,

Philadelphia, Pa.

I claim the main rails, A and B, and the auxiliary rail, C, when used in combination with car wheels each having two threads, ef, the whole arranged and operating substantially as set forth.

65,545.—Seasoning and Preserving Wood.-

Peckskill, John Smith, Brooklyn, N. Y. Antedated March 17, 1867.

We claim the chamber, A. generator, D. in combination with blowers, bellows or other suitable device to drive the heated air and smoky vapor out of the generator into the chamber, the connecting pipes, H and I, and escape pipe, K, all arranged and applied substantially as and for the purpose specified.

65,546.—Machine for Draining Sugar.—Hiram A. Cop

pess, Greenville, Ohio.

First, I claim the rotating strainer of the form of the frustum of a cone as and for the purpose described.

Second, The combination of the conical distributor with the radial ribs, substantially as set forth.

Third, The rotating strainer, A, in combination with the conical distributor, B, the vertical shaft, S, the fast pulley, H, and the loose pulley, H, in the manner explained.

65,547.—FEED WATER HEATER.—William Crighton, William

vo.,047.—FEED WATER HEATER.—William Crighton, William Wills and Louis Rastetter, Fort Wayne, Ind.

We claim the center pipe, c, in combination with concave and convex disks, for the purpose of distributing the water and steam, in the manner and for the purposes described.

Second, We claim the water and steam distributor, E, the same being constructed in the manner and for the purposes described.

Third, We claim the concave disk, D, in combination with the water and steam distributor, E, the same being constructed and operated in the manner and for the purpose described.

65,548.—MILK CAN.—A. P. Curry, Chagrin Falls, Ohio. I claim the concave bottom, B, auxiliary bottom, C, and packing, D, as constructed and arranged in combination with the can, H, for the purpose and in the manner set forth. 65,549.—Attaching Draft to Vehicles. — G. S. Curtis

(assignor to himself and Ellis G. L. Faxon), Chicago, Ill. I claim the combination of the ordinary whiffletree, M, and pole, A, with the bed plate, B. the jaw E, the rod, C, the rubber spring, G, and the washer, J, and the nut, N, for the purpose of tightening and loosen ng the spring, when all are constructed and operate substantially as and for the purposes beared described. when all are const herein described.

65,550.—WRENCH.—William P. Dunlap, Maquoketa, Iowa.

165,551.—MEAT CUTTER.—Daniel S. Early, Hummelstown, Pa. I claim the combination of the rotating cutter block, D. gearing, E F G I, cam shaft. J. and vertical spring choppers, F, constructed and operating substantially as described and represented.

65,552, 65,553.—Canceled.

65,554.—Stove Pipe Drum.—Adam Ernst, Milwaukee,

Wis.

I claim the herein described heating apparatus, the same consisting of a drum or radiator capable of being applied to a stove or pipe of ordinary construction and provided with flues arranged substantially in the manner and for the purposes herein shown and described.

Second, The combination and arrangement of the inner or direct smoke flue and annular air chamber surrounding the same with the outer helical flue or radiator and the pipes or tubes for connecting the sections into which the said flue is divided substantially as herein described.

65,555.—CHANGE Box.—James B. Eurtis, New Orleans, La. I claim, First, The oscillating box. C, pivoted at its ends to the flanges of plates, B. substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The oscillating box. C, pivoted at its ends in plates, BB, in combination with the bell. D, or its equivalent arranged and operating substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

65,556.—Bed Bottom.—J. S. Farrington, Milwaukee, Wis I claim top and bottom frame, E, with bell shaped openings with rubber. B guide rods, A, and pins, D, all combined and arranged substantially as and forthe purpose described.

65,557.—Tool for Cutting Wire.—William H. Flinn (assignor to himself and James N. Kendall), Nashua, N. H. I claim my improved wire or rod cutter made as described, viz with each cutting hole of each pair of such holes of the plates. B and e, arranged obliquely to the touching faces of such plates, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore described.

65,558.—Mop Wringer.—Charles W. Gage and James Nor

65,588.—MOP WRINGER.—Charles W. Gage and James Northrup, Homer, N. Y.

We claim in connection with the mop pail, A. the stationary roller, B, and swinging roller, b, onerated by the foot levers. D d, and springs, H, when so orranged that the rollers are opened by the foot levers and the wringing done by the springs, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The joint formed between the levers, D d, by severing them at the foot rest, f, and pivoting their ends thereto, substantially in the manner and for the purpose set forth.

Third, The employment of the C, springs, H, as herein shown and the method for regulating the pressure, substantially as set forth and for the purpose described.

65,559.—ICE CREAM FREEZER.—Charles Gooch, Cincinnat

Office.

I claim the combination of the concave scraper, I, to remove the frozer cream from the walls of the can, D, the convex agitator, H, extending from near the center of said can arranged with a space, I, between them and adapt ed to operate as herein described.

UD, DOU.—LAST LOCK.—Dennis Goodyear, Ithaca, N. Y. I claim, First, The described device composed of the parts. G, the plug or pin. F, the sheath and its dog or tooth and handle, D, or other convenient equivalent for turning and thus locking the same in the last as described. Second, The device of a pin or plug thrust through the last block into the last and held there by friction, a dog or tooth or other convenient means when the locking is clone by the cam-like action of the pin or plug as described. 65 560.—LAST Lock.—Dennis Goodvear, Ithaca, N. Y.

-Bolt-heading Machine.-S. W. Goodyear and W F. Parker (assignors to Charles Parker), Meriden, Conn

F'. Parker (assignors to charges farker), merinen, conn.
First, The combination of the two heading punches, fand c, and spindle, f, with the revolving die plate, C, all constructed, arranged and operating substantially as set forth.

Second, The combination of the solid movable dies with the upset and spindle, I, arranged as described, so as to recede after the blank is upset and allow the complete head to be formed after the said spindle has so receded Third. The cam h, slide, m, and pawl, n in combination with the pawl, P, and ratchet, R, arranged and operating substantially as herein described.

65,562.—Joiner's Plane.—Arthur Gray, Naples, Me. k. and thumb screw, m, on the clamp, when arranged as and for the purposes set forth.

65,563.—METALLIC COMPOUND OR ALLOY.—Julius Hackert

New York City.

I claim a m-tal compound made of the ingredients herein specified and mixed together, substantially in the manner and about in the proportions selected.

Also the addition of saltpeter and cream of tartar to a compound of copper and zinc, substantially as and for the purposes described. 65,564.—Still.—George Hadley, Buffalo, N. Y,

I claim, First, A series of jackets of graduated temperature applied to the pine of a still to eliminate by successive stages a fluid of given tenuity and return the heavier condensed vapors. Second, A tube, a, leading from the still and provided at different points in its length with a succession of condensers adapted to condense successive portions of the vapor therein.

65,565. — MACHINE FOR MAKING CORDAGE. — James Hall Monroe Township, N. Y.

I claim the arrangement of the spindles, 123, drum. D, truck, T, ways, W. W. and rollers, E E', with the endless rone or belt, B, all operating together in the manner and for the purpose set forth.

65,566.—Door Holder.—John J. Harris and Isaac H. Mosher, Greens, N. Y.

I claim as a new article of manufacture the holt, A, constructed and operating substantially as and for the purposes specified. 65,567.—Screw Machine.—Harvey J. Harwood (assigner to

65,568.—LATHE FOR TURNING WOOD.—Horace R. Hawkins, Akron, Ohio.

I claim the combination with a turning lathe of ordinary or suitable construction of a face plate and eccentric or driving center under such an arrangement that the arm of the axle placed in the machine may be turned with a combined gather and pitch, in the manner herein shown and specified.

with a combined gather and pitch, in the manner herein shown and specines. 65,569.—Liffing Jack. —Azro Healy, Kalamazoo, Mich.

First, The arrangement and combination of the vrime lever, L, lifting chain, M, and secondary lever, N, with the end ratchet, R, and foot pawl, P', substantially as and for the uses herein set forth.

Second, I claim the aforesaid arrangement of combined parts used in concetion and combination with the lifting bars, F and E, lifting pawl, P2, and manipulating cords or wires, e and f, the several parts being arranged relatively with the frame of the jack and with each other, and constructed and operated substantially in the manner and for the purposes herein described.

65,570.—Well Tube—A. E. Heberd, Homer, N. Y. I claim the combination of the auger, D, secured to the tube, C, by bolt, F, cap, A, anvil, B, bar, G, with the tube, all constructed, arranged and operated as described.

65.571.—FEED CUTTER.—Henry Helm, Pittsburgh, Pa. First, I claim the rotary eccentric knife, g, provided with slots, h h', in combination with the knife block, I, substantially as and for the purposes described.

described.

Scond, The projection, p, on the knife of a feed cutter in combination with the curved bar, l, provided with a notch or groove, l', substantially as and for the purpose above described. 65,572.—Water Wheel —G. Wm. Holden (assignor to him-

00,072.—WATER WHEEL.—G. Wm. Holden (assignor to himself and James P. Upham), Claremont, N. H.

1 claim, First, The guides, m. applied at the backs of the buckets of the water wheel, substantially as and for the purposes specified.

Second, I claim the reverse curves, l. at the outer ends of the water wheel buckets in combination with the guides, m. at the back and outer ends of the buckets, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Third, I claim the curved lower edge, n. of the bucket in combination with the guide, m, substantially as and for the purposes specified.

Fourth, I claim the movable curved section, u, hinged to the swinging section, s, that moves with the shaft, t, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Fifth, I claim the segmental gate, p, in combination with the movable curb section, u, and swinging section, s, as and for the purposes specified. Sixth, I claim the lever, v, fitted substantially as specified in combination with the swinging section, e, and curb section, e, for the purposes set forth. Seventh, I claim a horizontal shaft, z, extending from the step for the shaft, c, to the outside of the water way to one end of which mechanism is applied to turn the same, substantially as specified, and the other end is fitted to act upon the step to raise or lower the same by substantially the means specified.

65,573.—Horse Rake.—James Hollingsworth (assignor to

50,075.—HORSE KAKE.—James Hollingsworth (assignor to J. M. Wanzer), Chicago, Ill.

First, I claim the construction of a rake tooth bearing, J. with three passages at right angles to each other when said bearinss are of a form to abut directly against one another and the teeth extend clear through the top passage of the bearing, substantially in the manner and for the purposes described.

Second, The construction of the eve bearings, g, for suppoating the rake teeth, T, and holding the spring, substantially as described.

Third, The combination of the jointed bearings, J, and eye bearings, g, with a rake tooth of the form su bistantially as herein described.

Fourth, The combination of the bearings, J, with set screws, I, the rocking frame with its arms and the eye bearings, g, with their springs, substantially in the manner and for the purposes described.

65,574.—CAR Spring.—Edwin J. Horner, Wimington, Del. O.J.74.—CAR SPRING.—Edwill 3. Hother, withing ton, Den. I claim a series of oblong metallic semi-elliptical plates each having an opening, x, near its center arranged together as heren shown with full clougated ellipses between semi-elongated ellipses placed within a box, A, having a vertical rib, d, whereby they are alone secured in their proper places and held by the pressure of a grooved block, B, in the manner as herein specified.

65,575.—Lozenge Machine.—John S. Howell and Charles W. Carter, Portsmouth, N. H.

We claim the combination and the arrangement of the roller, a, and the traversing carriage, f, carrying the cutters, c, c, clearing board, e, and reciving board, g, all combined for joint operation, substantially asset form. 65,576.—WINDING TATTING SHUTTLE.—H. P. Jones, Daven-

port, Iowa.

Telaim the employment of sliding tubes or rings, a a upon the ends of the rotating rod, D, so as to receive and secure in place tatting shuttles of different lengths, substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,577.—Post-hole Auger.—John Killgore, G. D. Clapsaddle and Edward Snart, Arcola, Ill.

We claim the arrangement of the sleere, J, and its pin, K, with the shaft, H, frame, B, and band, G, substantially as and for the purpose herein specified. 65,578.—CORN DROPPER.—Robert P. Killin, Canton, Ohio.

I claim the separator, J, attached to the valve standard, B, in the manner and for the purpose herein specified. Second, The spring, H, attached to the valve standard of this or any other seeding machine, substantially in the manner and for the purpose herein set

forth. Third, The mode of construction of the valve standard, B, the rod, X, being made of wrought iron and the part, Y, of cast iron, substantially in the manner and for the purpose herein specified. 65,579.—METHOD OF MAKING SIDE BANDS OF WATCH CASES.

George W. Ladd (assignor to John A. Brown), Providence, R. I. I claim the method of constructing the side band for watch cases, substantially as herein described for the purposes specified.

65,580.—Medical Preparation.—Charles L. Lege, San An-

tonio, Texas.

I claim the invention of making this powder and its application as a poultice and a medicinal remedy against the scurvy, as herein described. 65,581.—Method of Casting Tweers.—William P. Lewis,

Pittsburgh, Pa., assignor to himself and Wm. H. Sims.

I claim the method of beveling the ends of the center pipe of a tweer, substantially as described, and casting the ends of the outer shell of the tweer on to and around the surfaces so beveled or flanged, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,582 —Safety Guard for Railway Cars.—Samuel Males.

00,002 — DAFETY GUARD FOR RAILWAY CARS.—Samuel Males, Cincinnati, Ohio.

First, I claim the adjustable guard made in sections encasing the wheels, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The arrangement of ratchet bow, catch, links, bolts, nuts and springs which admit of the perpendicular adjustment of the guard, substantially as described.

65,583.—POTATO DIGGER.—George Meader, Prairie Centre,

Ill.
Iclaim the combination of the standards, D, and the fork, C, or its equivalent, provided with suitable handles, and arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes specified.

65,584.—Mop Head.—George Meader, Prairie Centre, Ill. I claim the combination of the handle, A, plate, B, jaw, C, and latch, D, all arranged and operating substantially in the manner and for the purposes specified.

65,585.—Breech-loading Fire-Arm.—Isaac M. Millbank,

Greenfield Hill, Conn.

First, I claim the segment of a cylinder, i, within a recess at the rear end of the swinging breech block, c, in combination with the lever, f, that is employed for both turning the said segment, I, and opening or closing the breech by the block, c, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, I also claim supporting and guiding said segment, I, by the cylindrical portion at x, as set forth.

65.586.—Furnace for Reducing Metallic Ores.—Eugene Wm. Nohl, Ripon, Wis., assignor to himself and Edward

Wm. Nohl, Ripon. Wis., assignor to himself and Edward Daniels, Chicago, Ill.

First, I claim a furnace provided with short pipes or passages for introducing the gas, hot from the generator, into the furnace, and also with a blast of air, the meeting currents of gas and air directing theflames upon the ore, substantially in the manner and for the purposes set forth.

Second, I claim the raised center of the bed of the furnace for supporting the ore, and allowing the fused metal to flow away from the central heat and be drawn off without being overheated or burnt, substantially as described. Third, I claim a gas generator provided with a blast, in combination with a furnace for burning the gas before cooling, substantially in the manner and for the purpose specified.

65,587.—Brace for Supporting Thrashing Machines.—

J. G. Northway, Kemosha, Wis.
I claim the combination of bed, A, brace, B, and dog, C, when arranged substantially as set forth. 65,588.—Self-adjusting Wrench.—A. M. Olds, New York

City. Antedated May 27, 1867.

I claim the above-described wrench as an improved article of manufacture. 65,589.—Pliers.—A. M. Olds, New York City. Antedated

May 27, 1867. I claim the combination of the handles, segmental spiral arm, and movable jaw, substantially as arranged and described.

65,590.—Machine for Making Paper Tubes.—James A. Olney, Providence, R. I. or covering belt, B, the trough, F, the presser, G, the fluted roller, H, the discharger, K, and the scissors, O, the said belt, scissors, roller, and discharger being provided with mechanism for operating them substantially as described.

scribed.

I also claim the combination as well as the arrangement of the endless pasting belt, B, the trough, F. the feed roller, M, the fluted roller, H. the dis charger, K, and the scissors, O, the said belt, feed roller, scissors roller and

discharger being provided with mechanism for operating them substantially as described. as described.

I also claim the combination as well as the arrangement of either or both of the devices, tu, the endless carrying and pasting belt, B, the trough, F the presser, G, the fluted roller, H, the discharger, K, the scissors, O, such belt, seis rors, roller, and discharger being provided with mechanism for operating substantially as hereinbefore described.

65,591.—Gate.—Calvin H. Paine (assignor to himself and

W. m. D. Milton), Providence, R. I.

I claim the combination of the chambered posts, or their equivalents and the folding gate made of the crossed bars connected as described.

I also claim the combination of the chambered posts or their equivalents, the folding gate and mechanism substantially as described, for operating such gate in manner as explained.

65,592.—Fence.—Calvin H. Paine (assignor to himself and

Wm. D. Hilton), Providence, R. I.

I claim the fence as made with the lazy tongs, or folding section or body, arranged and combined either with grooved posts or the same and rails, substantially as specified.

65,593.—Apparatus for Amalgamating and Collecting GOLD AND SILVER FROM ORES.—Wm. P. Parrott and J

J. Bordman, Boston, Mass.

We clafin a combination consisting not only of one or more rollers and one r more troughs of mercury or for holding mercury, but of one or more crapers, or their equivalents, for removing the amalgam from the surface r surfaces of such roller or rollers, the whole being substantially as developed.

or surfaces of such roller or rollers, the whole being substantially as described.

We also claim the arrangement of two rollers and their mercury troughs so that the said rollers while in revolution may take up the mercury from the trough and by their combined action press it against or cause it to adhere to and spread evenly on their surfaces.

We also claim the construction of the mercury trough so as to extend up between the two rollers and guide the mercury to their bite while they are in revolution, the same being as exhibited in fig. 6.

We also claim the combination of the heating chamber, E, or a means of heating the trough of mercury or the same and its roller or rollers, with the said trough, the roller or rollers, and the scraper or scrapers thereof, as specified.

specified.
We also claim the arrangement of the auxiliary rollers, R R, with the main rollers, B C, their scrapers, and mercury trough, as explained.
We also claim the combination as well as the arrangement of the riffle, O, with the trough, D, one or more rollers, B C, and one or more scrapers, N N. We also claim the combination of mechanism for imparting to either or both of the rollers, B C, endwise movements under circumstances as set forth, with such rollers, the mercury trough, and the scrapers or their equivalents, the whole being substantially as specified.

65,594.—Blast Apparatus for Carbureters.—F. S. Pease

Buffalo, N. Y.

I claim the arrangement of the shaft, A, cams, B B, dividing the circle and operating the bellows of corresponding numbers, which are adjusted as to capacity by the check string, c, the whole constructed and operated substantially as described and represented.

65,595.—Blast Apparatus for Carbureters.—F. S. Pease

Buffalo. N. Y.

First, I claim the double bellows, A. so constructed that the sections are reciprocally operated by the same impulse from crank or eccentric on a rotary or vibrating shaft, substantially as described.

Second. The combination of the rotary or vibrating shaft, G. provided with cranks or eccentrics, the connecting rods, H, and series of double bellows, A.A., substantially as described.

65,596.—Shirt Bosom.—George B. Perkins (assignor to Bur

lock Manufacturing Company), Bridgeport, Conn.

I claim a bosom attached to the shirt over the bosom proper thereof, expanding in width from its attachment to the collar band, and narrowing it its approach to the waist, as shown, and strengthened longitudinally by cording, all substantially as described.

ing, all substantially as described.

65,597.—CONSTRUCTION OF POTS FOR CHARRING OR BURNING
BONES.—C. W. Pierce, Albany, N. Y.
I claim in the construction of pots for use as described, the division of the bottoms of the pot into parts, separated from each other by slots, constructed and arranged as described and for the purposes set forth.

and arranged as described and for the purposes set forth.

65,598.—HARDENING SAWS.—Edwin S. Piper (assignor to himself and Atkins and Company), Indianapolis, Ind.

First, I claim the preventing of springing of saws during the process of hardenings.

Second, The construction of the clamps.

Third, The combination of the lever, N. cam, M, hook, K, rim, L, double hook, T, plunger, G, and knucklejoints, H H, with the clamp, D, and clamp, F, all arranged and operating substantially as set forth and for the purpose described.

65,599.—Hot-blast Stove.—John Player, Norton, England T claim the constructing and arranging of a hot-blast stove to be used with the open of solid fuel, with three distinct chambers, in the manner herein de

thed. Iso the use in conjunction therewith of a steam jet as herein described. also claim the use of a steam jet, to draw down the gases from the top of blast furnace and to force it into the stove for heating the blast.

65,600.—Apparatus for Heating the Blast for Furnaces USED IN SMELTING IRON, ETC.—John Player, Norton, England.

7. I claim the constructing or arranging of a hot-blast stove in the manner here in described, whereby the waste gases are ignited and consumed in a chambe separate from a the chamber within which the pipes are contained.

65,601.—HINGE.—Jay W. Powers, Evanston, Ill. Antedated

May 28, 1867.
I claim the cam, D, applied to a triplicate hinge, constructed and operating substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

65,602.—CAR COUPLING.—Stephen Puffer, Oxford, N. Y.

63,002.—CAR COUPLING.—Stephen I unit, Oxform, 1. I.
First, I claim the combination of cams, c. with the pivo' ends of a detachable swivel-jointed coupling link, E, when said ends are so arranged as to be struck by the collision of the cars when thrown back upon the bumper.

Second, I also claim the combination of a detachable bumper block with either bumper of a railway car, and with a swinging coupling link, all substantially in the manner and for the purposes set forth.

65,603.—FERRULE FOR STOPPING LEAKS IN BOILER TUBES — Patrick Quinn, South Newmarket, N. H.

I claim the gland and the expander as made not only with the male and female screws, and with either or both tapering, as specified, but as having a keyhole formed in the bore of the expander, as set forth.

65,604.—Forming Projections on the Caps of Plane

IRONS.—N. B. Reynolds, Auburn. N. Y.
I claim the method of construction substantially as described

65,605.—Snow Plow.—Samuel Richards, Philadelphia, Pa. claim the combination of the inclined plane, A A', and the movable ge block, B, and the pivoted flap, c, arranged and operating substantially

65,606.—Let-off for Looms.—George Richardson, Lowell

Mass.

I claim the combination of the whip roll finger, e, tension rod, f, tension spring, k, grooved or equivalent shaped wheel, o, and strap or band, n, arranged and operating together substantially as and for the purpose herein roughts. specified.

I also claim the combination of the cam, h, adjustable finger, g, rod, f, and strap, n, for producing a positive stop to the let-off motion while beating up the woof, substantially as herein specified.

65,607.—Breech-loading Fire-Arm.—B. S. Roberts, United

States Army.

First, I claim the combination with a breech piece, B, which springs about a curved abutment, c, a rocking block, g, so applied to said breech piece as to allow of the opening and closing of the breech of the barrel for the insertion or withdrawal of a cartridge substantially as described.

Second, The lever, B', formed on the rear curved end of the swinging breech piece, B, and adapted to move about the solid abutment, c, in combination with a rock ing block, g, which will admit of the opening and closing of the breech, substantially as described.

Third, I claim the groove, m, in the rocking block, g, operating on the lever at the shoulder, n, so as to extract the cartridge, substantially as described.

\*\*Ecolor Manuary on Hangard Wannow Sasu — William & Cardon Manuary on Hangard Wannow Sasu — William

65,608.—METHOD OF HANGING WINDOW SASH.—William

Robertson, Plymouth, Ind.
I claim the pulley block. F. when constructed and arranged substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,609.—Lubricator.—Robert Ross and B. E. Lehman, Beth-

65,009.—LUBRICATOR.—ROBERT ROSS and B. E. Lenman, Bethlehem, Pa.

First, We claim the combination of the spindle, D, its valve, f, cap. k, spring, m, projection, n, and passages, p p', the whole being constructed and arranged in respect to the mouth and reservoir of the oll cup, substantially as and for the purpose herein set forth.

Second, The combination of the above and the hollow spindle, D, its vent hole, b, and the set screw, F, for the purpose specified.

Third, The ring, C, resting with its notched under edge in the mouth, A, and forming a rest for the spring, I, all as set forth.

Fourth, The detachable annular strainer, H, constructed and combined with the ring, C, spindle, D, and spring, I, as described.

65,610.—SEEDING MACHINE AND FERTILIZER.—A. P. Routt, Liberty Mills. Va.

Liberty Mills. Va. First, I claim the furrowing tooth. C. having the broad reversible plate or shovel, w, and the brace, v, substantially as and for the purpose specified. Second, The agitator, M, in thefertilizer box, having the arms, z z' z" substantially as and for the purpose described. Third, The construction of the conducting tubes, feed box, and distributing roller in such a manner as to show at S the distributing roller, N, and the interior of the conducting tube, H, substantially in the manner and for the purpose specified.

65,611.—Scuttle Door for Buildings. Dry Docks, and VESSELS.—Joseph Ryan, St. Louis, Mo.

I I claim the combination and arrangement of a scuttle door, B, having one or

more fire safety openings, d', and conducting and distributing hose or pipes, d2 d3 d4, with decks, ropes, etc., substantially in the manner and for the purposes herein set forth.

65,612.—Brick Machine.—Henry C. Sergeant, Columbus.

Ohio.

First, I claim lowering the followers at intervals, or continuing the lowering while under the pug mill as the molds are being filled to facilitate the filling of the corners of the molds.

Second, I claim the adjustable striker plate, having a bolt or slot for clamping, as shown and described.

Third, I claim the arm, D, having an intermittent motion in combination with the rise in the track, as shown and described.

Fourth, I claim the pins or projections on the rim of the mold wheel for giving motion to a pressure plate or arm, D, or its equivalent, as shown and described.

65,613.—Brick Machine.—Henry C. Sergeant, Columbus,

Ohio.

First, I claim the weight E, with its arm when made to hinge and turn upon the shaft of the mold-wheel for the purpose specified.

Second, I claim the inclined tracks when attached to the periphery of the mold wheel for raising or dropping a weight upon the face of the brick for finishing, as shown and described.

Third, I claim the arm, toe, and incline on the end of armfor facilitating the raising and getting the weight back to its place.

Fourth, I claim the stop, i, attached to the arm or weight, E, when operated to drop into holes or notches for the purpose of preventing the weight from sliding on the crick when being raised up, as shown and described.

65,614.—Cover for Gridinons.—Reuben Shaler, Madison Conn.

I claim ac over having an opening, C, and protected from below by a plate D, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 65,615.—Button-lacing Hook.—William H. Shurtleff, Prov-

idence, R. I. Antedated May 9, 1867.
First, I claim making a button hook in which the hook is within the perliphery of and eccentric to the bottom of two, separate and distinct, united together at or near the center of the button, substantially as herein shown

and described.

Second, As a new article of manufacture, I claim a lacing hook and button, in which the button is made of horn, hoof, rubber, or other like material, and the hook of metal, the two being combined together substantially in the manner herein shown and described.

65,616.—Plate Lifter. — Daniel M. Skinner, Sandwich

Centre, N. H.

I claim the plate lifter made as described, viz.: of a wire bent as shown at a bc dfg h i k l, so as to form the elastic handle portion, A, and two open jaws, BB, as represented. 65,617. — CAP FOR UPHOLSTERER'S SPRINGS. — Ambrose

Tower, New York City.

I claim a grooved metallic cap for upholstery springs, having arms, A and B, eyes, G, and attachments, D, constructed and arranged substantially as herein specified.

65,618.—Tart Cutter.—John H. Treadwell, Swampscott,

I claim the tart cutter, as made with the die, C, and the cutter box, A, arranged as specified.

I also claim the combination of the handle, B, the cutter box, A, and the die, C, arranged as specified, the said box being provided or not with air holes as described.

65,619.—GATE.—H. B. Van Voorhis, Pittsburg, Pa.
First, I claim the combination of the slotted plate, A, slotted lever, B, and
pin, C, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.
Second, The combination of these devices with the catches, L and N, as and
for the purpose set forth.

65,620.—Churn.—Aaron Votaw, New Garden, Ohio.
I claim the arrangement of the breakers, E, and ribs, H I, in combination with the case, C, when operated in the manner and for the purpose, substantial than the case, C.

with the case, C, w tially as set forth. 65,621.—LAMP FOR BURNING OFF PAINT.—William W

Wakeman, Jr., New York City.

First, I claim the reservoir, A, placed over the lamp, L, substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

Second, The expanded mouth, G, of the pipe, F, or its equivalent, substantially as herein described.

Third, The independent lamp, L. operating substantially as and for the purpose herein specified.

65,622.—Wagon Axle and Box.—John N. and Theodore

Wallis, Fleming, N. Y.
First, We claim the collar, D, in combination with the thimble, E, and box, when all are constructed, arranged, and operated substantially in the man r and used for the purpose specified.

Second, Securing the sand band, C, to the box, B, as and for the purpose

65,623.—Churn.—Chauncey E. Warner, Syracuse, N. Y.
First, I claim the hinged beaters, e.f., in combination with the shaits, B. C., and gears, b. e.D., all constructed and operating as and for the purpose herein shown and described.
Second, In connection with the above, I claim also the sliding hub, m., for adjusting the upper beaters to varying quantities of cream, as and for the purpose set forth.

65,624.—FOOT SCRAPER. -James Whait, Springfield, Mo. I claim the hinged hollow sides, D D, in combination with the scraper, B all constructed and arranged as and for the purpose set forth.

65,625.—WATER ANCHOR.—Norman W. Wheeler, Brooklyn,

N. Y.

First, I claim the water anchor herein described, when the ropes, ff, are so arranged in reference to the cross pieces. C.D., as to expand the anchor by their tension, in the manner and for the purposes described.

Second, In combination with the above, the spilling line attached, and operating substantially as and for the purposes described.

Third, The combination of the weight, I, canvas, E, and cross pieces, A A, when arranged in the manner described.

65,626.—Dish Cover.—William H. White, Kent Island, Mcl.

assignor to himself and George W. White.

I claim the combination of a skeleton frame and a fabric cover, when the former is shaped and constructed to hold in place a fabric cover, and the latter made detachable from the frame, for the purposes herein shown and described.

65,627.—Quilting Frame.—Aaron S. Winner, Clark Co.

It claim the construction of the self-supporting trestles or benches with the gains, in combination with the wheels and catches, arranged in the manner and for the purpose described. 65,628.—Paper Reel for Telegraphic Register.—Lewis

W. Worth, Sonoma, Cal.
I claim the rails, B C, adjustable drum, F, with ratchet, P, pawl. R, and spring, S, with cord, L, arm weight, W, for the purpose herein specified as set forth.

-Beehive.-William J. Andrews, Columbia, Tenn. 65.629. First, I claim the semictroular pieces, F f, the movable covers or caps, G and the upright bar, H, when used in the manner and for the purpose as herein specified.

Second, I claim the moth trap, K, when it is provided with the grated cover, I, and feeding trough, L, arranged in the manner and for the purpose specified.

65,630.—CHECKING THE DRAFT IN FURNACES.—Jonas C.

Bognall, St. Louis, Mo.
I claim the arrargement of a door, b, in the smoke stack of a reverberatory furnace and above the reverberatory line thereof, substantially as and for the purpose described. 65,631.—Combination Square.—D. A. B. Bailey, St Johns

burg, Vt.
I claim the frame, BB', the face pieces, D, the circle, E, and the points, gg, the whole constructed, arranged, and held in position substantially as hirein shown and described, in combination with the square, for the purposes set

65,632.—Bag Fastener or Tie.—D. B. Baker, Rollersville,

Olifo.

I claim the metallic clasp for bags, constructed as described, consisting of the semicircular parts, A A', whose wide sides rest against the bag, connected at one end by the link, B, the opposite ends fastened by means of the triangular projections, b, catching into the perforations, c, the part, A, provided with the finger rest, d, as herein shown and described.

65,633.—Velocipede Sled.—John Bannihr, Hempstead, N. Y.

I claim the claws, n, pivoted on wheel, C, on each side of a sled, in combin atton with the levers, D, or their equivalent, for rotating the wheels, con structed and operating substantially as herein set forth.

65,634.—Hose Carriage and operating substantiarly as herein sectorial.

65,634.—Hose Carriage.—N. S. Bean, Manchester, N. H. First, I claim, in combination with the reel and its shaft, a winding shaft, i, arranged upon the frame, a, and connected to and rotating the reel shaft through the pulleys and their chaims, substantially as shown and described. Second, The arrangement of the reel shaft in bearings directly on the frame, a, and directly over the carriage axle, when such axle is bent to permit the reel heads to run free from the same, substantially as set forth. Third, The construction of each reel head of a concave disk, having shrunk upon the perimeter thereof a grooved ring or tire, substantially as shown and described.

Fourth, In combination with the reel the fuel boxes arranged on each side thereof, and under the frame of each box, having a discharge opening and a gate in in its bottom, substantially as set forth.

65,635.—Brick Press.—Christopher Becker, Flint, Mich. I claim a brick ress consisting of a combination of the box. A, block, B, plungers, B, DPC and sliding covers, HF, with each other, and with a suitable mechanism for operating the same, all made substantially as herein show and described, and operating in such a manner that the bricks are pressed atternately in the molds, G G, as set forth.

65,636.—Corset.—Myron H. Beckworth, Camden, N. Y. I claim a belt applied over and upon the seam arour orsets, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,637.—Blacking Dish and Knife.—E. L. Bolster, Water-

bury, Conn.

I claim a dish provided with a knife or cutter blade substantially as and or the purpose described.

65,638.--Wire Cutting Pincers.--Peter Broadbooks, Bata-

60,050.—Where Courts are via, N. Y.

I claim the legs, b, b', and spring, d, secured together by means of the rectangular collar, a fitting over and working upon the heads, c, c, of the legs, b, b, and spring, d, the atter connected to the leg, b' by means of the knuckle joint composed of the knuckle, g, and socket, h, all constructed and arranged substantially as described for the purpose specified.

COATING COMPOSITION.—G.

We claim the composition made substantially in manner and of the ingredjents set forth, and we especially claim its combination with naphtha or the equivalent thereof, the whole being substantially as and for the purpose as hereinbefore specified. Brown, E. E. Burnham, and J. Morrise, Gloucester, Mass.

65.640.—DIVAN AND BED.—Henry Buehler, New York City. I claim a divan constructed substantially in its seat and back portions so as to be used and adjusted substantially as described for the purposes specified. 65,641.—Dies for forming Thill Couplings.—L. Burns, (assignor to himself and Joseph Wilcox,) Portchester,

N. Y.

First, I claim the thill coupling constructed as described, by swaging the blank, A, in the dies, D, E, and M, N, as herein shown and described for the purpose specified.

Second, the dies, D, E, provided with the holes, F, and opening, H, the dies, M, N. with equal shoulders, L, all constructed as described for the purpose of forming the thill coupling substantially as herein set forth.

65,642.—METHOD OF FORMING WHEELS, TIRES &c., BY CAST-INGS.—William Butcher, Jr., Sheffield Eng., Thomas

Shaw, Philadelphia, Pa.

First, We claim as our improvement, the method of forming tires, wheels and other articles of metal by casting, supporting the mold whilst the melted metal is being poured into it, upon being unconfined to a revolving disk, substantially as and for the purposes specified.

Second, In combination with a mold and revolving disk as set forth in the foregoing clause we claim the two rings, h, and i, or their equivalents substantially as and for the purposes specified.

65,643.—Cotton Gin.—Jules Alfred Chaufourier, Paris,

France.
First, I claim the self-feeding apparatus consisting of the racks or combs k, N, and P, and the manner of operating the same substantially as shown and described.

described.

Second, The self operating refrigerator or bellows, I, for the purpose of conducting a current of air towards the driving or carrying cylinder, H, substantially as herein shown and described.

Third, One or more supporting cylinders R, for the purpose of preventing a deflection of the shelling cylinders substantially as herein shown and described.

-Toy Rope Dancer.-Dominico Cheekeni, Brooklyn,

N. Y. Antedated June 5th. 1867.
I claim the lever, E, the bells, H, the rope, D, and figure, I, (or its equivalent) in combination with the cross trees, B, B, and platform, A, substantially as and for the purposes described and set forth.

65.645.—Sash Lock.—Charles B. Clark, Buffalo, N. Y. First, I claim the combination of the eccentric roller, D, for sustaining the sash, with the weighted roller, F, and case, C, for holding the sash up and locking the same down, substantially as described.

Second, in combination with the eccentric roller, D, the hollow cylindrical stud. E, forming a portion of the case and receiving the screw, e, arranged substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,646.—Steam Traps.—Richard Colburn, Norwich, Conn. 1 Claim the arrangement of the valve, its case, and induction and eduction assages substantially in manner as described, in order that the valve when n use with a cylinder and piston as explained, will be closed by the pressure of steam and when relieved therefrom will be opened by its own weight, the whole being in manner and under circumstances as explained.

I also claim the combination of the screw, 1, or its equivalent with the ralve, its seat, chamber, and induction and eduction passages arranged substantially as explained.

standarly as explained.

64,647.—COTTON SEED PLANTER.—J. A. Cox, Humbolt, Tenn.

First, I claim the combination with the seel box, E, and hopper, F, of the colter, C, and opener, D, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. Second, The combination with the colter, C, and opener D, of two harrow teeth. J, J, substantially as and for the purpose specified. Third, The combination with the opener, D, and hopper, F, of the coverer, I, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

65,648.—Well Tube.—S. F. Craig, Eddyville, Iowa. I claim the combination and arrangement of the perforated end, A, of the well tube, around which the wire screen or ganze, B. is placed, point, D. secured to the end of said tube, forming the chamber, E, and air passage, G, as herein set forth, for the purpose specified.

65,649.—ROTARY DOUGH DRESSER.—George H. Cross, Mont-

pelier, Vt.
I claim the revolving brush, A, upon the shaft, b. b. in combination with he box, B, adapted for dressing dough to prepare it for the manufacture of brackers, as herein shown and described.

65,650.—Spinning Frame.—J. E. Crowell, Chelsea, Mass. 1 Calain in combination with the fiver of a spinning frame, drawing rolls arranged within the fivers, when one of said rolls in each fiver is directly upon the smidle and meshes into and drives the others, substantially as shown and described.

I also claim combining with the drawing rolls, and the fiver of a spinning frame, a detainer bar interposed between the drawing and twisting mechanism and the delivery rolls, substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,651.—Wood Screws.—George C. Davis, (assignor to the

65,651.—WOOD SCREWS.—George C. Davis, (assignor to the Davis Screw Company.) Davton, Ohio.

First, I claim making wood screws with a tapering core from neck to point, with threads of equal pitch and external diameter, but of gradually but more rapidly increasing depth from the base to near the apex of the said circ, where they again diminish and die out into a central point. Second, Making wood screws with a core tapering from its base to its point, with threads of equal pitch and external diameter but of gradually increasing depth from its base to near the point where it again diminishes and dies out in combination with a shank with parallel sides or tapered from about its centre where it joins the core substantially as set forth.

65,652.—Machines for making Clasps for Hoop Skirts.— Adolph Delkescamp, (assignor to John A. Newbould,) New York City.

I claim the swinging bending bar, o. in combination with the slide, i, dies, and n, and punch, e, substantially as and for the purposes set forth. 65,653.—Napkin Holder.—William L. Dewey, Bridgeport,

I claim as a new article of manufacture a mapkin holder constructed as described consisting of the pedestal. A, into which are screwed or riveted spring arms. B, in one piece and forming nearly a circle with their ends bent over at D, as herein shown and described.

65,654.—Compass used in Calking Seams.—George Dowling, Fair Haven, Conn.
I claim in combination with the compass, A. the additional or adjustable leg, f. and adjusting arc d, when constructed and operating substantially as described.

65,655.—Cotton Press.—James E. Duvoll, Sardis, Missis-

sippi.
I claim operating the follower or plate, H. through which the medium of he ropes, E. I. K. applied in connection with the wheel and short, C. D. and the ropes, E. I. K. applied in connection with the wheel and shaft, C. D. and the canstan, F. all arranged to operate in the manner substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,656.—Evaporating Pans.—S. P. Dyer, Prairie Depot,

Ohio.

First. I claim the skimmers C, constructed arranged and overated substantially as herein shown and described, and for the purpose set forth.

Second. The combination and arrangement of the strainer, G, wates, H, R, S, T, and operating levers, I, L, M, N, with the partitions, G, U, V, M, of the pan substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set

Third, The combination of the stationary strainer, A', with the finishing an, X, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.
Fourth, The arrangement of the dampers, G', H', I', and flue partitions, E',
F', with each other substantially as herein shown and described and for the
purpose set forth.

65,657.—Preventing Incrustation in Steam Boilers.—

Charles James Eames, New York City.

I claim the mode of preventing the incrustation in steam bollers substantially as herein described. 65,658 .- MANUFACTURE OF REFINED SUGAR .- Edward P.

65,658.—MANUFACTURE OF REFINED SUGAR.—Education.

Eastwick, Baltimore, Md.

I claim the mode substantially as herein described of obtaining from sugar of one quality, solutions of different qualities for the purpose specified.

65,659.—ROAD SCRAPER.--N. Evinger, Sand Ford, Ind. OJ.09.—ROAD SCRAPER.—N. EVINGET, Sand Ford, Ind.
First, I claim the combination and arrangement of the scraper plate, A.
beams, C. chain, D. draft bar, E. and connecting bar, L, with an ordinary
plough, N, substantially as herein shown and described.
Sec.hd, The combination of the pivoted arm, H, and caster wheel, G, with
the beam, C, substantially in the manner herein shown and described and for
the purpose set forth.
Third, The combination of the lever, R, with the plow beam, m', and draft
bar, E, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set
forth.

65,660.—Composition for Pavement.—W. P. Ford, and A.

A. Moore, Concord, N. H.
We claim a composition for pavements, &c., made up of the specific ingredients combined together, substantially as set forth.

65,661.—ANIMAL TRAPS.—A. Frost, Seymour, Ind.
First, I claim the platelevers, a, a', constructed and arranged so as to open or close simultaneously the doors, b, b', substantially as set forth.
Second, The doors, b, b', provided with loops, i, i, in combination with levers, a, a', as and for the purpose set forth.
Third, The spring platform or treadle, d, provided with slot, o, for engaging with the lever, a', as and for the purpose described.

65,662.—Mor Head.—O. S. Garretson, Buffalo, N. Y. I claim the jaw frame and socket, C. D. composed of a single pie malleable metal in combination with the cross head, B. and screw shan or its equivalent, when said jaw and socket have a reciprocating move in consequence of the revolving of the socket, or of a nut connected twith, or of the screw within the same substantially as herein described.

65,663.—SCARF SUPPORTER.—D. George, Boston, Mass.
I claim a scarf or neck tie supporter, constructed to operate substantially

65,664.—MANUFACTURE OF STARCH.—J. J. Gilbert, Little

Falls, N. Y.
First, I claim the separator, D, constructed and arranged substantially as erein shown and described for the purposes set forth, Second, I claim the depositor, H, constructed substantially as described for the purposes set forth,
Third, In combination with the separator, I claim the vats arranged subtantially as described and for the method herein described of manufacturing tarch.

William Smith Hall, Quincy Mass.

I claim combining a machine shaft with a treadle by a ratchet, pawl-lever and connecting rod, arranged to operate together, substantially as described.

I also claim the deather and the deather than the deather scribed.

I also claim the double sets of treadle levers, pawl levers, pawls and ratchets, arranged to operate both independently or in conjunction, substantially as set forth.

65,666.—Extension Horse.—R. Hammill, Mineral Point

Wis.

First, I claim the manner of attaching the folding legs, A. A, to the beam, B, of a herse or trestle, by means of slotted pins, b, staples, c, and keys, d, all made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

Second, The extension beam, B, in combination with the legs, A, D, all made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

Third, The braces, C, and E, in combination with the legs, A, and beam, B, made so as to be folded to the beam and legs if desired as set forth.

Fourth, Connecting and supporting the inner ends of the two halves of the extension beam, B, by means of bands, a, and a tongue, h, which is provided with pins, 1, 1, and which is confined in grooves, g, between stops k, substantially as set forth.

Fifth, An extension and folding horse or trestle made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

65,667.—Steam Heating Apparatus.—S. T. Harker, Mil-

Waukee, Wiss.

I claim a steam heating apparatus consisting of fire chambers, A, with coil C, on three sides, water and steam dome, B, on the fire chamber with a smoke passage through it large at the bottom and contracted at the top, and both ends of the coil C entering the dome below the water line, all arranged and combined substantially as described.

65,668.—Wood Screws.—Harvy J. Harwood, Utica, N. Y. First, I claim forming the end of the screw into a lip or lips substantially as described.

descrived.

Second. Extending the lip or lips of the screws beyond the terminus of the core substantially as described.

Third, Retaining the full size of the screw at the point without continuing the core to the point.

Fourth, Increasing the pitch between the lip and first thread substantially as described.

65,669.—Sawing Machines.—Henry Hassenpflug, (assignor to himself and Edward Hassenpflug,) Huntington, Pa.

I claim the arrangement of the lever, m, plate n, shatt, i, levers, j, k, and I by which motion is imparted from the shatt, C, to the receprocating G, as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

65,670.—FIELD FENCE.—Joel Heacock, Marlboro, Ohio.

I claim the combination and arrangement herein described of the rails, A, A, battens, B, B, braces, C, and sill, D, when all are constructed of the ordinary split rails to form the panels or a fill dence, substantially in the manner and for the purpose set forth as described,

65,671.—BUTTON HOLE CUTTERS.—Herrman Hempel, New

I claim the sliding block, D, when secured to the jaw, d, by means of straps, g, g, and when held in position by a spring catch, h, fitting into one of a series of holes arranged on one side of the jaw, d, all as set forth.

65,672.—Rosettes.—F. L. Hilbright, and F. Reynold, New-

I claim the die, A, consisting of the part, B, fixed to the flanged rod, the part, C, hinged to the part, B, their pieces in contact with each other constructed to receive and hold the metallic loop of rosettes, said die, A, being brought down upon the rosette in the lower die and uniting the loop thereto, as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

65,673.—ELASTIC FRAME FOR MOSQUITO BAR NETTING.—R.

OU, 0.0.—ELASTIC FRAME FOR MOSQUITO BAR NETTING.—R. M. Holland and A. J. Hibbs, Philadelphia, Pa. We claim the socket pieces, A. A, with their enclosed springs, B. together supporting the stems. C.C.C. clastically, in combination with the listing, D, or its equivalent for holding the musquito netting, E, the said parts being constructed and arranged to operate together substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,674.—Composition for Hardening and Preserving WOOD.—H. L. Houghton, Morrison, III.

I claim a wood preserving composition formed of the ingredients herein named and in about the proportions mentioned and applied to wood, substantially as herein described.

65,675.—QUARTZ MILLS.—W. W. Hubbell and J. M. Patton,

65,675.—QUARTZ MILLS.—W. W. Hubbell and J. M. Patton, Philadelphia, Pa.

We claim, First, The edged toothed sections or plates, p, firmly bolted and fitted to the rectangular surfaces or corners of the pot, and used in combination with the central revolving nuts, diminishing in their size and increasing in their number of teeth downward towards the bottom of the pot substantially as described.

Second, Discharging the ground quartz from the bottom of the pot, e, into the inclined conduit by means of the arm, n, attached to the rim or collar, m, and below the teeth, l, and plates, p, substantially as described.

Third, The series of circular movable toothed sections or nuts above each other vertically, the teeth of the separate nuts diminishing in size, but increasing in number as they are placed one below the other when used in combination with the interior vertical toothed plates, p, within the pot, con str. cted and operating substantially as described.

Tourth, The furrows in the stones cut in two distinct series, the inner series upon radial lines extending outward to or near the half diameter of the stone, the outer series in toward the centre, on lines tangential to the inner furrows, and entirely separate and distinct from each other, with a plain autrition or uncut face between them, substantially as described.

Fitth, in a mill for grinding quartz we claim the combination of the elevated pot, e, with its plates and nuts, arms, n, aperture, 22, inclined conduit, and the lower stones, vz. constructed, proportioned and operating substantially as described.

Sixth, The removable steel cup or shoe, 19, constructed, applied and used between the vertical shaft and removable step, 21, in the manner and for this purpose as described.

65,676.—Screw Box For Vises.—A. Jameson, (assignor to

65,676.—Screw Box for Vises.—A. Jameson, (assignor to himself, T. S. Murray, and J. H. Murray), Trenton, New

Jersey.

I claim the method substantially as above described, of making screw

65,677.—Mode of Disintegrating Rocks.—John Johnson Saco, Maine, and R. C. Overton, New York City.
We claim liquid and gaseous hydro-carbon and air, or air and steam as
ruel, for the purpose herein set forth, and when employed with the agents
for the reduction of temperature substantially as specified.

65,678.—Wrenches.—G. B. Keeler, Greenwich, Conn.
I claim the shank or bar, A, notched at one end, in combination with the adjustable spring hook, F, substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,679.—Wrenches.—Dennis A. Kellogg, Valparaiso, In-

diana.

I claim a wrench constructed, arranged and operating as and for the purpose nerein set forth.

65,680.—Cement for fixing Door Knobs.—Patrick Ken-

nedy, New York City.

I claim a cement composed of the ingredients substan ially in the manner herein set forth.

65,681.—WAGON SPRINGS.—Garret C. Lansing and John G. Ostrom, Rhinebeck, N. Y. We claim the flat wooden springs, a a' a" a", etc, when arranged in pairs, each pair at right angles across the other, substantially as and for the purpose herein shown and described.

65,682.—Automatic Fire Extinguisher.—Rufus Lapham,

New York City.

I claim, First, The application of the expansion of mercury by the heat produced by the breaking out of a fire in a room to cause an alarm to be

produced by the breaking out of a fire in a room. Second, The application of the expansion of mercury by the heat produced by the breaking out of a fire in a room to cause chemicals that produce carbonic acid gas to be brought together for the purpose set fortil.

Third, The application of the expansion of mercury by the heat produced by the breaking out of a fire in a room to cause a cock or its equivalent to open for the purpose of letting in an extinguisher agent kept in reserve. Fourth, The application of the expansion of mercury by the heat produced by the breaking out of a fire in a room, to sever a wire or its equivalent with which mercury readily amalgamates for the purposes set forth. Fifth, I claim generally for all purposes to which it is adapted, arranging a wire or its equivalent with which mercury readily amalgamates, in such a relation to the mercury that when expanded by heat it shall unite with said wire or its equivalent, and cause it to be separated.

65,683.—CARPET CLEANER.—Theodore Luke, St. Louis,

65,684.—Pumps.—Alexander Moon, Maquoketa, Iowa. I claim the combination of the pumping cylinder or barrel, A. plunger, C. and tubes, D and J. when all constructed with valves and arranged together so as to operate substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,685.—Skates.—H. C. Moore, (assignor to himself and

Objost.—Skates.—R. C. moore, (assignor to minister and Charles Robinson, Springfield, Mass.

I claim the hook notches, II, in the adjacent edges of the flanches of the occlamps in combination with the thumb screw, S, which holds the flanches orgether, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

I also claim the combination of the hook notches, f, in the edges of the lanch of the heel clamp, the corresponding notched opening in the heel plate, D, the bolt, g, and nut, t, substantially as and for the purpose herein meetited.

plate, 1, the botto, 5, the notched eccentric, G, with its handle, p, turning up and down under the foot, and arranged so that it tightens more securely as the heel tends to work out, substantially as herein specified. 65.686.—Carpet Stretcher and Holder.—J. S. Mungen.

Olean, N. Y.

I claim, First, The pointed dogs, B, adapted for use in the operation of stretching carpets, and constructed substantially as described.

Second, The combination of hooked holding plates, A, with curved dogs, B, substantially as described.

65,687.—Saws.—James Neale, Trenton, N. J., assignor to himself and Mathew T. Higgins, New York City.

I claim a saw tooth formed with a dove-tailed base and grooved back setting wit- in the recess of the saw plate, and secured by the clamping plate D, within a recess at the front portion of the base of the tooth in the man-

ier set forth. 65,688.—LINIMENT.—Rachel Newcomb, South Brooklyn,

N. Y.

I claim the liniment made of the ingredients mixed together in and about the proportions herein above described.

65,689.—Sleigh Bells.—W. H. Nichols, East Hampton,

Conn.

I claim casting a shank of two or more or less pins, a a, in and with the sleigh bell, A, substantially as and for the purposes herein shown and described.

65,690.—Pumps.—Hiram Parks, Athens, N. Y. I claim the arrangement of the pump. A. sinker, H. piston rod, B., crank or eleven pieces, C. wires or rods, D. and lever, E., as herein described, operating as and for the purpose specified.

65,691.—Keel, Block, or Rest.—Joseph Thomas Parlour,

Brooklyn, N. Y.

First, I claim a block or support for the keel of a vessel, etc., when made in separate parts or sections, constructed and arranged together so as to be operated substantially as and for the purpose described.

Second, The upper or cap section, B, of a keel block, so arranged that as it is raised or lowered it will move and be guided in a vertical plane or direction substantially as described.

65,692.—ROLLING SCREEN FOR DOORS AND WINDOWS, ETC.
—William G. Perkins, Walden, Vt.
I claim the winding screen made up of slats with edges as described when arranged on suspensories as specified.

65,693.—MEDICAL COMPOUND.—H. G. Pope and H. F. Herrick, New Berlin, N. Y.

We claim a medical compound made of the ingredients mixed together in and about the proportions, substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,694.—Fence.—Esek C. Roberts, Salem, Mich. I claim the combination of the top rails or riders, É, with the stakes, B and C, substantially in the manner herein shown and described and for the pur-

65,695.—Potato Planter.—John P. Scudder, Lawrence-

objoo.—FOTATO FLANTER.—John F. Scudder, Lawrence-ville, N. J.
First I claim the inclined cylinder, E, in combination with the revolving scoops, g, and adjustable valve, H, all made and operating substantially as herein shown and described, and gate, h, in combination with the inclined cylinder, swoop, g, and valve, H, all made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

Third, the adjustable plow, J, in combination with the inclined cylinder, scoops, g, and valve, H, all made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

65,696.—LAMP EXTINGUISHER.—Edward Shaw, Portland, Maine.

I claim the curved extinguisher for lamp of the kind described when constructed and applied as and for the purposes set forth. 65,697.—Steam Engine Governor.—J. W. Shirley and

William H. Fasig, Terre Haute, Ind.

I claim the wind wheel, A, the shaft, B, and the spring, F', arranged and perating substantially as herein shown and described for the purposes set

65,698.—Lantern Lamp.—Jacob Silvins and William F.

Hain, Sunbury, Penn.
We claim the crust remover, g, on the upper end of a vertical shaft, E, which passes through a tube, F, in the lamp, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 65,699.—Apparatus for Tempering Wire.—P. L. Slay-

ton, (assignor to himself and Almet Reed), New York

City.

First, I claim the radially adjustable strips or bars, E, arranged between the guide bars, C, and provided with holes or gas passages, c, communicating with recesses, e, in the guide bars, C, all arranged substantially in the manner as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The central passage formed by the strips or bars, E, of such a size as to receive the wire to be tempered, and to permit a current of air to pass to the gas jets, and this I claim whether said strips, E, are adjustable or stationary.

65,700.—SLEIGH BRAKE.—William Sloan, Highland, Iowa. First, I claim the jaws, E, pivoted to and straddling the runner, A, prong, G, and handle, F, when constructed and arranged as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

Second, Attaching an arm or prong, G, to the brake, E F, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

65,701.—Window Sash Fastener.—Sherman Smith, Presque Isle. Maine.

I claim the combination of the bar, a a, the rack, c c, and the thumb screw, d, the wheel, g, on the place, e, and the catch rod, i', arranged and operating as and for the purpose specified.

65,702.—Sugar Evaporator.—W. C. Smith, Warrensburg,

MO.

I claim the pans, FGH, arranged at different hights on the body, A, of the device when used in combination with the flues, JJJ", dampers, MMNOO, arranged relatively with the smoke-stack, K, and fire-box, B, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

I further claim the adjustable wheels, CC, and folding legs or supports, DD, when used in combination with or applied to a sugar evaporator, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

65,703 - JIGGING MACHINE FOR DRESSING ORES. - William W. Spalding, Greenland, Mich.

W. Spalding, Greenland, Mich.

First, I claim the main box, A. in combination with the plunger box, B, having a water passage or throat, a, connecting them, and divided into two compartments with the water passage, d, between them, and the discharge, pipes, ee', leading from them, arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes herein described.

Second, The plunger, C, pivoted or hinged at one side, in combination with the box, B, the main box, A, and the sieve, b, arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes specified.

Third, The combination of the closed ragging box, E, attached to the front side of the main box, A, the self-regulating gate, p, and the guard, F, constructed, arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Four th, The rake, k, in combination with the counter shaft, l, the crank shaft, h, and the sieve, b, arranged and operating as and for the purpose de Stribed.

Fifth, The combination and arrangement of the main box, A, the plunger box, B, the plunger, C, the bail, g, the apron, D, the rake, k, the guard, F, the gate, p, and the ragging box, E, substantially as and for the purposes herein described.

65,704.—Breech Loading Fire-Arm.—R. E. Stephens, Owen Sound, Canada.

Owen Sound, Canada.

I claim, First, The construction and manner of operation in a breech-loading fire arm of the hammer, C, in combination with the cam rod, G, working by the double link, M.

Second, The construction of the extractor in two parts or sections, E F, in combination with the cam rod and springs, J S and X.

Third, The combination of the latch, O, and its operation automatically, and by the spring, X, and cam rod.

Fourth, The tripping box, I, and its notched key, H, operating therein in combination with the cam rod.

Fifth, The cam, P, in combination with the spiral shaped shoulder, Q, on

the connecting rod, R, and working by the cam rod, in combination with the double link and hammer or its equivalent.

Sixth, The combination of the connecting rod, R, with the thumb bit, D, and breech blo :k, A and the spi al springs, J S and X, operating substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

65,705.—Apparatus for Treating Air and Hydro-Car-BON VAPOR FOR ILLUMINATING GAS.—Levi Stevens, Fitchburg, Mass.

I claim the apparatus for treating air and hydro carbon vapor for illuminating gas, substantially as described and for the purposes specified.

Also I claim the combination of the float, k k, with the rod, a, and head, c, arranged substantially as described and for the purposes set forth.

Also I claim the use of alcohol for improving the quality of gas for combustion, in combination with the use of lime, substantially as described and for the purposes set forth.

65.706.—Tack Hammer.—Thomas B. Stout, Keyport, N. J.

103/105.—IACK HAMMER.—IHOHAS D. Stott, Reyport, N. J. I claim the arrangement of the hammer head oblique to the handle, substantially as and for the purpose herein specified.

I also claim the claws arranged on the front side of the hammer head at the upper end thereof, and in line parallel with the handle, in combination with the oblique arrangement of the head and handle for the purpose set forth. I also claim the combination of the oblique head and handle and magnetized claws, substantially as herein specified.

65,707.—FARM GATE.—John G. Talbot, Sloansville, N. Y. I claim the single post, F, provided with the eye or socket, E D, and hook, J, and suspended roller or pulley, I, in combination with the gate, A B, the several parts being arranged and operating as and for the purpose set forth. 65,708.—Button Fastening.—John K. Underhill, Brooklyn,

N. Y.

I claim the button, A. plate, B, and slotted plate, C, when the same are connected and combined with each other, and made and operating substantially as and for the purposes herein shown and described.

To Wollman Hoboken, N. J.

as and for the purposes herein shown and described.

65,709.—PLOW.—F. Volkman, Hoboken, N. J.

First, I claim seen ing the upright screw shaft, D, in the axle, A, in the manner set forth, and clamping it by means of a set screw, a', and clamp, E, substantially as herein shown and described.

Second, The link, J, when arranged laterally adjustable on the plow beam substantially as herein shown and described, and for the purpose of changing the draft of the chain, I.

Third, The adjustable draft bar, G, when secure i by a bolt, i, to the solid axle, A, and when connected with the draft chain, I, substantially as set forth.

forth. Tourth, Securing the front end of the plow beam to a vertical rod, D, which projects from the axle of a cart, substantially as herein shown and described, the said rod not being secured or supported in any frame or other device that is arranged above the axle, A, and in contact with the same, substantially as set forth, and for the purpose of making the whole cart lighter and of simpler construction.

65,710.—Burglar Alarm.—Isaac M. Wells (assignor to him-

self and William Wood), Jeffersonville, Ohio.
First, I claim the post or shaft, B, wheel or disk, H, with cords, J, operating to free the verge wheel, M, as and for the purpose stated.
Third, In combination with the shaft, B, disk, H, cords, J, and pivoted lever, K. I claim the pin or pins, E, allowing the cords, G, to be self-detaching when they have performed their duty of starting the alarm.

65.711.—Stop Motion for Steam Engines.—Charles S.

Westland, Providence, R. I.

First, I claim the combination of the air chamber, B, pipe, C, regulating cylinder, A, containing the piston, D, and spiral spring. E, piston rod, F with or without the sliding stop, c, and graduations, steam pipe, C, containing the valve, H, lever, J, double-slotted graduated arm, K, holding the adjustable index, a, and pipe, m, substantially as described for the purpose specified.

specified.

Second, The arrangement of the spring on the cylinder, communicating section to the piston by a ratchet wheel and pawl, as shown in Fig. 5, said ratchet wheel held in position by a dog, substantially as described and for the p-rpose specified.

purpose specified.
65,712.—SKY LIGHT.—Horace Weston, Boston, Mass.
1 claim forming grooves or gutters, ac, in the bars, B, and at the sides of the sash, substantially as and for the purpose described.
I also claim so forming or cutting away the upper surface of the bottom rail, D, that the mol ture will run down into the grooves, ac, substantially as set forth.

65,713.—Washing Machine.—E. F. Wheeler, Sag Harbor,

N. Y.

I claim the slide, D, having prongs or fingers, E, projecting downward from its lower part, and rack teeth upon its upper part, in combination with the cover, C, lever, G, and box or tup, A, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

65,714.—Evaporator.—Samuel M. Williams, Pine Village, Ind.

Ind.

First, I claim an improved evaporator formed by the combination of the pans, C D and E, with the furnace, A, when said furnace is constructed and arranged substantially as herein described and for the purposes set forth. Second, The skimmer, F, formed by the combination of the perforated or wire-gauze plate, f', the handle, f3, and the sliding rod, f4, substantially as described and for the purpose set iorth. 65,715.—Device for Cleaning the Traps of Water

CLOSETS.—James Wright(assignor to himself and Francis Blessing), New York City.

First, I claim the flexible rod, E, when made as described, in combination substantially as and for the purpose herein shown and described.

Second, The friction rollers, F, in combination with the links, E, of the flexible rod, and with the handle, C D, all made and operating substantially as hade for the purpose herein shown and described.

65,716.—Grain Separator.—A. J. Alexander, Chicago, Ill.

I claim winding the cylinder, C, with wire in spiral form, leaving the intervals between the threads of wire somewhat less than the transverse diameter of the grade of grain to be passed through said cylinder, substantially as and for the purpose herein specified.

165,717.—Butt Hinge.—Mason C. Ames, Hartford, Conn.
I claim the arrangement of the hinge joint, b, in its relative position with the plates, a' a, substantially as and for the purpose described. 65,718.—Pump.—Charles Bemis, Mishawaka, Ind.

I claim the arrangement herein set forth of the cylinders, B B', with their piston heads and rods, the pipes, D and H, with their valves, and the slotted lever, E, with its crank, all constructed and used with the boxes, A A2, as and for the purpose herein specified. 65,719.—Cultivator.—Joseph C. Bird, Rising Sun, Md.

503/19.—CULTIVATOR.—JOSEPH C. BIRG, KISING SUR, MG.
First, I claim the arrangement of the share frame, E, supported from the
lever, H H', and pivoted frame, 1 p, in such a manner as to lift vertically or
independently, as described.
Second, The trapezoid-snaped cultivator frame, consisting of the portions,
a a b b c, arranged substan ially as described.
Third, The share, e, formed double without a weld, pinched in at the center to embrace the standard, F, and with flaring ends, in combination with
the stirrup brace, substantially as represented in Fig. 4.

65.720.—Hydraulic Weighing Apparatus.—Louis Braner.

Memphis, Tenn.

First, I claim a wheel which is provided with buckets or chambers upon its circumference, and also with a continuously acting counterbalance, and which is adapted for weighing, substantially as described.

Second, The combination of a registering or recording mechanism, with a continuously rotating weighing apparatus, operating substantially as described.

Continuously rotating weighing appearant, operating scribed.

Third, Sustaining a rotary weighing wheel, which is provided with a continuously acting counterbalance upon anti-friction rollers at both ends of its axle, and connecting such wheel directly to the registering mechanism, substantially as described.

Fourth, The case, I, adapted for receiving the registering mechanism when it extends from the face plate of the wheel case, A, into the space surrounding the center of the weighing wheel, all constructed and arranged substantially as described.

tially as described.

Fifth, The trap, K, and overflow, I, substantially as described and shown, for conducting the fluid to be weighed upon the weighing wheel and into the buckets thereof, substantially as described.

Sixth. The arrangement of the preciping chamber below the wheel case. Sixth, The arrangement of the receiving chamber below the wheel case, A, substantially as and for the purpose described.

Seventh, The sample chamber, F, with the outlet, F', and a valve, t, substantially as and for the purposes described.

Eighth, The hydrometer receiver or receivers, for the purpose specified. hamber below the wheel c

65,721.—SLIDE FOR SAFETY REINS.—Frank W. Brooks,

Washington, D. C.
First, I claim a metallic slide, which is adapted for being attached to the safety lines, A, of the reins, B, and which is provided with a ring or loop, c, substantially as and for the purposes described.

Second, The construction of an arresting hook upon the sliding portion, a, substantially as described.

65,722 - MATCH SAFE. - Charles Bunger, New Haven, Conn. I claim the match safe constructed substantially as herein described, provided with an inclined bottom, B, and the trough, D, into which an opening through the front permits a single match to enter the said trough, and constructed so as to remove the match from the said trough, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

65,723.—Blank for Calks of Horse Shoes.—R. B. Caswell, Palmer, Mass.

I claim, as a new article of manufacture, bars of steel formed for toe calks, ubstantially in the manner herein described. 65,724.—Stump Extractor.—George Chamberlin, Olean,

N. Y. N. Y.

First, I claim the metal cap flange or head, as constructed, having a concave socket, into which is fitted a concave washer to reduce the friction and allow changing the position of the line of draft on the screw, in the manner and for the purposes herein described.

Second, I claim the flange cap, C, and socket concave washer, E, in combination with the rotating screw box or nut, F, and lever sweep, K, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Third, I claim the construction of the cast-iron donble-headed screw, with its wrought.iron central supporting rod to give strength and durability, as described.

escribed. Fourth, I claim the screw rod, H, hand wheel, k, and double-hooked

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC

swivel, j j, in combination with the main screw. D, for taking up the slack in hitching, as specified. hitching, as specified.

Fifth, I claim supporting the lever sweep, G, on the rim of the flange cap C, so that it will operate substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

-Corn Plow.—John M. Clark, Somerville, Ohio. 65.725.-

65,725.—CORN PLOW.—John M. Clark, Somerville, Ohio.
First, I claim the adjustable cross braces, BB, connected with the rear end
of the beam, D, in combination with the standards, AA, constructed, arranged, and operating conjointly in the manner and for the purpose specified.
Second, The combination of the ratchet and latch represented in Fig. 5,
with the adjustable link, J, and draw bars, I, arranged in the manner and for
the purpose described.
Third, The guard o, and detent m, in combination with the tongue k, bars
a', and wooden pin, n, arranged and operating substantially as and for the
purpose described.
Fourth, The construction of the plows of a single sheet of metal in the manner represented the Fig. 3, for the purpose described.

On the construction of the plows of a single sheet of metal in the manner represented the Fig. 3, for the purpose described.

65,726.—Combined Level and Plumb.—Patrick Clifford

Holyoke, Mass.

I claim the spindle, D, passing through the stock, M, having secured to it at one end the case A, its other end bearing the index I, on its conical part, and tightening nut, S, all constructed and arranged substantially as herein dedescribed and set forth.

65,727.—CANT HOOK.—William S. Colburn, Loami, Ill. I claim the cant hook consisting of the forked slide, D, bolt, C, hook, B, and lever, A, constructed and operating in the manner herein described. 65,728.—Horse Shoe.—George W. Cooper (assignor to him-

65,728.—HORSE SHOE.—George W. Cooper (assignor to inimself and James V. Jones), Ogeechee, Ga.

First, I claim a plow or horse hoe of four separate sections, viz.: base A, center plate B, and shares C C, constructed and arranged substantially as described and for the purpose specified.

Second, I claim the shoulders a a, formed in the opposite sides of the plate, B, substantially as described and for the purpose specified.

Third, I claim the metallic sole D, secured to the base plate A, for regulating the depth of the furrow, substantially as described.

65,729.—Lens for Photographic Portraiture.—J. H.

65,729.—LENS FOR THOTOGRAPHIC TOWNSHIP OF THE ACTION OF TH

65,730.—ARTICLES OF PAPER WEARING APPAREL.—George W. Day, Charlestown, Mass.

I claim, as an article of manufacture, paper either plain or enameled, embossed or imprinted by means of a woven fabric applied to its surface under pressure, either before or after its conversion into articles of wearing, applied substantially as set forth.

65.731.—Bed Bottom.—George H. Dow, Freeport, Ill. I claim the arrangement of the sectional rubber springs, G H, between the single slats, E I and J, forming a vertical series held together by the strapic K, constituting the bed bottom, in the manner described.

65,732.—Harvester.—Matthew Easterbrook, Jr., Geneva

N. Y.

I claim the arrangement of the two loose pinions f and g, on the crank shaft, C, in combination with the bevel, having two sets of teeth b and when the said pinions are locked to the shaft by a clutch or clutches, subsattially as herein shown and described and for the purposes set forth.

65,733.—Process of Manufacturing Illuminating Gas

65,733.—PROCESS OF MANUFACTURING ILLUMINATING GAS.

William Elmer, New York City.

First, I claim the construction of a tube attached to the mouth piece of each retort, and terminating in a gas-tight rotary supply valve, through which coal or other material for generating inflammable gases is introduced out of contact with the atmosphere into the retorts, and moved forward by means of a receiver and slide situated within the mouth piece, substantially as set forth, and this I claim whether accomplished by a rotary valve or otherwise, Second, I also claim the construction of an outlettube from the further or back end of each retort, the end of which tube is sealed by dipping into a reservoir of coal tar or other suitable substance, so as to exclude the air from entering the retorts and to prevent the escape of the gases generated in the retorts, by which the coke is discharged without opening the retorts, substantially as above set forth.

Third, I claim the method of subjecting the gas material within the retorts in a gradual manner to the heat, and as the process advances and the volatile products are given off, the gas material is moved forward until brought in contact with the highest heat where it is converted into gases, substantially as above set forth; and this I claim whether the coal or other material employed in gas making is conveyed into the retorts in the precise manner described by me or otherwise.

Fourth, I further claim the application of a current of electricity introduced into the retorts for the purpose of decomposing the aqueous vapor formed in the process of gas making, and also for the purpose of inducing the chemical affinities of certain elementary bodies present, by which agaseous compeund is formed, as above described.

Fifth, I further claim the combination of the gas-making re-ort with an electric battery, excited either by heat or by chemical solutions, substantially as above described.

65,734.—LUBRICATOR.—Joseph Fanyou, Bridgeport, Conn.
I claim the combination, as described, of the cup and the transverse bar with the screwed spindle and regulating nut.

65,735.—CLOTHES DRYER AND STAND COMBINED.—George

Farmger, Pittsford, Mich.
I claim the cover D, provided with its hooks E E, for holding the frame a constructed in the desired position, and forming a stand for the clothes when combined and used for the purposes specified.

65,736.—COAL SIFTER.—John S. Fifield, Westerly, R. I. I claim the arangement of the box A, with wheel E, as constructed, sleve H, spout D, and drawer C, in the manner and for the purposes substantially

as set forth.
65,737.—Mop Wringer.—W. W. Finch, Mishawaka, Ind.
I claim the forked bar E, upon the end of the rod, D, used in combination with the frame, A, contracted at the end in the manner and for the purpose specified. 65,738.—Sorghum Evaporator.—Addison L. Folger, Sum-

ner. Ind.

ner, Ind.

First, I claim the combination of the furnace A, having a longitudinal partition, A3, the transverse overhung pans E E1 E2, and longitudinal pans, M and N, substantially as described.

Second, The inrnace, A, constructed with double flues, A1 and A2, which are independently regulated by means of the dampers, C and D, arranged to operate in relation to the pans, M and N, substantially as described.

Third, The arrangement of the pans, E E1 E2, gates, F, screen, G, lever, I rod, K, nnt, K', and springs, L, substantially as described.

Fourth, The arrangement of the transverse and longitudinal pan with flanges, H H, intermediate plate, H', and gates, F, and screens, G, substantially as set forth.

65,739.—PARLOR TEN-PIN ALLEY.—Charles H. Fowler, Wes

Roxbury, Mass.

I claim the application and arrangement of the trap floor, f, in such manner that it shash be lowered simultaneously with the act of raising the pins, and returned to place when such act has been accomplished, essentially in manner and for the purpose as set forth.

I also claim the mechanism for operating the pins and trap floor, consisting of the cords, n n n, etc., block and wedge, v and c, ropes, w g a' and b', pulley, i, and spring, d', combining and operating together to produce the effects substantially as before described.

65,740.—Steering Indicator.—Nicolai C. Franzen, Ham

65,740.—Steering Indicator.—Nicolai C. Franzen, Hamburg, Germany.

First, I claim the combination with the rudder of steering gear of vessels of a dial plate and index, or their equivalents, so connected with the steering apparatus that any movement of the rudder will be indicated on such dial when such dial and index or indicator are so placed in respect to the deck of the vessel as to be plainly visible from different parts of the vessel, for the purposes set forth.

Second, The combination and arrangement in such an indicator, when so located, with the steering gear of a vessel, of an index moving over a dial, such index and dial being of strong contrasting colors to indicate by day the position and movement of the rudder, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Third, The combination and arrangement in such an indicator, so located and connected with the steering gear, of plates of differently colored glass or other transparent material, with a movable opaque plate or surface, having a suitable aperture cut therein, and with a light or lamp, arranged and combined substantially as described to indicate at night, by differently colored lights, the position and movements of the rudder for the purposes set forth.

Fourth, The combination in one and the same indicator of an index moving over a differently colored clared traventy endored surface, at their energy leafers and of colored traventy endored surface, at their energy leafers and of colored traventy endored surface, at their energy leafers and of colored traventy endored surface, or their energy leafers and of colored traventy endored surface, at their energy leafers and of colored traventy endored surface, at their energy leafers and of colored traventy endored surface or their energy leafers and of colored traventy endored surface or their energy leafers and of colored traventy endored surface or their energy leafers and of colored traventy endored surface or their energy leafers.

forth.

Fourth, The combination in one and the same indicator of an index moving over a differently colored surface, or their equivalents, and of colored transparent plates in connection with a movable opaque, perforated plate and with any light, the several parts arranged and operating severally and in combination substantially as described, thereby rendering the same instrument either a day or night indicator of the movements of the rudder, for the purposes set forth.

65,741.—METAL BARREL.—John A. Frey, New York City. First, I claim strengthening and protecting metallic barrels, by making their hoops of wood, substantially in the manner and for the purpose described

scribed.

Second, The mode herein set forth of placing the end hoops to secure the chimes from indentations, and also the mode of securing the end hoops in place by swaging out the chimes, snbstantially in the manner and for the purpose set forth. pose set torm, 65,742.—Magazine Revolving Fire-arm.—Edward J. Frost

New York City.

First, I claim the pawl, K, in combination with the magazine spring, e, as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The plunger, h, spiral spring, h', and thumb catch, h2, arranged for engaging with the hammer, substantially as explained.

65,743.—Method of Unloading Railroad Cars.—Ferdinand Haase and William Rost, Oak Park, Ill. Hand Hease and william 1005, Oak 1 and 11.

First, We claim the folding atform, A, constructed and operating substantially as set forth,

Second, The pulley, E F F, rod, g', and chains, G G, in combination with plates, H H, lever, 11, cog. wheels, K K, and the drum, O, ot the brake, the whole arranged so as to bring down the cog. wheels, K K, when desirable, and mesh their teeth into the teeth of the pinions, R R, of the car-axle, substantially as herein described and specified.

Third, The pinions, R R, set on the car-axles, in combination with the described device to automically unload the folding platform, A, substantially as set forth.

sa set forth.

Fourth, The device to gradually fold the platform, A, consisting of brackets, Il and m n, rods, v v, ratchet wheel, p, and lever, q, constructed as described, the whole arranged and operating substantially as herein described
and for the purpose specified.

Fifth, The plates, T T, b inged to the car frame to raise the platform, B B,
in combination with the said platform, substantially as described and specified.

-Scale Rule.—William Hay, Dumbarton, Scotland, bo), 744.—Scale Rulle.—William Hay, Dumbarton, Scotland, assignor to Robert Hay, Mineral Point, Wis.

First, I claim providing a rule with a fixed scale, b b, indicating the circumference of circles arranged in relation with the ordinary measuring scale, a a, substantially as here in set forth for the purpose specified.

Second, Providing a rule with a cbord scale, a c, arranged in combination with the radius scales, d d, substantially as here in set forth for the purpose specified.

with the radius scales, d.d., substantially as here in set form for the purpose specified.

Third, Providing a rule with the scale, e.e. arranged in relation with the radius scales, d.d., substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

Fourth, The construction of a rule with the scales, b b c c d d and e.e., arranged in relation with each other and with the scale of inches or other measurement, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

65,745.—Device for Shearing Metals.—John E. Heath

Niles, Mich.

IN IRES, MICH.

I claim the racks, EGP, and pinions, FH, provided with the handles, NN, constructed and combined substantially as set fortu.

The set screw, O, in combination with the arms, AB, provided with racks, EGP, and pinions, for the purpose of limiting the movement of the arms away from each other and the movement of the operative lever.

The slotted cutters, JJ, in combination with the screw, LI, set screw, M, and jaws, AB, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

In the storted cutters, J. J., in combination with the screw, L. L., set screw, M. M., and jaws, A. B., substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,746.—Grain Binder.—Solomon T. Holly, Rockford, Ill.
First, 1 claim the arrangement in binding apparatus of the band-securing instrument and compressing strap-holder at opposite sides of the ring-carrier, substantially as set forth.

Second, 1 also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the jaws of the cord-holder with a shear blade, substantially as set forth.

Third, I also claim a cord-twister for binding apparatus, composed of an arbor and jaws, one of which is movable toward and from the other in the direction of the length of the arbor, substantially as set forth.

Fourth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrument and connecting and disconnecting mechanism, all operating in the combination, substantially as set forth.

Fifth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the band-securing instrument, ring-carrier, gearing ring and connecting and disconnecting mechanism, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Sixth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the band-securing instrument and gearing-ring, the latter operating the former substantially as set forth.

Seventh, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following ring and ring-carrier, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Eighth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following ring and ring-carrier, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Eighth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following linstrumentalities, viz.: a detachable strap-holder, detent therefor, gearing-ring and ring-carrier, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

ring and ring-carrier, all operating in the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: a detachable strap-holder, detent therefor, ring-carrier, and driving shaft therefor, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Ninth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the appurtenance of the band-securing instrument, gearing-ring and ring-carrier, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Ninth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the appurtenance of the band-securing instrument, gearing-ring and ring-carrier, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Tenth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the appurtenance of the band-securing instrument, ring-carrier and driving shaft thereof, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Eleventh, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the latch of the connecting mechanism of the ring-carrier and band-securing instrument, the former operating upon the latter substantially as set forth.

Twelith, I also claim the combination in the binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the gearing-ring, the detent of a detachable strap-holder, in the combination of a connecting and disconnecting mechanism, all operating in the combination of a ring-carrier and the cord-holder of binding apparatus in such manner that the first instrumentality operates the second substantially as set forth.

Fourteenth, I also claim the combination of the stop mechanism of a ring-carrier and the shear-blade of a binding apparatus, substantially as set forth.

Fifteenth, I also claim the combination of the stop-latches of the ring-carrier of a binding apparatus with a stop formed of parts, one of which is movable, the whole operating substantially as set forth.

Sixteenth, I also claim the combination of the movable jaw of the band-securing instrument of a binding apparatus with a hand lever, so that it may be readily opened, substantially as set forth.

Sixteenth, I also claim the combination of the opparatus, consisting substantially of a V-formed instrument and gate, substantially as set forth.

Eighteenth, I a

65,747.—STEM WINDING WATCH.—Edwin B. Horn, Boston

Mass.

First, I claim the ring gear D, when arranged in combination with the face of r watch, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

Second, I claim the auxiliary stem L. Dassing through the centre of the winding stem A, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth. Third, I claim the combination as well as the arrangement of the auxiliary stem L, with the gear wheel Kk, and the lever MM, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

65,748.—CALENDAR CLOCK.—Henry B. Horton and M. L. Wood, (assignors to the Ithaca Calendar Clock Com-

Wood, (assignors to the Ithaca Calendar Clock Company), Ithaca, N. Y.

First, We claim the interposition of the connecting devices made as de scribed, between any convenient part of the time movement and of the calendar, and all equivalent therefor, when so constructed that the calendar can be tested or proven, with or without motion, of the time movement or any portion thereof, the said devices being applied to any part or point of the time movement or connected therewith, for the purpose of testing by machinery the calendar, when substantially made as and accomplishing what has been described.

Second, We claim a changeable or self-adjusting fixture on or connected with the shaft of the twenty-four hour wheel, as specifically shown by the use of the wedge G, pin H through the tube, E, and shaft, F, and also at I, as set forth,

with the shart of the twenty-four hour wheel, as specifically shown by the use of the wedge G, pin H through the tube, E, and shaft, F, and also af I, as set forth, we claim broadly the employment of the mechanism described or any equivalent thereunto, by which one or more calendars are tested or proven, after the clock and calendar, or clocks and calendars are completed and further we claim broadly the machinery by which one or more extended and further we claim broadly the machinery by which one or more extended and further we claim broadly the machinery by which one or more extended and further we claim broadly the machinery by which one or more extended or or other convenient or not.

Fourth, We claim specifically the employment of the crank or eranks, O or other conveniently attime calendar cans, A, of separate clocks are moved, if the word of the sting or loving them by machiners as described.

Fifth, We claim broadly arranging and making a suitable machine or mechanism content that the calendar consists of the machine or in any partially completed state for the purpose of trial test, or proving of the claim broadly arranging at machine specifical as shed or in any partially completed state for the purpose of trial test, or proving of the claim are one or of the time movement and calendar, when substantially accomplishing the end or object we desire or have described.

Sixth, We claim so arranging a series of calendar clocks, and also of calendars only, in connection with air test line or mechanism, that the changes of months, days of the month and days of the week or other appropriate changes of calendar clocks, are made simultaneously or nearly so, through the whole line or series, for the purpose of mutually proving or testing each other, thus making apparent any defect of construction or operation in any one or more of them, as described.

Seventh, The claim testing calendar clocks, by applying to or actuating their movements by a propelling or driving mechanism, that the changes of calendar clocks, a

65,749.—BUKLE.—G. C. Huntress, Elkhorn, Wis. I claim a buckle consisting of the frame, D, having the cross-bar, F, and tongue, A, formed thereon, and having the lever, C, with the tongue, B, attached, pivoted to the frame as herein described. 65.750.—Teeth for Lifting Lodged Grain.—William Mar

cus Jackson, Woodland, Cal. I claim the elastic shoes in combination with the yielding fingers applied to a section or frame to be attached to a reaper, and all arranged to operate in the manner substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,751.—SYRUP STRAINER.—W. E. Jacobs, Columbus, Ohio. I claim a straining apparatus, which consists of a box, A, having a division B, and strainer, C, applied within it, in such manner that the liquid to be strained shall pass upward through the strainer, substantially as described. 65,752.—Presses.—Gilbert D. Jones, New York.

65.752.—PRESES.—Gilbert D. Jones, New York.
First, I claim in combination with the follower of a press, three tog gles, arranged relatively to each other and pivoted to the follower in the relation to each other substantially as set forth, the combination being substantially as described and operating substantially as set forth.

Second, In combination with three toggles, I claim cogged sectors attached and gearing together, substantially as described, whereby the three toggles may be made to move in unison as set forth.

Third, in combination with three toggles and their cogged sectors, I claim a sector in gear with a screw, the combination substantially as described and operating substantially as set forth.

Fourth, In combination with two sets of toggles to operate followers in opposite directions, I claim right and left hand screws mounted upon the same shaft, the combination being and acting substantially as set forth.

05,753.—Engine Piston.—Washington Keemle, Philadel-

phia, Pa.

First, I claim the combination and arrangement of the central tube, C, with the packing, by means of the crown wheel, G, pinions, FF'F', and nuts E E'E', substantially in the manner described and for the purp ose specified,

Second, The combination of the pinion, P, with the follower-ring, H, and with the wheel, L, by means of the pinion, M, and pawl, O, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

Third, Constructing the screw thread of the rod, D, of coarser pitch than those of the rod, DD, substantially as described and for the purpose specified.

65,754.—India Rubber Tread for Carriage Stefs.—Geo.

Augustus Keene, Newburyport, Mass.
I claim the arrangement and combination of the plate, f, in connection with and securely fastened to the rubber tread, consisting of reticulated ridges, b and c, and intaglio cells, a and d, to form a tread for a carriage step substantially as described,

\$405.755.—CORN PLANTER.—Geo. W. Knapp, Corning, N. Y. First, I claim the adjustable revolving arms, D.D., constructed and operating as described and for the purposes set for th, Second, The revolving wheel K and feed buckets, c.c. c.c., constructed and operating as described, and for the purposes set for th, Third, The automatic valves, P. A. sa described, and for the purposes set

forth. The automatic scrapers, q q, constructed and operating as de scribed and for the purposes set forth, Fifth, The treadle levers, 2 and 3, with levers, 2 2, for elevating the arms D D. &c., the furrowers LL, the valves, PP, and scrapers q q, constructed and operating as described and for the purposes set forth. Sixth, The combination of the arms, D D, &c. with the feed wheel, k, revolving feed buckets, c c, &c., and the valves, PP, the whole constructed and operating as described and for the purposes set forth. Seventh, The furrows, LL, and the manner, herein described, of attaching and detaching the furrowers, holding them firmly, or allowing them to revolve by means of the devices herein described and set forth.

65,756.—SLED BRAKE.—Herman E. Knapp, Benson, Vt. I claim the levers, dd, in combination with the rods, ffee, lever, A, rod, G, and lever, C, all acting in combination with the double claw arms, B, or their equivalents, the whole combined as specified and for the purpose set

65,757.—LIFTER FOR THE LIDS OF PITCHERS.—F. W. L. Knuschke (assignor to the Gorham Manufacturing Co.),

Providence, R. I. I TOYTUGENCE. R. 1.

I claim the lifter or lever, in combination with the handle and hinged lid of a pitcher or other vessel, substantially as described for the purpose specified.

65,758.—Hose Coupling.—Silas H. Lornig, Lawrence, Mass. I claim the ring, C, within the end of the hose, D, in combination with the annular clamping ring, E, and flange socket, B, the flange, A, or projecting end, b, all arranged substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,759.—Ferrule for Tubular Boilers.—David Matthew. Prairie du Chein, Wis.

First, I claim the projecting ferrules, B, constructed and arrangad as and for the purpose herein set forth.

Second, I claim the ring, D, combined with the projecting ferrules in front of the flue sheet to protect it, as set forth.

65,760.—Diving Apparatus.—Thomas Cato McKeen, Irvington, N. J., assignor to the New York Submarine Co.
I claim the use and application of hoops or rings to the diving dress, constructed and operating in the manner and for the purposes described.

65.761.—Joint for Carriage Braces.—F. B. Morse, New

Haven, Ct. Antedated May 21, 1867.

I claim the cone, D, formed upon an inverted conical ear, C, on the one part, combined with a corresponding ear, E, provided with an internal contact and upon the other part to correspond to the cone, D, the whole constructed substantially as herein set forth.

65,762.—METHOD OF MANUFACTURING SHACKLES FOR CAR-RIAGE THILLS.—F. B. Morse, New Haven, Ct. I claim the method, herein described, of forming the square-backed shackle lank, described and represented by fig. 8.

65,763.—WATER ELEVATOR.—Greshom Molt, Big Run, Ohio. I claim the arrangement of the chain, D, provided on its inside with buckets, E, with the whiel, B, having arms, C C, and trough, F, substantially as and for the purpose herein set forth.

65,764.—Toy Torpedo and Explosive Compound.—Chas. Nelson (assignor to himself and Louis Klueber), New York City.

YOR City.

First, I claim the toy torpedo, herein described, having a body molded in the form required, and composed of materials in the proportions, which shall be harmless in exploding, substantially as herein specified.

Second, I claim, as an explosive composition for torpedoes and analogous uses, the compound herein described, composed of materials in the proportions, substantially as herein specified.

65,765.—Winnowing Screen.—H. Ogborn, Richmond, Ind. 65,765.—WINNOWING SCREEN.—H. Ogborn, Richmond, Ind. First, I claim the apparatus for giving an upward direction to the fan-blast, consisting of the pivoted guide plates, F', provided with rods, G, in combination with the notched plates, F, substantially as described and for the purposes spec fied.

Second, Theguide plates, F', and notched plates, F, in combination with the screens, L and H, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Third, The L-shaped lever, R, rods, I and S, pinlon, C, on the fan shaft and gear wheel, B, in combination with the screens, L and H, arranged substantially as described.

Fourth, In combination with the above, the adjustable slide, o, and pivoted lever, T, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,766.—METHOD OF ATTACHING METAL SOLES TO BOOTS AND SHOES.—Homer Riggs, Washington, D. C.

I claim securing taps or oversoles of sheet metal or other suitable material to the bottom of boots and shoes by making slotted holes, dd, in the ears, a a and also in the rear end of the tap, A, to be sprung over the screw heads, ee, so that the taps may be removed and replaced by the wearer at pleasure substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth. 65,767.—Apparatus for Drying Hides, Leather, etc.-

A. W. Roberts (assignor to P. Jewell & Sons), Hartford, Ct.

I claim driving the air through heating tubes, A, arranged in a heating chamber, B, into a drying apartment, G, substantially as and for the purpose described. 65,768.—Embroidering Attachment for Sewing Ma-

CHINES.—Israel M. Rose (assignor to the Sewing Machine

CHINES.—ISRAEI M. KOSE (assignor to the Sewing Machine Improvement Co.), New York City.

I claim, First, The combination of the frame, B, spring, C, and point, d, with the vibrating arm or lever, D, constructed and arranged substantially as above set forth for laying the embroidery thread or twist in proper position as described.

Second, I claim a spring, C, having a spring point, d, as shown in combination with the vibrating arm, D, substantially as and for the purpose set for th. 65,769.—Winding and Setting Watches.—Henry Roth-

felder, New York City.

I claim the pawl carrier, r, located between the usual ratchet wheel on the arbor of the spring barrel and the ratchet wheel, t, and receiving motion from the wheel, m, pinion, l, and burr, d, for winding the watch as set forth. I also claim the setting wheel, u, provided with long teeth and set upon the levers, v, in the manner specified, incombination with the wheel, m, pinion, z, and connection to the burr, d, as and for the purpose set forth.

65,770.—Stove Pipe Drum.—Charles E. Rupell, Jacksonville, Ill,

I claim arrangement of the annular radiator, A, and pipe, B, provided it is tubes. DE, and conical pine C. in the manner substantially as and for the purposes set forth. 65,771.—CORN PLANTER.—James P. Lelsor, Cherry Box.

Mo.
I claim the employment of the ratchet, D, substantially in the manner herein described and set forth.
I also claim the combination and arrangement of the wheel, A', and the ratchet, D, the lever, C Cl, and the spring, C2.

65,772.—Brick Kiln.—William A. Shephard, New York

65,772.—BRICK KILN.—WILMAN IN ALEXANDER CITY.

City.

First, I claim an oblong building with a railroad track running through its whole length and divided into separate compartments by means of removable partitions in combination with a series of cars having fire brick or their equivalent platforms and adapted to building kilns thereon, and burning the same on the cars, substantially as described.

Second, I also claim building and burning kilns of brick, pottery or other similar substances on movable railroad cars with platforms of fire brick or equivalent material, substantially as described.

65,773.—Door and Bit for Boiling and Puddling Fur-

NACES.—William Sims, Pittsburgh, Pa.

I claim an improved door and a new bit to be fastened thereon for pudling or boiling furnaces or all other furnaces, subject to intense heat. 65,774.—PRIMING METALLIC CARTRIDGES.—Dexter Smith, Springfield, Mass.

I claim a center fire cartridge in which the anvil is attached to the interior of the head of the cartridge shell by means of the flange, a, formed on the inside surface of the same, substantially as described.

65,775.—LIGHTNING RODS.—Charles Stearns, Lowell, Mass. assignor to Jacob A. Kissell, Chicago, Ill., who assigns one-half of his right to Nathan Blickensderfer, Erie

county, Pa.
I claim a lightning rod or conductor consisting of a solidly continuous strip of sheet metal, substantially as described.

65,773.—Fastening for Neck Ties.—William J. Terry, Walla Walla, Washington Territory.

First, I claim the stud or fastener provided with the removable head constructed and applied substantially as and for the purpose set forth. Second, The slotted shank in combination with the removable head, substantially as and for the purpose described.

Third, The head, c, and flanges or disks, b b', provided with points for the purpose of preventing the turning of the fastener as described.

Fourth, The neck the provided with the cyclet hole, f, whereby it is adapted to be used in connection with the fastener, substantially as described. 65,777.—Preserving Flowers and other Vegetable

65,777.—PRESERVING FLOWERS AND OTHER VEGETABLE FORMS.—Mrs. P. T. Pinnig, New York City.

I claim the employment of a solution of glass, or other liquid silica, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

I also claim in combination with the above the pulverized glass or silica, all as herein specified.

I also claim inclosing the objects as herein set forth in a vacuum, when they have been thus prepared.

I also claim filling the receiver, in which objects prepared as above set forth are placed with an atmosphere of carbonic acid gas.

I also claim the receiver for containing the carbonic acid gas as herein described, having an clastic or yielding portion, to allow of the expansion of said gas without undue pressure in the chamber of said receiver.

65.778.—HORSE RAKE—Stephen W. Walker, Angon Me.

65,778.—Horse Rake.—Stephen W. Walker, Anson, Me. I claim the combination of the frame, e, rods, f, springs, 1, and teeth, a, arranged and operating substantially as described.

65,779.—METHOD OF ATTACHING EAVE TROUGHS TO HOUSES. —Wm. R. Wallis, Alliance, Ohio.

I claim the strap, D, when used in combination with the strap, C, and plate, E, with its thumb screw, F, as and for the purpose herein set forth.

E, with its thumb screw, F, as and for the purpose herein set forth.

65,780.—APPARATUS FOR HARDENING AND TEMPERING WIRE.—James C. Walter, New York City.

First, I claim the combination of the screw, C, with the silding head, B, and frame, A, substatially as herein set forth for the purpose specified, second, The combination of the tension spring, the sliding head and the frame, A, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified. Third, The sliding head constructed with clamping blocks, d, and tightening screws, I, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified. Fourth, The arrangement of the screw, C, tension spring, D, sliding head, B, and frame, A, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified. 65,781.—Weather Strip.—Jeremy B. Wardwell, George-

town, D. C.

I claim the weather strip provided with the spring by which the elastic strip, F, is made to conform to the irregularities of the threshold, as herein described for the purpose specified.

65,782.—Machine for Dressing Feathers.—A. Washburn

and J. N. Van Sickle, Medina, Ohio.

We claim the arrangement of the pipes, C D E M, faucets, G, and perforated pipes, H, substantially as described. We also claim the arrangement shown in fig. 3, whereby during the rotation of the machine the water of condensation is led into a single pipe, from which it is discharge by faucet, L. substantially as described.

65,783.—Breech-loading Fire-Arm.—Thomas W. Webley,

Birmingham, Eng.
I claim applying a spring to the locking bolt of what is known as the Lefancheux or double-grip action catch of breech-loading fire-arms, so as to cause the gun to be self-locking when closed by forming the barrels home. 65,784.—Air-heating Furnace.—Geo. W. Wilson, Chelsea.

I claim the arrangement as well as the combination of the main radiator, the fireplace, A, the hollow abutments and the air space between the fireplace and main radiator.

I also caim the combination as well as the arrangement of the auxiliary

radiator, G, the main radiator, the fire plate, the air space, F, and the abutments, D D, for supporting the main radiator and conducting smoke into it from the irreplaces.

abutments, D.D. for supporting the main radiator and conducting smoke into iterom the fireplaces.

I also claim the combination as well as the arrangement of the U radiators and the bent pipes, L.L., with the fireplace or chamber of combustion, and either or both the radiators arranged as specified.

I also claim the application of the grate to the fireplace by means of the pendulous plates applied to the journals of such grate and to the fireplace, substantially as set forth.

I also claim the combination and arrangement of the scraper, P, and its rod, Q, with the main arched radiator and the front plate, H, as explained.

I also claim the arrangement of air registers with respect to the fireplace, the escape passages thereof, and the front plate, H, the whole being substantially as hereinbefore specified,

#### RE-ISSUES.

2,641.—Rakes for Reaping Machine, Adam R. Reese, (assignee of Thomas N. Lupton), Phillipsburg, N. J. Patented Sept. 25, 1865.

First, I claim arranging the automatic rake so as to pursue a path parallel or nearly so to the side of the platform next to the standing grain, thence across the platform parallel or nearly so to the front, and thence towards the rear of the platform, and then returning to the place of beginning continuously.

the rear of the platform, and then retaining to the platform of thin unally.

Second, An automatic rake in combination with an elongating arm or shaft, for carrying or driving it.

Third, An automatic continuously rotating rake on a vertical axis mounted on the platform in combination with a straight finger beam. Fourth, Attaching the rake head to an extensible arm in such manner as to allow the rake head to follow the contour of the platform in its rotation.

-Crucibles for Metallic Batus.—Benjamin S. Stokes, Manchester, N. H. Patented July 25, 1865.
I claim a crucible, having its outer surface protected in whole or in part by a metal jacket or covering, or the equivalent thereof, substantially as set forth,

Also, combining with an inner and an outer crucible, a space or chamber between them, filled with sand or equivalent material, substantially as described.

2,643.—Harvester.—Wm. N. Whiteley, (assignee of John S. Troxel), Springfield, Ohio. Patented May 11, 1858. Division A.

DIVISION A.

First, I claim mounting and operating an overhanging reel for a harvester upon a vibrating yoke or frame pivoted at the the axis of the shaft which drives or communicates motion to the reel, so that the reel may be moved backward or forward, as desired, without materially affecting the length of the band or other driving mechanism, substantially for the purposes set forth.

forth.
Second, Pivoting the reel yoke or support at the axis of the shaft, which drives the reel, in combination with the slot, H, or its equivalent, and a clamping device to render the adjustment back and forth quick and easy, and to retain the reel at any point desired, substantially for the purpose set forth.

2,644.—Caster.—James T. Barnes, Hudson City, N. J. Pat-

2,044.—CASTER.—James T. Barnes, Hudson City, N. J. Patented Oct. 30, 1866.

First, I claim the caster constructed as described, having the shank, A, cast directly upon the central portion, B, of the axle between the two wheels as herein set forth for the purpose sectied.

Second, The arrangement of the wheels, aa, in combination with the shoulder shank, A, arm, B, with its axle, d, and the washers, c, and bolt, b. substantially as and for the purpose herein shown and described.

Third, The shank, A, enlarged upon two of its sides, to form a shoulder, f, fitting and turning loosely from the rib, h, upon the inside of the mouth of the socket, c, said socket being sprung open to receive the shank as herein set forthfor the purpose specified.

2.645.—Valve Motion for Steam Engines.—John D.

Shepard, Buffalo, N. Y., assignee of Horatio O. Perry.
Patented March 25, 1856. Division A.
I claim the valve motion above described as arranged in relation to and in connection with the loosely attached, hollow throated and partially rotating valve, substantially as described and for the purposes herein set forth.
2,646,—VALVE FOR STEAM ENGINES.—John D. Shepard, Buffalo N. V. assignee of Horatic O. Parry. Patents

falo, N. Y., assignee of Horatio O. Perry. Patented arch 25, 1856. Division B.

I claim holding the axis of the hollow throated artial cylindrical valve, V. T., coincident with the center of the curve of the cylinder face by oscillating it by acting on the duplicate bearings, Vi V2 SI S2, so that it is at liberty to approach and recede from the cylinder face, substantially as and for the purpose herein specified.

ose herein specified.
7.—Mowing Machine.—Peter V. Staats, Raritan, N. J., assignee by mesne assignments of John G. Dunham. Patented Dec. 18,1860. Division A.

ented Dec. 18, 1860. Division A.

First, I claim the combination, in a moying machine, of a stationary metallic axle with the portion between the bearings of the wheels bent and a
crank-shaft, arranged transversely thereto, with the driving gear, arranged
on one side of the axle, and the crank and pitman on the otner.

Second, The combination, in a hinge-joint mowing machine, of two drivting wheels, a main frame located between the wheels, and extending both in
front and rear of the main axle with a hinged or limber tongue in iront, by
which to draw the machine, and a caster wheel to support the back end of
the frame.

which to draw the machine, and a caster wheel to support the back end of the frame.

Third, Connecting a short laterally-projecting finger beam to the inner side of the main frame by a coupling arm in the same vertical plane as the finger beam, and having two parallel joints, transverse to the beam, whereby a short coupling arm can be used, and yet either end of the cutting apparatus be free to rise or fall independent of the other.

Four hand of the cutting apparatus be free to rise or fall independent of the other.

Four hand is a main frame located between the wheels, and a laterally projecting hinged finger beam having two parallel joints in the coupling arm with a brace for drag bar, for the purpose of resisting the backward strain of the finger beam, supported at the upper end by means of the main frame in front of the laisde carrying wheel.

Fifth. The combination wheel.

Fifth The combination is a short laterally projecting flexible finger beam having two parallel joints in the coupling arm at right angles to the beam having two parallel joints in the Coupling arm at right angles to the the ninger beam.

2,648.—Mowing Machine.—Peter V. Staats, Raritan, N. J.,

2,040.—MOWING MACHINE.—PCHET V. Staats, Karitan, N. J., assignee by mesne assignments of John G. Dunham. Patented Dec. 18, 1860. Division B.

First, I claim the combination with a two-wheeled mowing machine having a laterally projecting cutting apparatus, binged at its inner or heel end only, of an overhanging reel supported upon a single post Second, The combination with a two-wheeled mowing machine having a hinged finger beam of an overhanging reel having two ribs or beaters only, whereby I am enabled to fold the finger beam up to the main frame without removing the reel.

DESIGNS.
2,671.—Napkin Ring.—Francis J. Clamer, Philadelphia, Pa.
2,672.—Steam Fire Engine.—Benaiah Fitts (assignor to Gould Machine Company), Newark, N. J.
2,673.—Plates of a Stove.—Isaac A. Sheppard, Philadel-

phia, Pa.

CORRECTION—ISSUED MAY 14, 1867.

64,741. — Melodeon. — Jonas Berger, Knoxville, Ill. (not

Tenn.)
I claim, in the construction of an upright melodeon, arranging four swells and springs with the double reed boxes and bellows, and combining these with the double series of levers, as arranged, for operating the swells, substantially in the manner and for the purpose as herein set forth.

Disclaimers...-Where, by inadvertence, accident, or mistake, the original patent is too broad, a Disclaimer may be fled either by the original patentee, or by any of assignee

assignee

Our Book of Instructions, containing the Patent
Laws, Official Rules, 150 engravings, valuable tables for
calculations, and full instructions concerning the cost of
patents, method of proceedure, forms for assignments,
etc., is sent gratis on application.

Address all letters (post-paid),

MUNN & CO., Publishers,

No. 37 Park thow, New York City.

RECEIPTS.—When money is paid at the office for subscriptions, a receipt for it will be given; but when subscribers remit their money by mail, they may con sider the arrival of the first paper a bona-fide acknowledge edgment of their funds.

### Advertisements.

The value of the Scientific American as an advertising medium cannot be over-estimated. Its circulation is ten times greater than that of ny similar journal now published. It goes into ll the States and Territories, and is read in all he principal libraries and reading rooms of the world. We invite the attention of those who wish to make their business known to the annexed rates. A business man wants something more than to see his advertisement in a printed newspaper. He wants circulation. If it is worth 25 cents per line to advertise in a paper of three thousand circulation, it is worth \$2.50 per line o advertise in one of thirty thousand.

RATES OF ADVERTISING.

Back Page, for engravings......\$1.00 a line. Inside Page......40 cents a line. Inside Page, for engravings....60 cents a line.

THE AMERICAN TURBINE WATER
WHEEL, Patented by Stout, Mills, and Temple, possesses new and valuable improvements, and remedies dedefects which exist in all other Turbine wheels. Per centof power guaranteed to be equal to any overshot wheel.
For descriptive circulars address OLIVER & CO.,

1\*] Agents, 55 Liberty street, New York.

L. MAXWELL, Howe Truss Bridge

SUPERIOR HOT-PRESSED NUTS, uniform in size, thoroughly annealed for tapping, with smooth hole, manufactured and delivered on the cars at Reading, Pa., in boxes of 100 or 200 lbs. at the following Prices:

Square. Hexigor 
 Nuts for % bolt or larger, per lb.
 Square. Hexis

 " % and 9-16 bolt
 " 10c

 " " % and 7-16 bolt
 " 14c

 " " 5-16 bolt
 " 17c

 23c
 " 23c
 Address, J. II. Sternbergh, Reading, Pa.

**DLATINUM**—For all Laboratory and Mandufacturing purposes. Platinum Scrap and Ore Purchased. H. M. RAYNOR, Office 748 Broadway, N. Y. 26 6

ROBERT RIDDELL, Modern Carpenter & Builder, describes many new and original cuts in Carpentry, Joinery and Mandrailing, tested by personal experience and a great saving of time and material.

Price, \$5, postpaid. HOWARD CHALLEN, Philadelphia.

WANTED.—A man who understands the manufacture of Gilt and Rosewood Mouldings in all its branches. Address, H. OSBORN, Toledo, O. 262

VALUABLE INVENTION—A no press-money wanted to procure a Patent, Splendid opportuni-ty for a Rallroad Company. For particulars, audress f. M. PATTERSON, Seymour, Ind.

## ${f AMERICAN}$

(WALTHAM)

### WATCHES.

"It is believed that a Waltham Watch is worth double the price of many of the imported watches made by hand,"-Scientific American.

EVERY WATCH FULLY WARRANTED.

For Sale by all First-Class Dealers in the United States and British Provinces.

For further information address the agents, ROBBINS & APPLETON, No. 182 Broadway, New York.

FABRICATION OF SOAPS. Procesor H. DUSAUCE. Chemist, is ready to furnish the most recent European processes to manufacture every kind of lyes, and the following soaps:—Hard, white, and marbled Castile, Family, Rosin, Palm and Cocoo Olls, Soft, Fancy, Transparent, Silicated, etc. Plans of Factories, drawings of apparatus, analyses and assays of alkalics, acids, greases, oils. soaps, etc. Address

Prof. H. DUSSAUCE, Chemist, 1\*]

New Lebanon, N. Y.

ANTED—A set of Spoke turning, tenoniog and polishing machinery—Cut-off and splitting Saws, from 12 to 36 inches in diameter; Scroll saw;
small-sized Moulding machine; small Paner and Matcher;
2-inch Shafting, Hangers and Pulleys; Steam Engine, 10
to 12 inch cylinder, new or second hand. Send description
capacity, cash price and time required to deliver,
1\* Address, C. W. HUNT, Candor, Tioga Co., N. Y.

FOR SALE—One 80-horse stationary Engine, Woodrung & Beach; pattern has just been related and is in good order. Also, one pair Bollers, 174 feet long by 40 inches diameter, with "Boardman drops," will be sold low, as the owners have no use for them.

Address, PLANIS MANUFACTURING CO., New Haven Conn.

TAR SPANGLED BANNER, 5 years established—richest and raciest paper published—spages, 32 olumns, illustrated. Valuable Gift to every subscriber. Satisfact on guaranteed. Only 30 cts. a year specimen, 10 cts. Send 50 cts. and receive gift and paper for a whole year. A ddress. STAR SPANGLED BANNER, Hinsdale, N. H.

NTED—A situation in some manufac-turing establishment as Dranghtsman or assistant. Reference given. Address, DRAUGHTSMAN, 26 tf Allegheny City P. O., Pa.

T PRESERVES THE BOOTS, RENDERing the leather soft and pliable; also heightens the polish. Price \$1 per bottle, sent by mail.

26 Address, E. R. FOSTER, Methuen, Mass.

POR SALE—Very superior upright Drills, New Friction Feet, materials and workmanship hrst class. BULLARD & PARSONS, 26 Hartford, Conn.

POR SALE—The Patent Right to a newly improved Life Boat, one of the best known.
Address for particulars, WM. HENRY WYLLY, Ogeechee, No. 6, C. R. R., Georgia.

CARPENTERS, MASONS, PAINTERS and others.—Tanner's Improved Portable Scaffold, only patented, is the most efficient machine yet inted for building or repairing purposes. The platform be easily and quickly elevated from the ground to a 4th story. The whole patent, or separate States for Address C. M. TANNER, Mentor, Lake Co., O. 1\*

POR SALE.—The Patent Right of an ap paratus for removing from Boilers the stony sedimentormed in working. This invention has been used in France and England with great success. It is simple in arrangement, cheap, and capable of being adapted to any machine. It reduces the consumption of fuel, preserves the boiler from incrustation and burning, and suppresses one of the most frequent causes of explosion. In addition, it renders unnecessary the stopping of the engine for the purpose of cleaning.

Apply to tion, it renders and for the purpose of cleaning.

Apply to

C. J. COUTANT & SON, 32 Cedar St.

RABRICATION OF VINEGAR.

Prof. H. DUSSAUCE, Chemist, is ready to furnish the most recent methods of manufacturing Vinegar by the slow and quick processes, with and without alcohol, directly from corn. Also, process to manufacture vinegar and acetic acid by distillation of wood. Methods of assaying vinegars. Address

New Labanon E P

WILL BUY A WELL ESTABlished Wood Turning Business in Lowell,
Mass. The machinery consists of two Waymoth Variety
Wood-turning Lathes, four other Wood Lathes, two Circular
Saws, Rounding Machine, Boring Machine, Reaming Machine, 35 feet turned Shafting and Pullies, with Belting and
numerous small tools, all in tip-top running order and
doing a good business. For further particulars address
26 2] FULLER & READ, Box 1,101, Lowell, Mass.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF ASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF The Technology—A scientific school for the professional education of Mechanical, Civil, and Mining Engineers, Practical Chemists, Builders, and Architects, and for the general education of young men for business life. Instruction given in mathematics and the physical sciences, modern languages and English studies. Students received in special studies. Examinations for admission Oct. 5, at the New Institute Building, Boylston st., Boston, For catalogues apply to Prof. W. P. ATKINSON, Secretary of the Faculty. [26 9—N] WM. B. ROGERS, Pres't.



POPULAR NOVELTY.—
LADIES' WORK-TABLE COMPANION, Combining a work holder, spool holder, thread cutter, buttonhole cutter, glass cutter, scissors and knife sharpener. The buttonhole cutter alone is worth the price of the entire instrument. Samples sent by mail to any address for \$1.

Male and Female agents wanted everywhere.
For samples and full particulars address

JOHN II. MAPTIN

JOHN H. MARTIN,

A GENTS WANTED—To sell our Patent Manufacturing Faucet. Send for Circulars, Enterprise Maturfacturing Co., of Pennsylvania, 120 Exchange Place, Philadelphia.

MERRETT'S LAND AND ENGINEER-ing, Surveying, Leveling, estimating quantities, &c., with a general description of the several instruments required for Surveying, Leveling, Plottang, &c., with il-lustrations. By H. S. Merett. 1 Vol. 8 vo, Cloth, \$6 25,

MOLESWORTH'S POCKET BOOK of MOLESWORTH'S TOURDED BY MICHAEL BOOK WIND WAS A STREET BY A STREET

\*\*\* The Trade supplied on liberal terms.

MACHINISTS' TOOLS & SUPPLIES, by Lucius W. Pond. 85 Libour State Of Line Lucius W. Pond, 85 Liberty Street, 2 doors from Broadway, New York. S. N. Hartwell, Agent. Manu-factory at Worcester, Massachutetts. 1\*

MEAD'S GRAPE CULTURE. A MERICAN GRAPE CTLTURE AND WINE-MAKING. By PETER B. MEAD.

Profusely Illustrated. 8vo, Cloth, \$3 00.

It is the best book on the subject that we have seen.— Evening Post. [Evening Post.

There is no cultivator so advanced that he will not find his own ideas quickened into greater clearness and accuracy by reading it, and beginners will fine it a thorough and safe guide in all that relates to the vine.—[From Letter of Dr. C. W. Grant.

HARPER & BROTHERS

Will send the above work by mail, postage prepaid, to any part of the United States, on receipt of \$3 00. 1—B

BRAUN'S BASKET GRATE For Burning Pea and Dust Coal, and other fine material Illustrated in Scienti c American, issue of May 25, 1867.

THE SMOKELESS FURNACE For Burning Bituminous Coal without smoke. Illustrated in the American Journal of Mining, issue of May 25, 1867.

THE REFLECTING ARCH WARM-AIR FURNACE,

FURNACE,
For Burning Pea and Nut Coal. Illustrated in the American Artizan, issue of June 12, 1867.
The Patents for the above Furnaces are the property of "The Fuel Saving Furnace Co.", of No. 205 Bradway, New York, who are ready to negotiate with respons ble parties, on favorable terms, for the introduction of said furnaces in the various States. Address
WILLIAM ENNIS, President, or J. W. COLE, Secretary,
25 cuteow]

No. 205 Broadway, New York.

WINANS' Incrustation Powder (11 Wall st., N. Y.)—Owing to the armost are venting scale it is cheaper at 35c. per lb, than other articles at one seventh the price.

The great principles given in this work lie at the very foundation of the art of transmitting mechanical power and must prove of inestimable value to American millowners, mechanics, and operatives. Mr. Fairbairn gives the resul of his very successful practice as a millwright and engineer during a period of half a century—a period which has contributed more than any previous one to the manufacturing industry of the world. And as there is probably no department of practical science so generally useful, or perhaps so little studied, as the machinery of transmission, the publisher has much pleasure in placing within reach of the intelligent class for which it is intended, in a compact and comparatively cheap form, the author's rich and valuable experience on this important subject.

The above, or any of my books sent by mailfree of postage, on receipt of price.

My new Catalogue of Practical and Scientific Books sent free of postage to any one favorting me with his address.

HENRY CAREY BAIRD, Industrial Publisher, 406 Walnut street, Philadelphia.

FOR PLANERS, MORTISE, TENON, and Molding Machines Woodbears, TENON, and Molding Machines, Weather-board Saws, Railway Cut-off Saws, Ellis' Patent Blind-slat Tenon Machine, Daniels' Pianers, Wood Turners' Lathes, and all other Wood-working Machinery, address 25 2] STEPTOE, McFARLAN & CO., Cincinnati, O.

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, SOUTH First and Second Classes and to the First Year of the schools on Sept. Ist will be examined from the 20th to the 25th of June: or if unable to attend at that time, on the 28th of August. For Registers, giving full information, applyto HENRY COPPEE, LL.D., President, South Bethlehem, Pa.

ROUIRE OF THE MILLBURY MA-chine company for Engine and Drilling Lathes, also, chucking and Boring Machines, all kinds of Shafting, Hangers and Pullies, Trip Hammers, Independent Chucks. All kinds of Mill Gearing built to order. Millbury, Mass.

DUERK'S WATCHMAN'S TIME DETECTOR.—Important for all large Corporations and Manutacturing concerns—capable of controlling with the utmost accuracy the motion of a watchman or patrolman, as the same reaches different stations of his beat. Send for a Circular. J. E. BUERK, P. O. Box 1,687, Boston, Mass.

N.B.—This detector is covered by two U. S. patents Parties using or selling these instruments without authority from me will be dealt with according to law. 16 19\*

All with Steel Screws, well fitted, Address
24 13\*]

C. W. LE COUNT, South Norwalk, Ct.

ARGE AND ENDURING WATER POWER FOR SALE, for Improvement, on Rock River, at Coloma, Whiteside Co., Ill., opposite the city of Sterling. This Power, with its surrounding country and Railroad and River communication, affords one of the best opportunities in the country for manufacturing of all kinds, and every possible encouragement will be given for its improvement. Address A. P. Smith, Sterling, Ill. 22 7\*

SPENCER THOMAS' Hemlock-Bark Extract—Best and Cheapest Substance known for removing and preventing scale in Steam Boilers. Has been thoroughly tested. Price 6 cents per lb., in boxes of 167 lbs. Remit Ten Dollars and I will send a Box by cheap freight, with circular and directions for use.

N. SPENCER THOMAS,

21 5 Painted Post, Steuben county, N. Y.

THE

### HARRISON BOILER

Is the only one now offered for sale entirely FREE from

DESTRUCTIVE EXPLOSION.

Twenty thousand horse-power have been made and put in operation within the last three years, with a constantly incr'a-ing demand. For descriptive circulars and price apply to the Harrison Boiler Works, Philadelphia, Pa., or to J. B. HYDE, Agent, 25 tf ] Offices 9 and 10, No. 119 Broadway, N. Y.

A. WESTON & CO., Mechanical En-gineers, First National Bank Building, Buffalo, N. Y., inrnish designs and drawings for machinery and for all buildings where power is used, including Sugar Refine-ries, Paper Mills, etc. Steam Engines indicated. Boilers tested. Samples of Iron tested by the newest hydraulic machinery for tensile, crushing, torsional, and transverse strains. Experiments conducted in confidence. Patent Office and othermodels supplied. T. A. WESTON.] tf 25 [D. NEILSON MELVIN.

DOUGLASS MANUFACTURING CO. Exclusive Manufacturers of

COOK'S PATENT BORING IMPLEMENTS. Also, a complete assortment of

### MECHANICS' TOOLS.



Framing Chisels, Socket Firmer Chisels and Gouges, Socket Par-ing Chisels, Drawing Knives, Screwdrivers Augers and Bits, Bung Borers, Boring Machines, Gimlets, Firmer Chisels and Gouges, Hollow Augers, Cork-screws, etc.

was enouse, 70 Beekman street. New York. FARRAR AND WOODWORTH PLAN-

ERS.—As we are now extensively engaged in making both the above machines, of all the various sizes, we are prepared to furnish cuts and any other information which may be required by those desiring to get these kinds of tools. Address

25 4] STEPTOE, MOFARLAN & CO., Cincinnati, O.

MERRIMAN'S PATENT BOLT CUT-TRE-Unrivaled by any; cuts V, half V, square, or round threads, or wood screws at one cut, with turee dies instantiy adjustable to the slightest variation, and opening to release the bolt. The dies are inserted or withdrawn without turning a nut or screw. Foreign patents for sale. Circulars sent by the manufacturers, rs sent by the manufacturers, H. B. BROWN & CO., New Haven, Conn.

BARREL MACHINERY. TARGEL MACHINERY.—

THE AMERICAN BARREL MACHINE CO.

There their new and improved machinery for the mafacture or all kinds of staves, for sale at cost, charge royalty for right to use. Many species of wood, when have been found too obstinate to be worked by hand other Barrel Machinery, are easily worked by this chinery. For further information and re-erences, add; (P. O. Box 528), American Barrel Machine Co. 151 Dev shire street, Boston.

FAY'S PATENT WATER-PROOF Roof-terms of State Rights, address C. J. FAY, address C. J. FAY, Second and Vine streets, camden, N. J.

EVERY MACHINIST AND INVENTOR should have Price List of P. Stubs' and other fine Louis. Sent by mail to any address on receipt of one red Stamp.

DANIEL GOODNOW, JR., 25 5]

25 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.

NOTICE TO MILL OWNERS.—REGU-lators made and applied and warranted to give a laterly uniform speed to breast or overshot water wheels of any size and power. L. GARDNER, 25 3 | South Weymouth, Mass.

MACHINE CARD CLOTHING.—
SARGENT CARD CLOTHING CO.,
Manufacturers of Cotton, Wool, and Flax Machine Card
Clothing of every variety.
E. S. LAWRENCE,
Supt., Worcester. Mass. Sargent & Co., Agents, 70 Beekman street, New York.

25 26\*

UNIVERSAL SEED PLANTER—THE best seeding machine extant. State Rights for sale clicap. Send for circular. Address J. SHA ITUCK, Waterloo, N. Y., Inventor and Froprietor.

A GENTS WANTED—In every town and village to sell our McGowen and Buckeye Pumps for railroads, factories, mills, etc. 25 4 ] McGoWAN BROS., Cincinnati, Ohio.

NCRUSTATIONS removed and prevented by Winans' Boiler Powder. 11 Wall st., N. Y. 25 4\*

FOR SALE On reasonable terms, the whole of King's Patent Oiler, for oiling machinery overhead. Best and simplest in use. JOHN KING, Anson.a, Ct. 25 2\*

AMP MANUFACTURERS CAN PUR-tor Kerosene Lamps by addressing E. D. NORTON, Bradford, Pa.

DETROLEUM AS FUEL—Completely ETROLEUM AS FUEL—Completely Successful—Perfect Combustion and Terrine Heat.—I am now prepared to apply this process to the manufacture of iron, steel, brick, glass, pottery ware, etc. Also in locomotives, steamships, and wherever intense heat is required. Some of its claims to public favor are, absence of all sulphur, simplicity, safety, convenience, immense saving over coal in bulk, weight, fire room labor, etc.

A. J. WORKS, Patentee, Box 373, Jersey City, N. J.

STEAM ENGINES—OF ANY POWER desired for manufactories, of superior construction, with patent frictionless slide valve and variable expansion, Address M. & T. SAULT, New Haven, conn. 11 23\*ti

AMES, Celebrated Portable and Sta All Sizes, and Superior to all others. Also,
PAYES' PATENT TRIP HAMMER.
Write for Circular. [15 12\*] H. M. AMES, Oswego, N. Y

### Zur Beachtung für deutsche Erfinder.

Nach dem neuen Batent-Gesetze ber Bereinigten Staaten, fonnen Deutsche, sowie Bürger aller Lan-ber, mit einer einzigen Ausnahme, Patente gu benfelben Bedingungen erlangen, wie Bilrger ber Ber. Staaten.

Staten. Erfundigungen über bie, zur Erlangung von Patenten nötbigen Schritte, können in deutscher Sprache schriftlich an uns gerichtet werden und Erssinder, welche versönlich nach unserer Office kommen werden von Deutschen prompt bedient werden.

### Die Patentgesehe der Vereinigten Staaten,

nebst ben Regeln und ber Geschäftsordnung ber Batentoffice, und Anleitungen für die Erfinder um fich Patente zu sichern, sind in Buch-Format von uns in beutscher Sprache herausgegeben, und werden gratis an alle versandt, welche barum mündlich oder schriftlich einkonnnen.

Man abreifire

ACHINERY.—WE HAVE ON HAND and can supply at short notice Iron and Wood Working Machinery, Steam Engines, Saw Mills, & supplies. General Agents for Judson's, Snow's, and Pickering Governors.

HUTCHINSON & LAURENCE, No. 8 Dey Street, N. Y.

WATER WHEELS! Water Wheels!!—
The Best in Use! Manufactured by VALENTINE & CO., Ft. Edward, N. Y. Circulars gratis.

PRICESON CALORIC ENGINES OF GREATLY IMPROVED CONSTRUCTION.—Ten gines in use, have demonstrated beyond cayli their superiority where less than ten horse-power is required. Portable and Stationary Steam Engines, Grist and Saw Mills, Cotton Gins' Air Pumps, Shatting, Pulleys, Gearing Pumps, and General Jobbing. Orders promptly filled for any kind of Machinery. JAMES A. ROBINSON, 1ti—D] 164 Duane street, cor. Hudson, New York.

1866. — TOPLIFF'S PATENT PER-mium at N. Y. State Fair, and special premium, Book of Transactions. Needs no trimming. Rare inducements to Argents, Sample sent for 20 cents; two for 30 cents. MUR PHY & COLE 81 Newark ave., Jersey City. 3 tf 6

PHOENIX IRON WORKS—

Established 1884.

GEO. S. LINCOLN & CO.,

Iron Founders and Manufacturers of Machinists' Tools
54 to 60 Arch street, Hartford, Conn.

We are prepared to furnish first-class Machinists' Tools
on short notice. Samples may be seen in our Wareroom.
Also, we keep constantly on hand our Patent FRICTION
PULLEY, Counter Shafts for Lathes, etc. 25 tf

CARPENTERS, BUILDERS, WAGON and Cabinet Makers claim that Talpey's Patent Self-Feeding (hand or foot power) Combination Saw Mils saves the labor of three ginen. Ripping, cross-cut, scroll sawing. Send for descriptive circular and price list. WM. H. HOAG, 222 Pearl street, N. Y., 23 5\*] Manufacturer Wood-working Machinery.

RICHARDSON, MERIAM & CO., Manulacturers and Dealers in DANIELS'S AND WOODWORTH PLANERS, Boring, Matching, Molding, Mortising and Tenoning Machines, Scroll, Cut-off, and Slitting Saws, Saw Mills, Saw Arbors, Spoke and Wood-turning Lathes, and other woodworking Machinery. Warehouse, 10% Liberty street, New York. Manufactory, Worcester, Mass.

TUR MACHINERY—Blowers, Mixers, and Cutting Machines. Foot Lathes, superior quality, on hand and finishing. For sale low.
24 3\*] ARNESON & GARDINER, Newark, N. J.

ROVER & BAKER'S HIGHEST PRE-MIUM ELASTIC Stitch Sewing Machines, 498 Broadway, N. Y.

WM. B. DAYTON,
ATTORNEY AT LAW and NOTARY PUBLIC,
No.36 S. Seventh St., Philadeiphia,
Devotes particular attention, in his Notarial capacity, to
taking Testimony in PATENT CASES.

214\*

JUST PUBLISHED:

The above, or any of my books, sent by mail, free of postage, on receipt of price.

The my new Catalogue of Fractical and Scientific Books sent free of postage to any one who will favor me with his address.

HENRY CAREY BAIRD, Industrial Publishe

406 Walnut street Philadelphia.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES OF IRON AND WOOD WOEKING MACHINETT.
GOULD MACHINE CO., Newark, N. J.,
and No. 102 Liberty street, New York.

PATENTED WOOD BENDERS.—THE first of the class known as "Center benders with end pressure," for fellies, turniture, vessels, and farm im-plements. JOHN C. MORKIS, 23 5\* 122 East Second st., Cincinnati, Onio.

GREAT ECONOMY IN FUEL.— REAT ECONOMY IN FUEL.—

The Washington Iron Works' New Steam Engine, with Variable Cut-off, worked by the Governor patented by Wm. Wright, Oct. 1866, is the most perfectly simple and economical Engine, yet introduced, saving 50 per cent in fuel. This engine takes the lead of all others, and is being put in in different parts of New England, this city, Philadelphia, and in the principal manufacturing districts of the country. For information address Washington information address.

Washington information in the Washington in the Company, 57 Liberty st., New York City. Circulars sent to order.

23 12

CAN I OBTAIN A PATENT?—For Ad VAN I UDIAIN A FATENT?—FOR AGVice and instructions address MUNN & CO., 37 Park kow, New York for TWENTY YEARS Attorneys for American and Foleign Patents. Caveats and Fatents quickly prepared. The Scientific American \$3 a year, \$0,000 Patent cases have been prepared by M. & Co.

MODELS, PATTERNS, EXPERIMENT-AL and other Machinery, Models for the Patent Onice, built to order by HOLSKE MACHINE CO., Nos 528, 559, and 532 Water street, near Jefferson. Refer to SOLENTIFIC AMERICAN Office.

JUST PUBLISHED—THE INVENTOR'S

and MECHANIC'S GUIDE.—A new book upon Mechanics, Patents, and New Inventions. Containing the U. S. Patent Laws, Rules and Directions for doing business at the Patent Office; 112 diagrams of the best mechanical movements, with descriptions; the Condensing Steam Engine, with engraving and description; How to Invent; How to Obtain Patents; Hints upon the Value Tratents; How to sell Patents; Forms for Assignments; information upon the Rights of Inventors, Assignments; Information upon the Rights of Inventors, Assignments; information in regard to patents, new Inventions and scientific subjects, with scientific tables, and many flutarions. 105 pages. This is a most valuable work. Frice only 25 cents. Address MUNN & CO. 37 Park Row, N. Y.

TO MANUFACTURERS OF TEXTILE FABRICS.—Dutcher's Patent Temples, adapted to weaving all kinds of goods; also, Thompson's Patent Oil Cans for oiling Machinery—neat and economical; also, Patent Shuttle Guides which will protect the weaver and save the owner the cost of the guides every year. Furnished by E. D. & G. DRAPEB, 611\* cow] Hopedale, Mass.

A LCOTT'S CONCENTRIC LATHES.— For Broom, Hoe, and Rake Handles, Chair Rounds, etc., and all other kinds of Wood-working Machinery, for pale by S. C. HILLS, 12 Platt street, New York. 2 tf b

MESSIEURS LES INVENTEURS Avis important. Les inventeurs non familiers avec na langue Anglaise, et qui prefereraient nous communiquer leurs inventions en Français peuven nous addresser dans leur langue natale. Envoyez nous un dessin et ne description concise pour notre examen. Toutes communications serons reçus en confidence.

MUNN & CO.

37 Park Row, New York.

TO RAILROAD MEN, CAPITALISTS

AND OTHERS.
For Sale, several valuable Patents in the United States
America, viz:
First, For the manufacture of Railroad Frogs and Filled
ing Italia

First, For the manufacture of Railroad Frogs and Filled wing Rails.
Second, For bracing the ends of Railroad Rails with steel and for other purposes.
Third, Reversible Forge Rolling Machine for re-rolling and repairing Rails, and forging all kinds of Malleabie metals.
Fourth, A new Railroad track, with nut lock latch, etc. The value of thes Patents has been fully tested by "The Steel, Iron & Railway Works Co.," Toronto, who have purchased the Patent rights for the Province of Canada. at whose works on Strachan Avenue, Toronto, the machinery connected with the working of the Patents can be seen in operation.
Address, JOHN L. BLAIKIE, Esq., Toronto, Canada. Reflerence is permitted to George L. Reid, Esq., Engineer Great Western Railroad of Canada, Hamilton, Canada.
E. P. Hannatord, Esq., Engineer Grand Trunk Railroad, Montreal, C. E.
C. J. Brydges, Esq., General Manager, Grand Trunk Railroad, Montreal, C. E.
Frederick Cumberland, Esq., Manager Northern Railroad of Canada, Toronto, C. W.
Toronto, C. W. March 19, 1867.

OFTIS VOLUMES AND NUMBERS.

ETS, VOLUMES AND NUMBERS.
Entire sets, volumes and numbers of Scientific American (Old and New Series) can be supplied by addressing A. B. &., Box No. 778, care of MUNN & CO., New York.

Ladies and Gentlemen. Send for our free Catalogue containing Samples and Prices. Address. 22 tf-R.] S. M. SPENCER & CO., Brattlebore, Vt.

WATER WHEELS.—
The Helical Jonval Turbine is manufactured by 15 tf] J. E. STEVENSON, 40 Dey street, New York.

CHARLES A. SEELY, CONSULTING and Analytical Chemist, No. 26 Pine street, New York. Assays and Analyses of all kinds. Advice, Instruction, Reports, etc., on the useful arts.

THE "McGOWAN" AND "BUCKEYE"
Patterns Double acting Hand and Buckeye Patterns Double-acting Hand and Power Punps. Patented 1863, For railroads, factories, mills, etc. Manufactured by MGGOWAN BROTHERS, 94 and 96 Elm St. Cincinnati, Ohio. Sendforcircular. 1613\*

A IR SPRING FORGE HAMMERS ARE made by CHAS. MERRILL & SONS, 556 Grand street, New York. They will do more and better work, with less power and repairs, than any other Hammer. Send for a circular.

ROLLING MILL ENGINES—WITH
Sault's patent Frictionless Side Valve, link motton
reverse gear, shatting, hangers, mill gear, etc. Address
11 23\* ti'] M. & T. SAULT, New Haven, Conn.

THE CELEBRATED "SCHENCK" WITH NEW AND IMPORTANT IMPROVEMENTS,
Manufactured by the
SCHENCK MACHINE OO., MATTEAWAN, N. Y.
JOHN B. SCHENCK, President.
T. J. B SCHENCK, Treas.

PLAST-Furnace Pyrometers. Metallic Pyrometers for Blast Furnaces, correct and reliable, tor but CHAS. W. COPELAND, No. 171 Broadway, N. Y.

PER DAY.—
Agents wanted in every State to introduce
rurington's Alarm Money Drawer. For terms address
A. S. TURNEIt, Willimantic, Ct.

F. PAGE & CO.,

Manufacturers of Patent Stretched

LEATHLER BELTING

And Dealers in Manufacturers 'Supplies.

17 13\*]

46 Congress street, Boston, Mass.

PORTABLE AND STATIONARY Steam
Engines and Boilers, Circular Saw Mills, Mill Work,
Lotton Gins and Cotton Gin Materials, manufactured by
the ALBERTSON & DOUGLASS MACHINE CO., New
London Conn.,
14 tf

ATENT SHINGLE, STAVE, AND Barrel Machinery, Comprising Shingle Mills, Heading Mills, Stave Cutters, Stave Jointers, Shingle and Heading Jointers, Heading Rounders and Planers, Equalizing and Cut-off Saws. Send for Illustrated List. FULLER & FORD, 16 11\*\*LEC.1 282 and 284 Madison street, Chicago, Ill

THE McKAY SEWING MACHINE, the only machine in existence by which a sewed boot or shoe can be made. Adapted to all kinds, styles and sizes or boots and shoes. 200 pairs can be made with ease by one man, with one machine, in ten hours. These shoes take precedence of all others in the market, and are made substantially at the cost of pegging. In use by all the leading manufacturers. Machines, with competent men to set them in operation, furnished at one day's notice. For particulars of license apply to

GORDON MCKAY, Agent,

17-13\*—N GORDON MCKAY, Agent,

6 Bath street, Boston, Mass.

S TEAM ENGINES.—COOK, RYMES & Co.'s celebrated first-class stationary, portable and housting engines constantly on hand, at their warerooms, 107 Liberty street, New York.

Fitters' Brass Work, address
F. LUNKENHEIMER,
Cincinnati Brass Works.

ITRO-GLYCERIN.—
UNITED STATES BLASTING OIL CO.—We are now prepared to fill all orders for Nitro-Glycerin, and respectfully invite the attention of Contractors, Miners and Quarrymen to the immense economy in the use of the same. Address orders to

JAMES DEVEAU, Sec.,
2 52\*1

2 52\*1

ATHE CHUCKS—HORTON'S PAT ENT-from 4 to 24 inches. Manufacturer's address E. HORTON & SON, Windsor Locks, Conn. 5 25\*.

A NDREWS'S PATERI 1 CHES, GINES, etc.—
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, from 90 Gals. to 40,000 Gals. per minute, capacity.
OSCILLATING ENGINES (Double and Single), from 2 to 250 horse-power. TUBULAR BOILERS, from 2 to 50 horse-power, con-

Sume all smoke.

STEAM HOISTERS to raise from 1/2 to 6 tuns.

PORTABLE ENGINES, 2 to 20 horse-power.

These machines are all first-class, and are unsurpassed for compactness, simplicity, durability, and economy of working. For descriptive pamphlets and price list address the manufacturers, w.D. ANDKEWS & BRO.,

1 ti No. 414 Water street N. Y

ASON'S PATENT FRICTION
CLUT. HES, for starting Machinery, especially
reavy Machinery, without sudden shock or jar, are mannactured by VOLNEY W. MASON,
Providence, R. 1.

BALL & CO., SCHOOL STREET, WORCESTER, MASS., acamfacturers of Woodworth's, Damell's, and Gray & Wood's Planers, Sash Molding, Tenoning, Mortising, Upright and Vertical Shaping, Boring Machines, Scroll Saws, and a variety of other Machines and articles for working

wood. Send for our Illustrated Catalogue. PORTABLE STEAM ENGINES, COMbining the maximum of efficiency, durability, and economy with the minimum of weight and price. They are widely and favorably known, more than 600 being in use. All warranted satisfactory or no sale. Descriptive circulars sent on application. Address

J. C. HOADLEY & Co., Lawrence, Mass. GILLESPIE HYDRAULIC GOVERNOR
for Water Wheels.—The only Governor that, on a
change of labor, moves the gate instantly to the required
point, AND STOPS—gives an evenness of speed not excellod by the best steam engine; operaces the largest gates
with ease; saves a large per centage of repairs, and in
sures against accidents from breaking of shafts or belts.
Entire satisfaction guaranteed. Send for circular.

JOHN S. ROGERS, Treas. Gillespie Governor Co.,
24 26 ]
13 Kilby street, Boston, Mass.

MPORTANT.

MPORTANT.

MOST VALUABLE MACHINE for all kinds of irregular and straight work in wood, called the Variety Molcing and Planing Machine, indispensable to competition in all branches of wood-working. Our improved guards make it safe to operate. Combination collars for cutters, saving 100 per cent, and feed table and connection, for waved moldings and planing, place it above all others. Evidence of the superiority of these machines is the large numbers we self, in the different states, and parties laying asideothers and purchasing ours, for cutting and shaping irregular forms, sash work, etc.

We hear there are manufacturers infringing on some one or more of our nine patents in this machine. We caution the public from purchasing such.

All communications must be addressed "Combination Molding and Planing Machine Company, Post-office Box 2330, New York. All our machines are tested before delivery, and warranted.

Send for descriptive pamphlet. Agents solicited [1413\*

POKE AND HANDLE MACHINE,—
For turning Spokes, Yankee Ax, Plow, Pick, Adze, and Hammer Handles, Whiffletrees, and irregular forms generally. Capacity 180 Spokes and 200 Hammer Handle s per hour. For cut and description, address the Subscriber, Manufacturer and Patentee, at Warren, Trumbull county, Ohio. For Indiana address P. M. Bennam, Fort Wayne.

WOODWORTH PLANERS A SPE-CIALTY—From new patterns of the most apved style and workmanship. Wood-working Machine-generally. Nos. 24 and 26 Central, corner Union street, y generally. Also, wall we contrar, other chief series of vorcester, Mass.

19 9\* WITHERBY, RUGG & RICHARDSON.

PATENTEES TAKE NOTICE.

Having made large additions to our works, we ca
add one or two machines to our list of manufactures. Th
machines must be strictly first class, and well protected.
BLYMYER, DAY & CO., Manufacturers of Agricultural
Machines and Tools Mansfield, Ohio.

9 tr

MALLEABLE IRON CAS'TINGS of every description made to order. Address 14 20\*] OLNHAUSEN & CRAWFORD, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REAT SAVING IN FUEL AND INcrease of Power by using Pure, Dry Steam. Carvanno's improved Steam Superheater furnishes such steam of any desired temperatures for all purposes. It is easily attached to boilers, is very durable, and pays for itself in a few months. Address for circulars, etc., HENRY W. BULKLEY, General Agent, 70 Broadway, N. Y. 21 8

PATENT POWER AND FOOT-PUNCH-ING PRESSES, the best in market, manufactured by N. C. STILES & CO., West Meriden, Conn. Cutting and Stamping Dies made to order. Send for Circulars. 11413

HAW & JUSTICE'S POWER HAMMER
is Moderate in Price, is driven with one-tenth the
power used by other Hammers, and will not cost the one
nundredth part of what is usually spent in repairs. Its
power is far in excess of any Hammer known. Manufactured by PHILIP S. JUSTICE,
14 North 5th street, Phila., and 42 Cliff-st., New York.
Shops 17th and Coates-sts., Philadelphia. 16 ti

POR FIRST-CLASS SHAFTING WITH Patent Self-oiling Boxes and adjustable Hangers, also alli Work and special machinery, address 16 tf BULLARD & PAKSONS, Hartford, Conn.

WOOD & MANN STEAM ENGINE
CO.'S CELEBRATED PORTABLE AND STATIONARY STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS, from 4
to 35 horse-power. Also, PORTABLE SAW MILLS.
We have the oldest, largest, and most complete works
in the United States, devoted exclusively to the manufacture of Portable Engines and saw Mills, which, for
simplicity, compactness, power, and economy of ruel, are
conceded by experts to be superior to any ever offered to
the public.

confeded by experts to be superior to any ever offered to the public.

The great amount of boiler room, are surface, and cylinder area, which we give to the rated horse-power, make our Englines the most powerful and cheapest in use; and they are adapted to every purpose where power is required.

All sizes constantly on hand, or furnished on short not tee. Doscriptive circulars, with price his, sent on application. WOOD & MANN SIEAM ENGINE CO. Utica, N. Y. Branch office 96 Maiden Lane N. Y. City. 132\*

Users of Machinists Tools and Naysmyth Hammers, Lathes from 4 to 39 feet long, and from 15 to 100 linches swing. Planers from 24 to 60 linches wide and from 4 to 46 feet long, Upright Drills. Milling and Index Milling Machines. Profile of Edging Machines, Gun Barrel Machines Shatting, Mill Gearling, Pulleys and Hangers, with Patent Self-olling Boxes.

Works, Junction Shop, Workson, 19

Works, Junction Shop, Worcester, Mass. Warehouse at 107 Liberty street, New York.

PRESSURE BLOWERS—Equal in Force to Piston Blowers, and a perfect substitute for both ran and Pistons—running more easily than etner. Adapted for Blast, and Cupola, and Heating Purposes, Forges, Steamsinps, Boilers, Vendiation, etc., etc. Prices according to sizes, ranging from \$25 to \$1,500. Addr.ss, for Circuiar B. F. STURIEVANT, 13tf] 72 Sudbury street, Boston, Mass.

TAYLOR, BROTHERS & CO.'S BEST YORKSHIRE IRON.—This Iron is of a Supericr quality or locomotive and gun parts, cotton and other machinery, and is capable of receiving the nighest finish. A good assortment of bars in stock and for sale by JOHN B. TAFT, sole agent for the United States and Canada, No. 18 Batterymarch-st., Boston.

THE BEST POWER HAMMER MADE
is the Dead Stroke Hammer of Shaw & Justice.
bases suited for manufacturing awl blades or engine
shatts; consume but little space, and require but little
power. Manufactured by PHILIP S. JUSTICE,
14 North 5th street, Phila., and 42 Cliff-st., New York.
Shops 17th and Coates-sts., Philadelphia. 16 ti

RON PLANERS, ENGINE LATHES
Drills, and other Machinists' Tools, of Superior Qing
119, on hand and finishing. For Sale Low. For Descrit
1100 and Price, address NEW HAVEN MANUFACTUM.
1106 CO., New Haven, Ct.

PIRST-CLASS MACHINISTS' TOOLS.
PRATT, WHITNEY & CO.,
Flower street, Hartford, Conn.,
Manufacturers of Engine Latties, (15) lifteen inches to (8)
eight L swing; Power Planers, (10) lifteen inches to (5) nve
feet wide, and of any length desired, and special machinery. Also only makers of Engine Latties with State's Patent Taper Attachment, concoded by all who have used it
to be most perfect and simple in its construction and almost indispensable for good workmanship.
For a circular and price inst address as above. 3 26\*

WHEELER & WILSON, 625 BROAD-tomole do.

\*\*N.Y.-Lock-stitch Sewing Machine and But-tomole do.

\*\*Description: The Company of the Company of

DIL! OIL!! OIL!!

or for Railroads, Steamers, and for machinery and During, PEASE'S Improved Engine Signal, and Car Oils, indorsed and recommended by the highest authority in the United States and Europe. This Oil possesses qualities vitally essential for lubricating and burning, and round in no other oil. It is offered to the public upon the most reliable, thorough, and practical test. Our most skillful engineers and machinists pronounce it superior to and cheaper than any other, and the only cit that is in all cases reliable and will not gum. The "Scientific American", after several tests, pronounces it "superior to any other they have used for machinery." For sale only by the Inventor and Manufacturer, F. S. PEASE, Notil and 65 Main street, Buralo N, Y.

R.B.—Hellanie orders niled for any part of the world

#### NEW YORK STATE TRIAL OF BREECH-LOADERS.

#### REPORT OF EXAMINING BOARD.

The trials of breech-loading small arms during the past winter by the Board of Officers detailed by Governor Fenton excited great interest among military men and inventors. The latest improvements and inventions were exhibited to the board, the sessions of which were attended by the Russian, English, Spanish, and Danish officers sent to this country by their respective governments to examine breech-loaders.

Thirty days were occupied in the examination of seventeen arms, of systems adapted to conversion of muzzle-loaders, ten arms not so adapted, and three magazine or repeating guns. The tests were severe, but only such as would fairly represent the contingencies of actual service. A description of each arm is given, and a full record of its endurance under the several tests. The arms are divided into five distinct classes or systems, based upon the attachment and movement of the breech-block, as follows:

FIRST CLASS.—The breech-block hinged to front or rear of receiver, and moving in a plane parallel to the axis of the barrel, in which are included the Allin, Berdan, Hubbell, Joslyn's swing-breech, Lampson, Milbank and Montstorm, all adapted to conversion of muzzle-loaders.

SECOND CLASS.—The breech-block hinged to the left-hand

side of receiver, and moving in a plane at right angles to the axis of the barrel, including the Empire No. 1 and the Jos-

lyn's cap, both adapted to conversions.

Third Class.—The breech-block moving on a pivot at its rear end, and the forward end dropping in the receiver, below the chamber, for insertion of cartridge, including the Roberts, adapted to conversions, and the Peabody, intended for original arms.

FOURTH CLASS.—The breech-block pivoted at its lower front portion, near the front of receiver, and below the level of chamber; revolving in a vertical plane passing through axis of barrel, falling back to open the chamber and forward to close it, including the Miller, Poultney, Remington, and the Robertson and Simpson, all intended for original arms.

FIFTH CLASS.—The breech-block sliding in the receiver, either horizontally or vertically, including the Gray and the Meigs both adapted to conversions and the Rallard National.

Meigs, both adapted to conversions, and the Ballard, National, and Sharps, intended for original arms.

In addition to which classification is the Empire No. 2, having no movable breech-block, the motion being in the

The magazine guns examined were the Ball's, Gray's, and Spencer's. The board arrives at twelve general conclusions or points, based upon its experiments, which may be briefly

stated thus:

1. That arms in classes first and second may be objected to, as having too extensive movement of breech-block; and furthermore that it is an undecled question whether the hinge attachment is sufficiently stable.

2. That breech-blocks hinged as in classes first and second require an independent locking device.

3. That breech blocks hinged as in class second, on the left hand side, are awkward to manipulate.

4. That arms of the third class, having lever above the stock, are objectionable on account of constrained action in operating them.

5. That large sliding surfaces, as generally used in the fifth class, are objectionable on account of the iriction, etc.

6. That any movement of the barrel, relative to the stock, is a source of weakness.

weakness.
7. That extensive lever movement in any arm is objectionable.
8. That the retraction of the empty cartridge-case should be, by a positive motion, independent of springs.
9. That openings through the bottom of the receiver or the chamber are objectionable.
10. That the firing-pin should be strong and preferably in one piece.
11. That in the conversion of guns owned by the State, the reduction of caliber by reinforcement of the barrel is not advisable.
12. That the experiments thus far made are not sufficient to determine the result of the reduction in size of working parts by continued wear in service.

result of the reduction in size of working per control of the arms presented to and tested by the board, it reports:

1. Of those adapted to conversion of muzzle-load ers, it deems the Allin, the Berdan and the Roberts as superior in all respects to any and all the others. But each of these arms, possessing distinctive features, more or less meritorious in themselves and in their combination, the board recommends a further and more extended competitive trial of these several arms, under such rigid regulations and requirements as the board may establish, to which

regulations and requirements the several competitors shall consent and subscribe before entiring their arms.

Of the remaining arms adapted to conversions the board would place in or der of merit as follows: 4th, Joslyn's cap; 5th, Meigs'; 6th, Gray's; 7th, Milbank's, and 8th, Lampson's.

II. Of original guns not adapted to conversion the board report in order of merit: 1st, Remington's improved; 2d, Peabody's; 3d, Poultney's; 4th, The National; 5th, Robertson and Simpson's; 6th, Sharps; 7th, Ballard's, and 5th, Miller's.

III. In regard to magazine or repeating arms the Board is convinced that for the present their use should be confined to the cavalry service, as an examination of the record shows that single breech loaders are capable of being fired at least as many times per minute as a repeating arm, and are more simple in construction and less liable to derangement. In the cavalry service the proper management of the horse in action may render a repeating arm desirable as relieving the soldier from the embarrassment of loading in critical periods. The limited force of cavalry in the State service renders an immediate decision on this point unimportant, and the board recommends a delay in the selection and purchase of repeating arms, as several new inventions are now being perfected, and will soon be presented for trial and competition.

The board report in favor of "central fire" cartridges, the case to be made of brass and somewhat conical in form. More complete lubrication than is usual is particularly recommended. The Berdan cartridge is favorably mentioned.

The board will commence on July 9th next, the competative trials of sys-

d. board will commence on July 9th next, the competative trials of sys-for conversion of muzzle loading arms into practical breech loaders.

Army and Navy Journal.

#### A New Island in the Pacific.

It is reported that a new island has been discovered in the North Pacific ocean, between 50 deg. west longitude, and 40 deg. 30 min. north latitude, twenty miles long. It is exactly in the track of vessels bound to this port from China and Japan. Fogs and misty weather prevail in that section of the Pacific. It is supposed that many missing vessels have been wrecked there. The discovery is considered of sufficient importance to justify the Government in dispatching a vessel to locate the exact position of the island. A company has been organized in San Francisco to survey the island, and they will send vessels this week to examine and take posession of

# **ATENTS**

The First Inquiry
that presents itself to
one who has made any
improvement or discovery is: "Can I obtain a Patent?" A positive answer can only be
had by presenting a
complete application
for a Patent to the Commissioner of Patents.
An application consists
of a Model, Drawings,
Petition, Oath, and full Specification: varions official
rules and formalities must also be observed. The
efforts of the inventor to do all this business himself are
generally without success. After a season of great perplexity and delay, he is unsually glad to seek the aid of
persons experienced in patent business, and have all the
work done over again. The best plan is to solicit proper
advice at the beginning.
If the parties consulted are honorable men, the inven-

persons experienced in patent business, and have all the work done over again. The best plan is to solicit proper advice at the beginning.

If the parties consulted are honorable men, the inventor may safely confide his ideas to them: they will advise whether the improvement is probably patentable, and will give him all the directions needful to protect his rights.

Messrs. MUNN & CO., in connection with the publication of the Scientific American, have been actively engaged in the business of obtaining patents for over twenty years—nearly a quarter of a century. Over Fifty thousands inventors have had benefit from curcounsels. More than one third of all patents granted are obtained by this firm.

Those who have made inventions and desire to consult

than one third of all patents granted are obtained by this firm.

Those who have made inventions and desire to consult with us, are cordially invited to do so. We shall be happy to see them in person, at our office, or to advise them by letter. In all cases they may expect from us an honest opinion. For such consultations, opinion, and advice, we make no charge. A pen-and-ink sketch, and a description of the invention should be sent, together with stamps for return postage. Write plainly, do not use pencil nor pale ink; be brief.

All business committed to our care, and all consultations, are kept by us secret and strictly confidential. Address MUNN & CO., 37 Park Row, New York.

In Order to Apply for a Patent, the law requires that a model shall be furnished, not over a foot in any dimensions,—smaller, if possible. Send the model by express, prepaid, addressed to Munn & Co., 37 Park Row, N. Y., together with a description of its operation and merits. On receipt thereof we will examine the invention carefully and advise the party as to its patentability, free of charge.

ly and advise the party as to its patentability, free of charge.

The model should be neatly made of any smbable materials, strongly fastened, without glue, and neatly painted. The name of the inventor should be engraved orpainted upon it. When the invention consists of an improvement upon some other machine, a full working model of the whole machine will not be necessary. But the model must be sufficiently perfect to show, with clearness, the nature and operation of the improvement.

New medicines or medical compounds, and useful mixtures of all kinds, are patentable.

When the invention consists of a medicine or compound, or a new article of manufacture, or a new composition, samples of the article must be furnished, neatly put up. Also, send us a full statement of the ingredients, proportions, mode of preparation, uses, and merits.

Preliminary Examination.—In order to obtain a Preliminary Examination, make out a written description of the invention in your own words, and a rough pencil or pen-and-ink sketch. Send these with the fee of \$5 by mail, addressed to MUNN & CO., 37 Park Row, and indue time you will receive an acknowledgment thereof, followed by a written report in regard to the patentability of your improvement. The Preliminary Examination consists of a special search, which we make with great care, among the models and patents at Washington to ascertain whether the improvement presented is patentable.

Outch Applications When Samuel.

Quick Applications.—When, from any reason, parties are desirous of applying for Patents or Caveats, in great haste, without a moment's less of time, they have only to write or telegraph us specially to that effect, and we will make special exertions for them. We can prepare and mail the necessary papers at less than an hour's notice, if required.

Reissues.—A reissue is granted to the original pat-ntee, his heirs, or the assignees of the entire interest, when by reason of an insufficient or defective specifica-ion the original patent is invalid, provided the error has

when by reason of a minumeter or defeated specimes that no the original patent is invalid, provided the error has risen from inadvertence, accident, or mistake, without any fraudulent or deceptive intention.

A patentee may, at his option, have in his reissue a separate patent for each distinct part of the invention comprehended in his original application, by paying the required fee in each case, and complying with the other requirements of the law, as in original applications.

Each division of a reissue constitutes the subject of a separate specification descriptive of the part or parts of the invention claimed in such division; and the drawing may represent only such part or parts. Address MUNN & CO., 37, Park Row, for full particulars.

Caveats.—A Caveat gives a limited but immediate

may represent only such part or parts. Address MUNN & CO., 37. Park Row, for full particulars.

Caveats,—A Caveat gives a limited but immediate protection, and is particularly useful where the invention is not fully completed, or the model is not ready, or further time is wanted for experiment or study. After a Caveat has been filed, the Patent Office will not issue a patent for the same invention to any other person, without giving notice to the Caveator, who is then allowed three months time to file in an application for a patent. A Caveat, to be of any value, should contain a clear and concise description of the invention, so far as it has been completed, flustrated by drawings when the object admits. In order to file a Caveat the inventor needs only to send us a letter containing a sketch of the invention, with a description in his own words. Address MUNN & CO., 37 Park Row, N. Y.

Additions can be made to Caveats at any time. A Caveat runs one year, and can be renewed on payment of \$10 a year for as long a period as desired.

Interferences,—When each of two or more persons claims to be the first inventor of the same thing, an "Interference" is declared between them, and a trial is had before the Commissioner. Nor does the fact that one of the parties has already obtained a patent prevent such an interference; for, although the Commissioner has no power to cancel a patent already issued, he may, if he finds that another person was the prior inventor, giv lim also

a patent, and thus place them on an equal footing before the courts and the public

The courts and the public

Foreign Patents.--American Inventors should bear in mind that, as a general rule, any invention that is valuable to the patentee in this country is worth equally as as much in England and some other foreign countries. Five Patents--American, English, French, Belgian, and Prussian--will secure an inventor exclusive monopoly to his discovery amons one hundred patents would be for the most intelligent people in the world. The tacilities of business and steam communication are such that patents can be obtained through the scientific and in the patents and seasily as at home. The majority of all patents taken out by Americans in foreign countries are obtained through the Scientific American Patent Agency. A Circular containing further information and a Synogis of the Patent Laws of various countries will be furnished on application to Messrs. Munn & Co.

For Instructions connearing Foreign Patents, Reissnes,

For Instructions conneming Foreign Patents, Relssues, Interferences, Hints on Selling Patents, Rules and Proceedings at the Patent office, the Patent Laws, etc., see our Instruction Book. Sent free by mail on application. Those who receive more than one copy thereof will oblige by presenting them to their friends.

Address all communications to

#### MUNN & CO.,

No.37 Park Row, New York City. Office in Washington, Cor. F and 7th streets.

. 2	
	Patents are Granted for Seventeen Years, the following being a schedule of fees:—  On filing each Caveat
	On filing each application for a Patent, except for a design\$15
	On issuing each original Patent\$20 On appeal to Commissioner of Patents\$20
	On application for Reissue\$30 On application for Extension of Patent\$50
	On granting the Extension\$50
	On filing a Disclaimer
	On filing application for Design (seven years)\$15 On filing application for Design (fourteen years)\$30
	In addition to which there are some small revenue-stamp taxes. Residents of Canada and Nova Scotia pay \$500 on
	application.

CITY SUBSCRIBERS.—The SCIENTIFIC AMER-ICAN will be delivered in every part of the city at \$4 a year. Single copies for sale at all the News Stands in this city, Brooklyn, Jersey City, and Williamsburg, and by most of the News Dealers in the United States

PATENT CLAIMS .- Persons desiring the claim of any invention, patented within thirty years, can obtain a copy by addressing a note to this office, giving name of patentee and date of patent, when known, and inclosing \$1 as a fee for copying. We can also furnish a sketch of anypatented machine to accompany the claim at a reasonable additional cost. Address MUNN & CO. Patent Solicitors, No. 37 Park Row, New York

### Advertisements.

A limited number of advertisements will be admitted in this page on the following terms:-Seventy-five cents a line, each insertion, for solid matter; one dollar a line for space occupied by engravings.

HICKS STEAM ENGINE COMPANY
the Hicks Steam Fraction Castle, Del. manners of Delaware, New Castle, Del., manufacturers of the Hicks Steam Engine, which is Cheaper Lighter more economical in fuel and costsless for repairs than any other engine. Send for circular.

in all their freshness and beauty. Full instructions sent to any address upon receipt of Fifty Cents.
WILLIAM H. LYMAN, Box 57, Brooklyn, N. Y.

### PAT. ERASER

BURNISHER, PENCIL SHARPENER, and Pen Handle combined. Sells at sight. Agents wanted. Sample, post paid, 25 cents. Address MORSE ERASER CO., 494 Library st., Philadelphia, Pa. 24 o83\*

DATENT CUTTERS FOR THE TEETH of Gear Wheels which can be sharpened by grinding without changing their form. Send for a price list. 24 os3\*] J. R. BROWN & SHARPE, Providence, R. I.

INDSAY'S Patent SCREW WRENCH.

-THREE TIMES THE STRENGTH WITHOUT
ADDITIONAL WEIGHT.—Call at the nearest Hard
ware Store and look at it, or send for circular to
21 13 os] MANVEL & LINDSAY, New York.

\$20.00 AGENTS WANTED—\$100.00.—Male and fe male, to introduce our New Patent Star Shuttle Sewing Machine. It is adapted for family use and Tayloring. If makes a stitch alike on both sides. Price only Twenty Dollars. Extraordinary inducements to Agents. For full particulars, address W. G. Wilson & Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

WANTED-AGENTS-\$75 to \$200 per month, male and female, to sell the genuine improved COMMONSENSE FAMILY SEWING MACHINE. Address SECOMB & CO., Cleveland, Ohio. 23 40s\*

# CIRCULAR SAWS.



# EMERSON'S PATENT MOVABLE TEETH.

These Saws cut More and Better Lumber in the same time, and with Less Power, than any other Saw in the world, with Less Expenditure of Labor and Files to keep in order, and never Wear Smaller. Also

EMERSON'S PATENT GAUGING AND SHARPENING SWAGE, For Spreading the Points of Saw Teeth. Send for New Descriptive Pamphlet, with Price List.

AMERICAN SAW COMPANY,

2 Jacob street, near Ferry street, New York



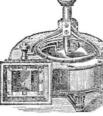
JAMES W. QUEEN & CO., 924 Chestnut street, Philadelphia, Pa. 25 4\*os1 FOR SALE—THE PATENT FOR THE

Lilliputian Wrestlers, a toy that every child wants. Address J. T. WALKER, 736 Broadway, Albany, N. Y. 1\*

PATTERN LETTERS To put on Patterns,

\$1S.00 A DAY.—Agents wanted, male and female, to introduce a new article of household utility. Only Five Dollars Capital Required. Particulars free. Address W. A. HENDERSON & CO., Cleveland, Ohio. 22 13—R.

### TURBINE WATER WHEELS.



REYNOLDS PATENT REYNOLDS PATENT embodies the progressive spirit of the age. Simplicity, Economy, Durability, Accessibility all combined. The only Turbine that excels Overshots, Awarded the Gold Medal by American Institute.

Shathing, Gearing and Pulleys furnished for all kinds of Mills, made on Mechanical Principles, under my personal supervision, having had long experience. Circulars sent free.

GEORGE TALLCOT, 17 13\*tt-H] No. 96 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK.

PRINTING.—CARDS, CIRCULARS, 



# ేష్ Scientific American.

4000 Book Pages a Year

THE BEST NEWSPAPER IN THE WORLD.

This paper differs materially from other publications, being an Illustrated Periodical, devoted to the promulgation of information relating to the various Mechanical and Chemical Arts, Photography, Manufactures, Agricul-

All the most valuable discoveries are delineated and described in its issues; so that, as respects inventions, it may be justly regarded as an Illustrated Repertory, where the Inventor may learn what has been done before him in the same field which he is exploring, and where he may bring to the world a knowledge of his own achievements.

The contributors to the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN are among the most eminent scientific and practical men of

Mechanics, Inventors, Engineers, Chemists, Manufacturers, Agriculturists, and people in every profession of life, will find the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN to be of great value in their respective callings. Its counsels and suggestions will save them hundreds of dollars annually, besides affording them a continual source of knowledge, the value of which is beyond pecuniary estimate.

An official list of all Patents granted, together with the claims thereof, is published weekly.

The form of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN is adapted for binding and preservation: and the yearly numbers make a splendid volume of nearly one thousand quarto pages equivalent to nearly four thousand ordinary book pages. Published Weekly, \$3 a year, \$1,50 half year, 10 copies for 1 year, \$25. Specimen copies sent gratis. Address

> MUNN & CO., No. 37 Park Row, New York.



ILLUSTRATIONS.	Nutmeg grater, Badger's 244 Nuts, spring friction, Harris &	Artificial lights, dangers of our 285 Astronomical discovery 183	Dental profession	H:at, mechanical equivalent of	Microscopic
Aero-steamer and self-mover, Fon- taine's	Nuts, spring friction, Harris & Browning's 201 Oil cup, cylinder, White's 201 Oiler, Kips & Allmendinger's 288 Organ improvement, Davis' 104 Peabody, George 181 Peabody Square, London 151 Petroleum for steamers 410 Petroleum stoye 76	Astronomical discovery	Dental profession   182   Development, laws of   216   Disinfectants—A valuable report   29   Dogs versus wool   301   Drainage and utilizing waste of cities   9   Dredging machine, patent   38   Drill, the diamond   74   Dry process, photographic   325   Dry'r for raw oil, a new   266   Dunderberg — English view of it. 314   Dunderberg , steam ram   17   Dunderberg trial trip   173   E	Heat, unit of. 71, 232 Herring safe case decided 266 Highways, right to free 142 Highs 376	Microscopic fleet.     392       Milk sickness.     261, 298, 330       Mineral from Borneo, new     294       Mining intelligence     346       Wint corrected     122
Amaigamator, Staats' 277 Arcade railway, proposed 92, 93 Axle lubricator, Motris' 252 Axle oiler, Calkin's 352 Deer footbook 656	Peabody, George ISI Peabody Square, London ISI Petroleum for steamers 410 Petroleum stove 76	Bache, Alexander Dallas	Dredging machine, patent 38 Drill, the diamond 74 Dry process, photographic 325 Dryerfor raw oil a new 266	Hog-tamer, the American. 264 Hogs, scalding. 122 Horse hay forks, trial of. 182 Hot New Yorks 266	Mint corrected
Bag fastener. Goff's	Pile driving McClays 392	Beet sugar, American 164 Beet sugar, manufacture of 138, 170 Belt question 349 Belt runs on largest diameter 200	Dunderberg—English view of it 314 Dunderberg, steam ram	Hydraulic press	Model making 69 Molecular attraction, steam boiler 314 Monday looked for two ways 185 Money can be made, how 344 Morely can be made, how 349
Bedsteadfastener, Cochran's 376 Bilge-water discharge, Bagley's 72 Billiard-table c shion, Decker's 168 Blind fastener, Wing & Bradeen's 250 Bilnd rod, Hutton & Mee's 220 Boat-detaching apparatus, Hunt-	Planter, hand, Batcheller's	Belts, care of			Money can be made, how 344  Monkeys in cotton fields 229  Mos ics are made, how 391  Motor wanted, small 22  Mountains, the ascent of 383  Music, mathematics of 106  Musical boyes—where to get them 4
Boot dataching apparatus Mas-	Paumatic dispatch 1,8 Pneumatic dispatch 1,8 Pneumatic sub-aqueous tube, London	Belts, care of	Earth excavator, new	Ice boating	Musical boxes—where to get them 4
Roiler gas-hu ning etc Main's 39	Pulley, friction clutch, Browne & Sharpe's 376 Pulley suspension hook 136 Rag engine, Shew's 340 Rail joint and base plate, Webb's, 228 Railroad bridge at Havre de Grace 348	Boiler feed p:pes, etc	Economy, mistaken. 189 Education for mechanics, practical 27	lee boating	Naturalist's home
Boiler-tube cleaner, Lake's . 76 Boiler, upright, Densmore's . 357 Box, self-oiling, Morris' . 364 Bran duster, Reynolds' . 236 Brick machine, Gard's . 132 Brick machine, Gard's . 132	Railway, London underground 117	Boilers, testing of	cal     27       Eight-hour law, the first     216       Electric light, the     248*, 406       Electric light, cost of     361       Electricity and fogs     216	Information wanted Inquirers, answer to three 413 Insulator, improved 108 Invention, a terrible 253	Needle gun and the rebellion 109 Negatives intensified after being varnished 2 New island in the Pacific 420
Bridle, safety, Haine's	Safety rein, Donehoo's. 169 Safety rein, Donehoo's. 169 Safety valve, Swann's. 236 Sawing machine, Richmond's. 405 Saw set, lever, Alexander's. 172 Cow tet, Scandidser's. 270	Borax—American and Foreign 33 Boston Institute of Technology 43 Bread, price and prospect of 365 Break age of chinneys 233 Brecch-loader, Galand's new 346	Electricity and fogs. 216 Electricity in iron smelting 378 Electro-magnetic engine, converting 216 Electro-typing and electroplating .214 Ellers to have a taken productions 318	Invention wanted.  Inventions patented in England by Americans, 7, 28, 39, 91, 138, 177, 219, 235, 258, 274, 299, 354, 370,	New Year's
Worth's 300	Saraw and stud machinery	Breech-loaders, State trial of 158	Engine, a compact	Inventions, small	Northwestern         Pennsylvania, trip to
cox's	Screw-cutting dies, Gill's	ernment 6 Bridge, American la tice 37 Bridge, novel plan for 318 Bridgein the Last River 154 Bridgeint the Last River 154 Bridgeint the Striper 154 Bridgeint the Striper 154 Bridgeint Striper 154 Br	England, last words from 261 English and American 216 English Channel ferry. 20 Engraying of machinery, electri-	Inventors' suffering and success. 317	Now 233 Nut lock 881 Nutrition and physical power 252
ward's	Sheep-feeding rack, Sexton's. 325 Ship-leakag e alarm, Massey's. 249 Sirup defecator, etc. Bowles. 116 Sled brake, Narramore's. 72 Sleeve supporter, Powell's. 313 Sowing machine, Richmond's. 405	Drinsu postai system	Furone off to 817	Iron castings, mending 108 Iron fibrous, what makes 246 Iron for heavy forgings 6 Iron, government tests for 88	Object, having and sticking to 93
Churn, double-action, Ferrier's 120 Circular sav teeth, Miller's 276 Clamps, excelsior, Pitezel's 5 Clothes horse, Seeman & Catrow's 232	Split spike. Kirkup's 20	British steamships and marine engines	European vs. American machin- ery	Iron manufacture, American 268 Iron manufacture, Improvements in 116 Iron manufacture in eastern states 612 Iron manufacture modeling 118	Objections to metal lamps.         394           Ocean telegraphy         270           On heavy         204           Oils extracted with petroleum naphtha         58
Clothes pin, Ward's	Stamp affixer, Sill's	73, 167, 246, 278, 302, 327, 346, 359, 878, 407 Butter, Philadelphia	Explosion of a spoonfull of motor 929	Iron manufacture in eastern states of the from manufacture—smelting	naphuta 58 Oiling the sea 220 Old Stannard's last shot 28 Ordinates of circles, determining 289 Organic compounds, synthesis ol. 341
Mason's 152 Coffee roaster, Whitney's 156 Corn planter, Field's 104 Cotton-bale fastener, Barbarin's 884 Cotton press, horizontal, William's 884	Steam boilers, Lesne's	Buttonholes done away with 158	Exposition notes	Iron, theories of the structure of, 397	Ozone 189
Crane, portable steam, Chretien's. 188 Culinary instrument, Suine's 20 Culinary utensil, Richardson & Williamson's		Cable insulator, gutta percha	I .	Iron works in Alabama	Pacific railroad—its grand divis-
Williamson's 188 Cultivator, Ford & Howe's 188 Cutter, gear-teeth, Browne & Sharpe's 28 Differential niovement, Holden's, 100 Door bell and burglar alarm, Col-		Car wheels, our cast	Farm houses, warming and venti- lating	J Journal of the Paris Exposition 334	ions 318 Palm, Indian Archipelago 313 Paper, applications of 306 Paper, leptographic 2 Paris exhibition agency 19 Paris exhibition, goods for 74 Paris exhibition, goods for 74
Door bell and burglar alarm, Collins & Sims'.  Braw bars fer cars, Harrop's.  172  Dunderbe g, The.  412  Electrical michine, Holtz'.  S80  Fan automatic Lundborg's.	Stovepipe fastener, Pillsbury & Milliken's 341 Stub cutter, Lyon's 409 Swi'ch signal and alarm, Hall's 277	Catalogue of U. S. products, Paris 557 Caution 189 Celestial phenomenon, singular 58 Cell formation chemical theory of 270	Files, care and use of 237	К	Paris exhibition, goods for
Fence, improved, Gordon's 108	Toe calk, horseshoe, Custer's 292	Cement, iron and stone	Fish, a pretty		Paris exhibition—iron and steel 374     Paris exhibition—iron and steel 374     Paris exposition 26, 249, 278, 286, 294, 309*, 314, 334, 349. 294     Paris exposition notes 342, 360, 377     Paris, how people live in 23     Patent agent in trouble 172     Patent hill passed 274     Patent hill passed 275     Patent hill passed 2
Fire-arms, pocket, Converse's 68 Fire-damp indicator, Ansell's 249 Fire-extinguishing apparatus 69	Transplanting implement, Eller- be's	Cere Viaduct	Flamés, sounding and sensitive. 143 Flues, remedy for smoky. 41 Focusing. 41 Focusing. 31 Fore, measure of 31 Formation, curious 261 Four years' work of 1000 men. 330 Freezing contracts green wood. 330 French calf skins, how to make. 315 French Exhibition, Commissioners to. 25, 119 French fire alarm 154 Friction not a force. 42 Friction of rolling stock. 78 Friction wheels for driving machinery. 77 Fruit essences. 247  Gas lighting by electricity. 22 Gas lighting by electricity. 22 Gas lighting, government. 5 Gas meters, wet and dry 266 Gas question. 155	L	Patent fund, surplus 76 Patent law amendments 138
Flour-bolt k nocker, Smith's	Truck, improved, Hovey's 216 Trunk fastener, Paddock's 404 Tunneling rivers 380 Valve, cut-off, Dickinson's 293	Chemical—carbonic acid.	Formation, curious	Law case—fire-proof safes 7 Law report—trade mark case 395 Leather, fine calf. 236 Lecture diagrams, cheap 350 Letters, spacing of 249	Patent law question
Fruit gatherer, Brown's	Ventilating apparatus, Graves' 339 Wagon, dumping, Munger's 373 Wagon rack, lumber, Comstock's .284 Washing machine, White's 361	Climate, variations of 28 Clock, a curious 164 Clock, explosion of 266 Clocks, something about 133	French Exhibition, Commissioners to	Letters, spacing of	Patent Office, increased force in 228 Patent Office, reforms in 25
Furnace, Bennet's	Water valve, Kearney's 24 Water-wheel governor, Kelley's 296 Wheel, overshot, Jamison's 164 Wingrill Haritt's 164	Clouds, in the	Friction of rolling stock	Life-saving inventions, 202, 02, 03, 03, 102, Life-saving inventions, commission of	Patent Office, rights and wrongs of 189
Furnace, moist warm-air portable, Whittingham's.  Sang plow, Bequeret & Demoulin's 156 Gate, carriage, Dixon & Close's.  Gate latch, Buckeye.  120 Gate, lever farm, McKnight's.	windmill, Strunk's	Coal belta flexibility and the	G G	Light, celestial, chemical ingreditents of 24 Lighting a dark room 6 Lighting a dark room 6 Liquids, elevating 10 Liquids, spheroidal state of 21 Livingstone's death, particulars of 21 Locked safety valves 10 Locks, novel improvement in 18 Locomotives in the Exposition 40 Locomotive engineer strike in	138, 155, 171, 186, 202, 218, 234, 250, 267, 283, 298, 315, 331, 347, 362, 378, 410  Patentees at the French exhibition 205
Gate, lever farm, McKnight's. 184 Gate or valve, Peet's. 184 Governor, steam engine, Eicke- meyer's. 30 Grate low-down, Dixon's. 264 Grinding mill and brick press,	window spring, butterworth's 313 Wind wheels, improvement in, Fay's	Coloradian experience in stamp mills	Gas lighting by electricity 23 Gas lighting, government 5 Gas meters, wet and dry 269	Livingstone's death, particulars of 216 Locked safety valves	Patentees' letters, extracts from. 264 Patron, an appreciative 218 Pavements, city 287, 381 Pavements. wooden 333
Gun for the Paris exhibition,	MICCELLANY	Commissioner of Patents does not	Gas question	Locomotive engineer strike in England	Peat delusion 73, 106 Peddler, what is a 265 Pen palsy—arsenic in ink 23 Pendulum in its applications, the 413
Handy to have in the shop 26. Hanger, self-adjusting, Davidson's 39.	i miocentari.	increase his force, why the 396 Commissioner's Dilemma 397 Commissioners to French Exhibi- tion 25, 118 Compass, the—Local attraction 22		hood of	Permeability of metals 57 Perpetual motion 330 Perpetual Sunday 202 Perspective drawings 74
Harrow, plow Ayres.  Harvester raking attachment, McGaughey's.  Hay fork and stacker. Louden's 31  Heating furnace, Bennett's 40  Hoe and rake, extension weeding,	to illustrated articles.	Compasses in iron ships122, 154	Glass colored by sunlight 270 Glass engraving, new mode of 252 Glass from native ore. 77 Globe, molten and fluid—Artesian	Lumber-wagon rack, Comstock's. 326	Petroleum as fuel 345 Petroleum as a lubricator 37 Petroleum as a painting oil 311, 344 Petroleum in IVS payr
Hoe and rake, extension weeding, Benz's	Acid employed in making sugar153 Action and reaction—Unit of measure, 187,217	Corpering from 22 Core-making for founderies 22, 10 Correction 28	Glycerin, crystallization of	Machine tools	Patents, extension of   73     Patents, recent American and foreign, 23, 38, 59, 75, 90, 107, 123, 138, 155, 171, 186, 202, 218, 248, 250, 267, 283, 288, 315, 331, 347, 392, 378, 410     Patentees' letters, extracts from 264     Patron, an appreciative 237, 281     Pavements, City 237, 281     Pavements, wooden 333     Peat delusion 73, 106     Peddler, what is a 265     Pen palsy—arsenic in ink 23     Pendulum in its applications, the 413     Permeability of metals 57     Perpetual motion 330     Perpetual sunday 202     Perpetual sunday 202     Perspective drawings 74     Petroleum as fuel 345     Petroleum as a lubricator 37     Petroleum, as alubricator 37     Petroleum, reservoir for storing 58     Petroleum, reservoir for storing 58     Petroleum, reservoir for storing 58     Petroleum, what is 300     Phonography and photo-phonography 285     Photograph 28     Photographic Mosaics 28     Photography non the nature of the latent image in 300     Photography producing natural
Horse rake, Chaplin's 20 Hose coupling, Osbourne & Massey's 25	0 Aerial ferry. 144 Aerolites. 103 2 Alchemists and art of transmuta-	Cotton manufacture — Carding and drawing	Gold, chunks of 85 Gold hunting and geology 20 Gold thread, what is 315	built	Petroteum, what is
shore's	4 Alchemists, the tricks of 28 3 Alexandra palace 24 4 Algonquin and Winooski 18	roving	Grammatical problem 205, 28 Graphite—plumbago 3 Grate bars, sagging of 4	Magnesium, and magnesium lamps  Maine, public works of	Photographic 2 Photographic Mosaics 23 Photography, on the nature of the latent image in 390 Photography producing natur al
Hygrodeik, Edson's	All Alleghanies Southwest	2 ning, etc	4 Grave and granary of life	Manufacture of straw goods in the U.S	Photography producing natural colors
Ladder hook, ad justable, Farrar's 12 Lamp-chimney cleaner, Keiler's. 12 Lathe-arbor tightener, Faught's. 2 Lathe for ornamental work. Pald.	Acid employed in making sugar. 15 Acid on andreaction—Unit of measure, 137,217 Adipocere	0   Crank, mean leverage of 25   Crank motion 202, 250(2   Credit Crossing the East River 20	Globe, molten and fluid—Artesian wells wells [Glycerin, crystallization of 132] Glycerin, crystallization of 132] Glycerin for pr scrving wet plates Glycerin for pr scrving wet plates Gold, chunks of Gold, chunks of Gold, chunks of Gold thread, what is Gold thread, what is Gold thread, what is Gold thread, what is Golden hegira.  Graphite—plumbago 33 Grate bars, sagging of 44 Grave and granary of life 20 Gravel and cement mining. 22 Gravel and cement mining. 22 Gravel and cement mining. 33 Gravel and Cament mining. 34 Gunt setting 13 Gunt fream and Cuba telegraph. 36 Gunt, the Gatling 44 Guns, English and American 34 Guns Estimated in horse-power 30 Guns Krupp's 34 Guns gestimated in horse-power. 30 Guns proved by measurement. 13 Guns gestimated in horse-power. 39 Guns proved by measurement. 13 Guns guns frecoil of 94, 57 Gunboats, manual-po er 38 Gunpowder, white. 16 Gunshot wounds, probing. 23	Markets of Paris 32 Markets, the 29, 65, 113, 132 Meat, how to buy 23 Meat, preservation of	borne's
win's 20 Lathe taper attachment, Slate's 12 Lathe, wood-turning, Basse's 5 Leather-scouring machine Parising	38     3nd   10   10   10   10   10   10   10   1	8 Cryptograph, Wheatstone's 31 5 Crystallization of glycerin and of iron 17 8 Crystallized by concussion	1 Guns estimated in horse-power 30 Guns, Krupp's 0 Guns proved by measurement 13:	2 Mechanical paradox	Pisciculture
Lever movement, Maas'	American genius, fertility of 28	Cut-offs, trial of	Gunboats, manual-po 4 er 38 Gunpowder, white 16 Gunshot wounds, probing 28	Mechanics, mutual assistance among	Pneumatic railroad in Switzerland 392 Pneumatic passenger tubes 19 Polytechnic Association, glean
Microscope, Chase's. Milk cooler and butter preserver, Elder's.	American idea. 6 American inventions in Europe. 7 American shoes in Paris. 11 6 Anchor, a new. 8	Dam built in midwinter	5 Hand, a dead	McGical education   26   Medicine, modern   3   Menhaden oil   154, 87   Metal shavings   11	latent image in 300 Photostraphy producing natural colors 150 Photo-lithographic process, Osborne's 158 Photo-sculpture 168 Pickling new process of 53 Pinchbeck-Curious advertisement 164 Pistchulre 296 Piston when crank is vertical 373 Plants, province of 373 Pneumatic dispatch 373 Pneumatic tailroad in Switzerland 392 Pneumatic railroad in Switzerland 392 Pneumatic railroad in Switzerland 393 Pneumatic railroad in Switzerland 393 Portraits amid snow and ice scenery 350, 366 Potter rail, tests of 294 Potato rot, cause of 118 Potter rail, tests of 295 Power, new medium of 53 Prices and wages 222
Miter box, Langdon's. Mitering apparatus, adjustable 3 Mormon Tabernacle at Salt Lake. 3 National Academy of Design		9	Handles—their variety and adapt- ability. 4 Handwriting on the wall. 7 Hardening and tempering 90	Metals, facts about	ery
Needle gun, the French New York grand hotel, proposed. 3	16   Artesian wells	4   Death of an inventor	0   Harrison steam boiler	8   Metropolitan transit	Power, new medium of 53 Prices and wages 22

ogress, great obstacle to	Yacht race, the ocean	Bolt blank feeder. 176, 273, 383, 399, 461 Bolt header. 129, 414 Bolt holder. 367 Bolt thread cutter. 198	Carriage clip. 112, 240, 352 Carriage coupling	Corregated steel plates	F
Q icksilver mining 246	Yankee enthusiasm         2           Young Inferno         204           Zoetrone         27	Bolt turner	Carriage horse controller	Corset loom take-up. 383 Cotton and hay press 79, 256 Cotton bale tie11, 80, 111, 126, 144(2), 160, 175, 191, 192, 207, 225, 287, 319, 352, 383	Fagots for railroad rails. Fan
ft voyage to Europe. 324 il, the center. 53 ils, steel-headed 90	191	Book-cover machine.   308	Carriage shackle	Cotton chopper, etc	Feather cleaner, etc
lroad items	PATENT CLAIMS.	Boot and shoe soler 271 Boot and shoe wear plates 45 Boot crimper 192, 336 Boot blacking 44	Carriage-thill supporter 127 Carriage thills, attaching 191, 335 Carriage-top prop, etc. 303, 399 Carriage-thill shackles 417	Cotton, etc., preparing 45, 304 Cotton gin 64, 80, 288, 415 Cotton plant thinner 128 Cotton planter 175, 176, 192, 271, 415	Feed-water regulator. Felted goods, etc., finishing Felting machine
lway, underground       2, 34         n, how to save       247         n, yellow       233         cors how made       42         tipes, various       218, 377 497	Abrasive powder	Boot feel 144, 207, 401 Boot jack 225, 240, 287, 414 Boot tree 192 Boots and shoes 12(2), 45, 63, 65, 81, 97, 110, 191, 209, 257(2), 353, 383	Carriage wheel 126, 127, 128, 148, 272 (3) Carriage-window frames 366 Cart brake 127 Carte de visite exhibitor 223	Cotton press	193, 206, 208, 223, 240(2), 254, 257, 273, 287(7), 821(3), 336, 351(2), 369 384, 885, 299 (2), 415, 41 Fence and gate
inventions	Acupuncturating instrument	Boring machine, etc. 177, 299, 266 Boring tool	Cartridge box       95, 384         Cartridge ejector for breech-load       271         Cartridge filler       97         Cartridge, metallic       46, 176, 417	Cover lifter, hammer, etc.	Fence post 47, 128 Fence post pedestal Fender, corn-plow Fermenting malt, etc. 191
tion 205 le, repeating, etc. 358 this of partial assignee to a resissue. 7 lissue. 297	Air and gas engine	Bottles, uncorking 112 Bouquet holder St Bow iron, carriage 272 Box for powders 367 Box, small-fruit. 46	Cartridge pough. 176 Cartridge, retractor for breech- loaders. 44 Cartridge-shell machine. 289 Cartridges, priming metallic80.	Cowl.         95           Cracker crusher.         79           Crackling cutter.         129           Cradle.         126           Cranberry gatherer.         97	Ferrule, metal socket.  Ferrules, making  Fertilizer
er steamboats, unique 220 nan numerals 282 pling, metallic 228 pture of hollow cylinders, 330	Air, compressing. 272, 386 Air engine	Boxes for transporting bottles. 192 Boxes for transporting plants. 207 Braiding machine. 386 Braiding machine take-up. 239 Bran duster. 307	Caster frame. 161, 176 Caster furniture. 49, 232 Catarrh, medical compound for 126 Cattle care 48, 276	Cream freezer         129           Cresset or barrel heater         191           Crib and walking stool         44           Crimping machine         160           Crearysteries         127	Fig. 1. Fig. 1. Fig. 1. Fig. 1. Fig. 1. Fifth wheel. File cutter 47, 95, 96, 303 Filing and recording bonds, etc.
sian American acquisition 352, 362	Air, moistening, cooling, etc. 129 Air pump. 239 Alarm gun 48, 351 Alarm lock for tills 289, 337	Brand, a imal 320 Brandy, manufacture of 94 Bread cuter 254, 406 Bread gager 257	Cattle tie. 78, 207, 351 Casting wheels, t.res, etc. 415 Caustic-alkalı boxes, etc. 319 Cement. 255	Cross bow   238   Crucible tongs   112   Crupper, spring   46   Cuff   192	Filter
t mountain	Alcohol, etc., manufacture of	Bread toaster, revolving 160 Breast pads. 45 Breast protector. 241 Brewers' mash tun. 2145	Cement for pavements, etc	Cultivator45, 47, 48, 64, 65, 81, 96, 110, 112(2), 113(2), 127(2), 128, 129, 142, 143, 144, 158, 159, 160, 161, 174 (3), 175(5), 177, 208, 209(2), 223,	Fire-arm, breech-loading 12(2) 44, 139, 63, 64, 126, 127, 128, 145, 176, 209, 240, 351, 352, 353, 369, 383, 401, 415, 416, 415, 416, 416, 416, 416, 416, 416, 416, 416
nnce the latest Parisian fashion 245 mutific American office*9 entific American—new volume 413 ap iron for heavy forgings27	144, 383   Ale. brewing	Brick	Centrifugal machine discharge. 306 Centrifugal-machine feeder. 306 Chain. 127 Chain-link bar cutter. 177 Chain-link rods, preparing. 174	224, 254, 255(3), 272(2), 287(2), 304 (2), 305(2), 320, 321(2), 335(2), 336, 337(3), 351(2), 352, 367(3), 368, 383, 416 Cultivator and plow12, 49, 64, 111, 128, 143	Fire-arm safety pipple. Fire-arms finished preventing oxidation.  Fire-arms, revolving
lptures, micro-photo 56 mg-machine manufacture 301 ss, wooden, conversion of 5 ddy, revolution in 204 es ys, sandals—Clash of aloms 62	Ammoniacal gas, utilizing.	Brick press 303, 381, 382, 415 Bridge 256, 272(2), 283 Bridge, tru:s, etc 161, 321 Bridle 288, 383 Bridle and halter 288, 383	Chain links, welding       353         Chain runner       241         Chains, bracelets, etc., forming       159         Chair       49         Chair, folding       176         288       306         382       491	Cultivator and planter       256         Cultivator teeth, etc.       47, 271         Curculio trap       48         Curring and packing meat, etc.       176         Currier's slicker       144	Fire chamber turnace
t and shell, clongated 154 t the door, John 57 te a neat 24 leton leaves 117 collodion	Animal power applied 368 Anti-rhen hatic compound 193 Anvil 45 Anvil, horse-hoe-calk 12 Anvil, trunk-rivating 12	Bridle bit.       49,238, 240         Bridle-front machine.       11         Bridle rein.       368         Bridle, safety.       111         Bristle comber. etc.       11	Chair, invalid.       10,65,192         Chair seat trame.       332         Chalk-line marker       382         Chandelier.       382         Channeling machine       382	Curtain fixture 48. 65, 79, 127, 160, 192, 208, 238, 254, 255, 271, 289, 819, 382 (2) Cushions, applying springs to 172, Cutlery	rire grate for steam boilers. Fire kindling
culture, California	Work projected, great.	Bromine and iodine 176, 223 Bronzing machine 111, 144 Broom 96 Broom clamp 191 Broom bange 191	Charging shells, etc. 12 Change box. 414 Check on car conductor. 271 Check rein, etc. 271, 306	Cut off, electro-magnetic engine. 175 Cutter, grater, etc. 384 Cutter guide, molding-machine. 319 Cutter secured to sickle bar. 241 Cutting hair grass etc. 241	Fireplace
120   120	Artificial teeth	Broom head 12 44, 112, 127, 160, 176, 198, 207, 239, 288, 303, 368 Broom sprinking attachment 13 Brush 158, 176, 223, 369	Cheese compound 401 Cheese curd separated from whey 384 Cheese press 400 Cheese vat. 95, 143, 193, 223, 211	Damping apparatus	Flanges, upsetting Flax cleaner
197 Tright, chemical force of. 244 nd influencing flame	Auger, earth. 336 Auger, hollow. 49 (2) 335 (2) Auriferous sands, gathering, etc. 48 Awl handle. 222	B ush handle       207         Brush, paint and varnish       337         Buck-saw frame       224         Bucket ear       385	35, 272, 351   Children's building blocks.   126   Children's sled propeller   287   Chilling oil, etc.   385   Chilmrey.   95, 255, 905	Damper 65, 174, 191(2), 192, 209, 369 Dental apparatus 97, 175, 177, 272 Dental plate, atmospheric 47 Dentifice 94	Floar bolt. 47, 222, 256, 337, Flour sifter. 64, Elour bolt. 64, 222, 256, 337, Flour pot and tub
totaletes, mits on	Axle box144, 159, 160, 222, 254, 286, 400 Axle-box guide	Buckie . 79, 97, 148, 144, 177, 191, 208, 224, 320, 352, 353, 417 Buckle fastening	Chimney-draft regulator 222 Chimney-draft regulator 319 Chimney top, revolving 191 Chronometer, solar 367	Dentists sural 2007 Dentists' sured gold 399 (2) Dentists' vulcanizing flask 79, 255 Deodorizer, privy seat. 366 Derrick 521	Flowers, etc, preserving. Flue scraper. Fluid, disinfecting, etc. Fluid ejector. Fluid manufer
280°, 281°, 328°, 345°, 377, 393 am condensers, lints on 74, 282 am, expunsion of 36°, 122 um gun carriage, the new 350 um indicator 232	Axie Repressor 144 Axietree 241 (2)  B	Bung cutter. 337 Bung for casks, barrels, etc. 224 Bung, metal. 143 Burglaralarm.44, 45, 192, 223, 225, 257, 416 Burglar and fire alarm. 144	Churn 10, 48(2), 79, 80, 95, 96(2), 110, 111, 112, 113, 126, 127, 128, 129, 142, 144, 159(3), 174, 176, 177, 207 (3), 208, 209, 224(2), 259, 240, 256	Dies, of various kinds, 46, 49, 64, 113, 142, 143, 159, .33, 238, 256, 273, 287, 319, 337  Dikes and levees, constructing 209	Fluting machine Flux, iron and steel welding. Fly brush and fan. Fly nets, cutting.
am on a stampede. 149 m plowing. 140 m—power developed, etc. 29 m, power of 57 mers how burned at sea. 260	Baby carriage. 354 Baby tender. 335 Back sight, etc., fire arm. 368 Bag holder. 174, 207, 254, 383 Bag tie. 192, 256, 401, 415	Burglar alarm for sales etc. 64 Burglar-alarm guns. 48 Burglar-alarm lock. 381 Burial case, metallic. 336 Burner, annular petroleum. 112	(3), 257(2), 271, 272, 273, 287, 289, 393, 395, 319, 321(2), 322, 335(2), 351, 352, 368, 369, 385, 399, 401(2), 415 (2) Churn and egg beater	Dinner bucket.     208       Dirt receptacle.     143       Dish pan and drainer.     254       Dish washer.     272       Distilling, 450	Fog signal Foot bath Foot rest
amers, new	Bagage check   161	Burner, hydro-carbon	Churn dasher159, 192, 223, 273, 319, 335, 368 Churn power, etc209, 271, 336, 368, 398 Cider mill	Dish cover.   415	Forge gas chamber, etc. Forging apparatus, 10, 129, 144, 175, 207, Fork, agricultural
21, Dāmascus	Baling press       126 (2), 208         Baling press beater       126         Bandage, suspensory       359         Bar straightener       385         Bars of metal, bending       254	Burnishing plated ware       160         Butt hinge       96, 97         Butt-hinge finisher       177         Butt machine       223         Butter box       125	Cigar holder     366       Cigars, perforating     388       Cistern hiter     207       Clamp     11, 45, 48, 95, 207, 289, 320, 399       Clamboard gage     384, 399	Door and window frames, making 353 Door fastening 44, 79, 112, 128, 144, 191, 209, 352, 353 Door, grain railroad car	Fountain Fracture supporter Friction clutch Friction matches
el tools, tempering	Bars removed from rivers, etc. 47     Barb of crotcheting needle . 255     Barber brush . 255     Barber's chair . 190     Barlev fork . 358	Butterfrom whey         13           Butter mold         47           Butter, packing and preserving         175           Butter tongs         64           Butter worker         128, 353           386	Churn power, etc. 209, 271, 336, 368, 388, 388, 368, 368, 368, 368	Door indicator	Fruit and ice house. 240(2). Fruit basket machine. 240(2). Fruit box and handle. 225. Fruit can, self-sealing.
set crossings, tunneled     300       set payements, our     285       set railroads     120       ingth of materials     314       stance     104	Barrel and cask.       118         Barrel bungs       94, 95         Barrel bushing       160         Barrel-hoop clasp       223         Barrel-hoop dresser       80	Button68, 94, 111, 159, 271, 287, 352, 382, 385, 401  Button and stud, sleeve	Clock         158           Clock alarm         191           Clog, tall-frisking         319           Closing doors, gates, etc.         44           Clock calendar         47	239(2), 240, 366, 368 Door spring	Fruit dryer. 304, Fruit-drying house. Fruit gatherer. 12(2), 80, 126, 192, 304, 335, 355, 385, Fruit jar 10, 128, 192,
set pavements, our 285 set railroads. 120 nigth of materials 314 stance, a new. 104 tion. 78 zc anal, the 391 ars, adulteration of. 118 new use for the. 156 's spots—A discovery 212 vey, a national 360 penders bridge. 164 ar. extractine 4	B  Baby carriage. 354 Baby tender. 355 Back sight, etc., fire-arm. 355 Back sight, etc., fire-arm. 325 Balance wheels, watch 367, 883 Balance wheels, watch 328, 257, 385 Balance option. 328, 327, 385 Balance option. 328 Balance option. 328 Balance option. 328 Balance press. 126 (2), 208 Baling press beater 126 (2), 208 Bar Baling press beater 126 Baling press beater 126 Baling press beater 126 Baling press beater 126 Bar Baling press etc. 47 Bar Bar Grown 126 Bar Famel of the minimum 126 Bar	Buttonhole cutter	Clo h folder	Dough dresser         415           Dough mixer, etc.         13, 79, 94, 174           Dough tray.         271           Dovetail machine         47           Pratt equalizer, horse-power         386           386         386	Fuel, artificial .45, 63, 80, 94, 127, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129
vey, a national. 360 penders bridge. 104 ar, extracting. 4 ndling, new species of. 361	Basin plug	Cab	Clo h folder	Dies, of various kinds, 46, 49, 64, 113, 142, 143, 159, .38, 288, 256, 273, 287, 877, 879, 879, 871, 871, 871, 871, 871, 871, 871, 871	Furnace-blast heater. Furnace door and bit. Furnace-draft checker. Furnace feeding basket. Furnace grare. Furnace heating drum. Furnace-mold clamp. Furnace-radiator. Furnace, various kinds of 13, 47, 63, 64, 80, 94, 138, 191, 209, 293(3), 256, 272, 303, 320, 335, 338, 851, 353, 236, 401, 414,
T k staves, rule for	Bed bottom. 48, 68, 80, 95, 112, 126, 127 (2), 139, 160 (2), 174, 175, 209, 223, 242, 288, 256, 287, 503 (2), 306, 382, 414, 417, Bed bottom, 536, 368, 369, 382, 414, 417, Bed bottom, 536, 369, 382, 414, 417, Bed bottom, 536, 369, 369, 369, 369, 369, 369, 369, 3	Cable-link bender     208       Calculating machine     209       Cale adar     174       Calliper     127, 129, 319, 385	Clothes tongs. 225 Clothes wringer. 95, 113, 240(2), 366, 368, 383 Clutch. 384	Draft plate	Firnace radiator. Furnace shield. Farnace, various kinds of 13, 47, 63, 64, 80, 94, 158, 191, 209, 239 (3), 256, 272, 303, 320, 335, 338, 351, 352, 883,
egraph, the polar 68 egraph, Wheatstone's 234 egraph wire drawing 204	Bed lounge	Calric regulator, boiler furnace. 208 Calking compass. 415 Camp bed. 385 Can for paint, etc. 95, 352, 401 (2)	Coaling for ships, etc	Dredging box	Furniture, marine
graphic machines, new French 183 secopic discovery. 350 perature and moisture, regu- ation of 97	Bee feeder. 110, 238 Beehive. 79, 144 (2), 176, 255, 271, 321, 256, 337, 351, 353 (2), 367, 369, 399 Been and a second se	Can opener       (9, 97, 367)         Canal and its navigation       207         Canal boats, propelling       238         Canal lock       382         Candle machine       45	Coating Ollelotus         389           Coating sheet metal, etc.         161, 415           Cocks         366           Coffee and tea strainer         193           Coffee can and crusher         400	Drill spring for quarrying   240	Gaff, ship spar
### 1251	Beer fautet. 220, 259, 555, 555 Beer fautet. 200 Belhows, rotary 118 Belt fastening. 12, 65, 142 Belt-lap cutter. 145	Cane juice, bleaching 256 Cane Juice, evaporating, etc 384 Cane stripper 45, 176, 209, 366 Cant hook 177, 417 Canvas cutter 113	Coffee cooler     95       Coffee for transportation     308       Coffee pot     64, 65, 288, 335, 400       Coffee roaster     129       Coffer dam, etc     176, 368	Dryer for petroleum, etc. 12 Drying house, etc. 241, 255, 337 Drying hides, leather, etc. 417 Drying straw board, etc. 240	Galvanized iron railroad ties, etc. Game, pastime Game register. 127, 239, 240, 305, 321, 367(2), 368, 382
, new chemical 101 de marks. 125, 134 des union terrorism 208 al of a heavy gun. 308 dl of breech-loaders, New York	Belt proch   207	Cap, preserving jar. 142 Caps secured to metal cans. 111 Capstan 11 Capillary material for carburctors 44 Capstan rotated by steam. 289	Coffin-screw cap.     159       Coffin screws, ornamenting.     126       Coffins.     305, 335       Cog-gearing spring.     401       Comb     11, 192	Dumping sled, reversible 176 Dumping sled, reversible 176 Dumping wagon 10, 142, 177, 193 Dung hook 288 Durogel, from glue, etc 49, 400	Garbage box
State       420         hiniasis       284         square, substitute for       249         nel, tunnel, tunnel       135         ning tapers       148	Bench dogs.       207, 382         Bench plane.       289, 358         Bench vise.       351         Bending machine.       221         Berths, self attachment for.       208	Car-axle box cover. 224 Car bell. 287 Car-body frames. 257 Car brake11, 47, 48, 65, 128(2), 160 (2), 176, 208, 209, 222, 288, 393(2), 384	Combustion promoted by jets 175 Composition for buildings 190 Composition for coating wood, etc 225 Composition for invigorating trees 337 Composition for painting, etc 335	Dusting brush 206, 207 Dyeing and printing yarn, etc. 11, 225 Dynamometer 80	Gas, carbureting .64, 112, 142, 305, Gas charged with hydro-carbon vapor. Gas condenser, etc
U ights on a plane, etc	Bevel square.       414         Beverage.       400         Billiard cue leather ing clamp.       255         Billiard cue tip, ctc.       257         Billiard cushion.       13.         34       36	Car coupling . 10, 11, 45, 46, 48(2), 66, 64, 81, 96, 111, 112, 127, 144, 166, 175, 176, 192(2), 193, 207(2), 223(2), 224, 239, 240, 256, 272(2), 273, 289, 336, 337, 352, 367(4), 382, 383, 885	Composition, non-conducting. 240 Composition, sharpening-stone 11 Composition to destroy insects 240, 257 Compound, cleaning. 240, 257	Eaves-trough machine79, 223, 257 Eaves-troughs, attaching	Gas from hydrocarbon vapor Gas from petroleum. Gas generator, etc 129, 145, 255, Gas heater and petroleum stove Cook lighting.
V  ocity of shot measured 180 ocity per hour	Billiard register	Car seat	Compound for artificial stone, etc. 337 Compound for glanders, etc. 239 Compound for hog cholera, etc. 12, 385 Compound oil for paint, etc.	Edible composition.       366         Egg beater.       113,273,868         Egg detector.       223         Egg transporting case.       175         Eggs, hatching.       238	Gas, manuacturing 175, 208, 366, Gas regulator
ulators operated by solar heat 250 sel caught in Polar ice	Blacking box holder       48,65,288         Blacking brush and box       11         Blacking case       272,367         Bla king dish, etc       418	Car starter. 209, 319, 161 Car ticket punch, etc. 382 Car track-laying. 128, 206, 239, 321, 351 Car truck. 97, 128, 206, 239, 321, 351 Car wheel. 127, 337, 351, 382, 382	Compound for ringbone, etc. 834 Compound to refine eider, etc. 382 Computing machine 10 Concrete pavement 288 Condenser 70 284	eggs, prescrying	Gate .11(2), 44, 46(2), 65, 80, 111, 112, 113, 126, 127, 128, 175(2), 176, 207, 223(2), 224, 225, 240, 241, 254(2), 255(2), 272(2), 273, 288(2), 289(2), 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 2
tches, odd	Basin pluz. 398 Basis pluz. 398 Basis pluz. 398 Basis pluz. 398 Basis for felting wadding, etc. 490 Bearing for machinery, self-oiling, etc. 197 Edel byttom. 48, 68, 80, 95, 112, 126, 127, 291, 129, 126, 221, 234, 286, 287, 387, 267, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 28	Car-window protector 393 Cars passed through tunnels 251 Cars, propelling 288 (2) Carbonate of lead 159, 353 Carbonic acid condenser etc.	Confection pan, steam	Electro-magnetic engine	322, 336, 337, 353, 366, 368(2), 369, 384, 398 (3), 399, 401, 415, Gate latch . 112, 127(2), 128, 145, 192,
ter pipe, tin-lined	Blind slat fastener	Carbonic acid gas, generating	Cooling animal coal	Embossing consecutive numbers. 45 Empossing paper, etc. 240 Embossing wearing apparel 238 Enameling hard rubber, etc 257 Engine, direct-acting 47	Gate hinge
mountains	Boat builder's platform. 320 Boat detacher. 44, 48(4), 81(3), 94, 95, 96, 161, 224(2), 240, 256, 271, 805, 384	ard holder     367       383     383       Carding engine     208       Carding-engine feeder     80       304     304       Carpenter's bench     271       Carpenter's care     26	Cords attriched to window sashes. 193 Cork inserter. 80 Cork screw	Engine, oscillating	Glass cleaner Glass letters, etc. Glass-melting pot. Glass ore, purifying, etc. Glassware.
arves, construction of	385   385	Carpet s gage	Corn harvester	Envelope machine 78, 113, 161, 222  Eraser and pen handle 177  Escutcheon, night latch 223  Evaporating pan feeder 289  Evaporator 84 68 144 156 267 279	Glassware molds. Glasiers' diamonds, mounting Globe clock Gobe, time Glue, drying.
298 eels on pavements. 308 itworth ordnance. 52 idmills in New York City. 89 atter on Pacific railroad. 374	Boiler former	Carpet stretcher. 10, 113, 127, 142, 127, 142, 159, 322 833, 416, 131, 132, 142, 239, 273, 329	Gorn panter . 10, 12, 48, 64 (2), 80, 97, 126, 127, 143, 144, 160, 161 (3), 175 (2), 176 (2), 208, 209 (2), 224, 239, 254, 273, 287, 304, 305, 822, 332, 384, 385 417 (2)	283, 384, 389, 415, 416 (2) Evener for whiffletree, etc. 289 Excavating and dredging 272 Excavator 46, 143, 288, 303, 305	Glue, manufacture of
6d, modes of working 365 od, self-acting tools for 808	Boiler tube cutter 96, 97, 208, 240, 335 Boiler tube ferrule 251, 415 Boiler tubes, expanding, etc 128	Carriage and velocipede, baby 255 Carriage axle	Corn, preserving green	Expander. 126 Express call signs. 113	etc

UNE 29, 1867.]			American.	
Id separator	Houses, construction of	Logging skid Loom, 112, 127, 207, 238, 241, 271 (2) Loom harness, hanging, etc. 288 Loom index chain. 273, 305, 336, 337 Loom let-off. 80, 272, 305, 319, 415 Loom let-off. 80, 272, 305, 319, 415 Loom picker unstion. 145 Loom picker motion. 145 Loom picker motion. 225 Loom shuttle guard. 226 Loom shuttle guard. 226 Loom stream ple. 64, 254, 288 Loom treadles, and 264, 254, 258 Loom treadles, 264, 268 Loom treadles, 264, 268 Loom treadles, 268 Loom	Oil. purifying, etc.	Poker tongs, wrench, etc  Polishing belt Polishing tripoli, artificial Pontoon boat Porcelain, manufacture of. Post augers Post driver Post-hole diager Post-hole diager Potato bugs, destroying Potato bugs, destroying Potato bugs, destroying Potato bugs, destroying Potato bugs, distroying Potato drill Potato drill Potato drill Potato scop Pottery molder Powder mixer Pottery molder Powder mixer Printers' tulk roller Printers' tulk roller Printing on distroying Printing on glass Printing on glass Printing on glass Printing paper
ain bin. 65 ain binder	Hydrant	Loom index chain. 160 Loom let-off	Oil in casks, etc., putting up       366         Oils, paint       112, 113, 305         Oiler       144, 191, 303, 305	Porcelain, manufacture of
ain conveyer	Hydro-carbons as fuel. 65 Hymn and tune book. 142	Loom picker cushion	Oiling spindles, top rolls, etc	Post-hole auger Post-hole digger Potato bugs, destroying Potato digger, 11, 12, 64, 80, 111, 143
in elevator and dumper 303 in register	1   10   257   100   1	Loom shuttle guard	Ore amalgamator 95 Ore concentrator 207, 223 Ore crusher 63, 238, 321, 335	160, 161, 208, 256, 271(2), 272, 394, 305, 319, 320, 351, 352, 369, 400, Potato drill.
in register	Ice-cream freezer 44, 95, 176, 224, 414 Ice-crusher	Loom treadle cam 224 Loom treadles, etc., operating 319 Loom wire-heddle eye. 110 Lounge for invelids 48	Ore-desulphurizing furnace	Potato planter Potato scoop Pottery molder Powder for facing molds
pe arrors	Ice, elevating	Lounge, reversible	Ores, desulphurizing, etc	Powder mixer
## 19  ##	Ice preserving bag	Low-water indicator, 10, 159, 160, 208, 224, 303, 353     Lozenze machine	Ores, freating gold and silver	Printing for the blind. Printing-machine inker. Printing numbers.
iron cover	Ice-water receptacle. 159 Illuminating compound. 127 Illusory decapitation. 306	Lucricator 48, 144, 192, 305, 368, 400, 415, 417	Oscillating engine tube gear. 209 Ox-bow pin 273, 287, 288 Oyster-dredge roller	Printing on uneven surfaces
10ting mill45, 46, 112, 120, 225, 283 256, 272, 383 10ding mill spindle bush 353 10dstone	Imponderable fluid	Lunch-heating apparatus 45	P	Projectile sabot alloy Proof meter, etc., spir.t. Prop, carriage top
dstones, dressing	Indicator, rope-macsine	Machine gearing. 142 Magic arrow toy 399 Magic above 339	Packing marfiole	Propeller, 10, 47, 64, 128, 158, 160, 161, 193, 322, 384, Propeller revolution regulator
on. 222 rd, circular saw 398 cotton, manufacture of 12 harpoon 904 , many barrelled 161 -rest, hinged 353 Worm 223	Ink.well cover         222           Inking apparatus         289           Insect trap lantern         191	Mail-bag catcher	Paddle wheel, 11(2), 63, 520, 503, 503, 401 Padlock	Propelling cars. etc
rest, hinged	Insects on trees, destroying	Malt-kiln flooring	Pain killer	Precious metals from river beds Preserve can
H crimpor	Insulating cables   368     Insulating cables   368     Insulating cables   368     Insulating cables   368     Interfering attachment   368     Indine from sea water   193     Iron and steel   193     Iron drawn from the fire   225     Iron hardening   143     Iron, Improving   207     Iron machine   207     Iron manufacture of   127   208     Iron manufacture of   127   208     Iron manufacture of   367     Iron ore, desculphurizing   367     Iron ore, desculphurizing   367     Iron experiment   367     Iron with steel surface   364     Iron with steel surface   364     Iron work finither   358     Ironing board, etc.   269   238     Ironing machine   269   238     Ironing table   111   305     Irony, artificial   159	Mandrel, expanding 319 Mangle, 63, 383 Manure distributor 144, 352 Manure drag stop is inted 371	Paint can       240         Paint hydraulic       240         Paint mill       44, 256         Paint mill       44, 256	Preserving house
r restorative	Iron drawn from the fire225Iron, hardening143Iron, improving321	Marine drag, stop jointed	Paint mixer, etc	Pressure gage Printers' ink, compound for Pruning shears 127, 159, 207, 352.
d spring, machinery	Iron machine	Marking compound	Paints	Puddling iron Pulley and cable Pulley block, differential
dles attached to brushes, etc., 113, 334	Iron separated from sand 97 Iron, treating scaled 64 Iron with steel surface 319	Mashing and cooling apparatus 354 Match box, etc	Palm leaf for weaving	Pulley or g ooved wheel
ger and journal box	Ironwork finisher	Matches, manufacture of. 239 Matting, floor. 289 Matting for carpet lining, etc. 128	Paper and paper pulp 80 Paper boxes	Pulverized materials secured to paper
ness	Ivory, artificial	Mattress and life-preserving float. 287 Mattresses, stuffing for	Paper collar       .10, 65. 113         Paper cutter       .101         Paper drying machinery       .142         Paper drying machinery       .142	97(2), 112, 129, 160, 238, 239, 241, 273, 289(2), 321, 352, 369, 383(2), 399, 400(2), 416,
H  restorative 174  restorative 175  restorative 175  de spring, machinery 320  dle, boller gage cock 45  dle, shovel or fork 123  dle, stored restorative 174  dles attached to brusics, etc. 123  dles attached to cutlery 174  dles attached to cutlery 174  der or cank-shaft 175  ger box, crank-shaft 175  ger for stove hooks, etc. 175  ger for stove hooks, etc. 175  ger for store 175  ger store 175  restorative 1	Jack	Measuring rod 27   112   Meat, cooling and packing 112   Meat cutter 26   229 257   414	raper lastening	Punching machine
ness-pad plates. 225 ness saddle 319 ness snap. 256	Joint, chimney 325 Joint groover brick-work 176 Joint, tipned from vessel	Meat hammer       320         Meat safe       112         Meat, salting, etc       255, 256	Paper-machinery screen plate. 222 Paper-nill guide roll 223 Paper pantelet 79	Punching steel pen blanksQ
ress snap	Jack	Medical compound, 64, 127, 175, 177, 192, 257, 271, 288, 338, 355, 35, 386, 399, 414, 416	Paper pulp	Quartz crusher
ow46, 80, 175, 207, 209(2), 239, 394, 384 rester41(3), 80, 142, 143(2), 160, 76, 193, 239, 338, 352, 353(2), 398, 84 (2), 417	Jug tops, making	Med cated baths, compound for 45 Medicated plaster 64, 287 Medicated plaster 112 145 161 199	raper-tube machine	R
ester cutter. \$\frac{\tag{884}}{96}\frac{\tag{417}}{96}\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Keg and barrel for paint, etc.     399       Keel block.     416       Ke ttle.     288, 351, 383       Kettle and boiler heater.     193       Kettle cover and lifter     1112       Key.     240	Medicines, etc., applying	type plates	Sack, adjustable Raddle reciprocator Rag engines for paper making
ester-cutter grinder	Kettle and boiler heater 193 Kettle cover and lifter 112 Key 240	Metal bars, shaping, etc. 273 Metal beam. 358 Metal bender 174 227 (9)	rasteboard-box machine       222         Pattern chart       111         Pattern sifter       384         Pavement       119       143       238       241       208	Railroad accidents, preventing Railroad, aerial Kailroad, atmospheric
55, 288, 321, 336(3), 354, 367, 369, 382, 283 ester reel	Keyhole guard. 355 Keyhole guard. 455 Kiln, bone-black	Loom treadle cam, operating	Pearl ashes, manufacture of 174 Pearl, imitation of 177	Railroad box and journalRailroad bumping post
vester running gear	Kiln cover, sugar refinery. 222 Kindling arrangement, stove. 222 Kindling fire. 198	Metal-shaping machine	Peat car	dailroad-car bolster
blocking machine.144, 174, 225, 255, 257, 305	Knife and scissors 193 Knife and scissors sharpener 176 Knife and watch key 238 Vnife and watch key 211	Metals from the ore	Peat machine, 44, 40, 48, 90, 97, 143, 161, 190, 207, 222, 241, 273, 337, 351, 366  Peat treating 143	Railroad cars, unloading
orim springs	Knife cheaner	Metallic substances, condensing volatile	Pegging machine	Railroad cros ing Railroad curve, turning Railroad frog80, 207,
127 , felting, etc	Knitting machine	Meter attachment for stales       241         Meter, liquid       335         Metronome       414         Mica for tablets, etc.       125	Pen holder       209         Pencil holder       160         Pencil, indelible       47         Pencil-noint protector       191	Railroad picks Railroad rail79, 112, 193, 271, 320, Railroad-rail fagot
and grain stacker	Knitting machine, rotary	Milk can       12, 222, 224, 414         Milk, cooling       303         Milk rack and table       113	Pencil sharpener	Railroad rails, raising, etc
fork, horse, 10, 81, 113, 232, 224, 39, 241, 271(2), 278, 287, 304(2), 305(2), 334, 335, 367, 369, 385	Knobs attached to door latches 303 Knuckle joint 352	Mi k refrigerator       176         Mik vat       273         Milking cows       110         Milking stool       70	Pendulums of clocks, suspending 174 Penman's assistant	Railroad signal lights
fork, spiral       257         forks, suspending       385         knife       111	Label, direction	Mill pick   80   Millstone dress   254   Mills one feed   236	Petroleum burned with steam, etc. 320 Petroleum, deodorizing	Railroad switch alarm
loader241, 254, 287, 303, 335(2) 366, 400 press	Lamp,, 79,803, 335, 336, 353, 385 Lamp burner 11, 112, 160, 176, 304,, 353, 368, 386, 400	Min ing knife	Petroleum, etc., refining	Railroad-track lifter
raker, etc	Lamp chimney	Miter, adjustable 13 Miter boxes. 209 Mitens. 48 Molasses gate. 192	Petroleum for indricating	Railway-car door fastening
unloader	Lamp extinguisher, etc337, 351, 316 Lamp heaters, vehicle369 Lamp shade12	Molasses vessel.       383         Mold, elastic.       112         Mold for grooved rolls.       255	Petroleum tank         382           Petroleum, treating         239           Petroleum vapor stove         401	Railway car seat
18 in seamless casks, securing 287 ling wrench bars 321 t, accumulating, etc. 368 ter and ventilator 45, 859	Lamp-shade panel.       143         Lamp wicks       192         Lamps, suspending       320         Lamps, suspending       121	Mold, pipe-casting	Petroleum, waste acid from 399 Photograph printing 95 Photographs, mounting 97 Photographic bath	Railway safety guard160, tailway switch and signal Railway track
ing apparatus	Lautern, 46, 112, 208, 223, 241, 254,	Molding flasks.   81   Money drawer.   160   Money-drawer alarm.   81	Photographic camera	Railway track clearer
ge trimmer and mower	Lard press       111         Lard, stirring and cooling       129         Last lock       414	Mop and brush. 414 Mop cloth. 175 Mop head 160, 175, 273, 338, 351, 414, 416	Photogr phic negative holder 128 Photographic paper, etc	Range and furnace
p brake	Latch, gate and door 13 Lath, plastering 388 Lath, plastering 388	Mortising machine	Pianoforte action	Reed instrument
stuffer 111 s, washing 337 ec. 127(2), 159, 160, 193, 207, 283,	257 (2), 287, 289, 368, 382, 385, 414 Lathe dog	Motion, converting, 47, 79, 128, 240, 335, 366, 384  Motion, transmitting 385 (2), 386	Pianoforte prop sticks 257 1 Picket, fence and wall 256 Picture frame 145, 336	Register points, printing
ning hook	Lead foil coated with tin. 239 Lead pipe. 47, 176 Lead pipe. 47, 176	Movement, mechanical	Picture stand, revolving 400 Piers, etc., constructing 401 Pill machine 585 Pille har 175	Regulator, time-piece
attached to handles	Leather, artificial	Mowing-machine craft pole 352 Mucilage-bottle attachment 287 Muc laginous compound 143	Pine-leaf fiber, hygienic       48         Pins       175, 271         Pipe coupling       112(2)	etc
pen	Leather dresser	Mud boat       144         Muff       96         Muff-block former       192         Museral dial       192	Pipe cutter	Revenue traud on spirits prevented
back-iron for thills	Leather, prepared	Musical instruments, reed and pipe 80 Musical rack	Pipe wooden	Rice sower
pad, clastic	Leather seams, pressing	Musquito-bar netting frame 416	Pistol gallery, portable	Ring, hollow Rivet machine Road scraper161, 176, 273, 351,
o machine \$20 o, return grace 65 o kirt. 49. 65. 79(2), 175, 288, 220	Leather, water-proof. 337 Legging. 80 Lemon squeezer. 80, 240	Nail drawer. 352 Nail hammer 225, 399 Nail machine 192 277 226 227	258, 240, 255, 272, 336 Piston rods, connecting	Rocking cribs or cradles
(2), 254, 367 -skirt clasp	Let-off and tension for yarn, etc. 319 Letters formed on type blocks. 334 Level, etc. 46 A17	Name plate and letter slide. 238 Nap machine. 95, 288 Napkin holder 415	417   Plane, bench	Rod cutter
o skirt-spring enamel	Lever shear. 289 Life boat. 97 Life preserver 368, 385	Neck yoke.       78, 321         Neck-yoke trundle.       127         Neck tie.       160, 228	Planing machine, 46(2), 80, 111, 272, 387, 352, 366, 383, 386  Planing machine tool holder	Roller and harrow
frame	Life raft 13, 209 Lifting apparatus 256 Lifting handle 200	Needle gun	Plant-propagating box	Roller for plow clevises, etc
s, cultivating. 49 ple for horses. 222 h, whitening 289	Lifting teeth, lodged grain 417 Lifting jack, 47, 144, 158, 159, 160, 161, 176, 192, 368 (3), 400, 401, 414	Nipper         351           Nitrous oxide gas         145, 235           Nozzle, hose-pipe         272	Plaster sower       398, 399         Plastering trowel       256         Plate litter       193, 400, 415	Rollers, printing and finishing Rolling machine for dough, etc Rolling mill
se collar	Lignting lamps, etc. 81 Lightning rod. 127, 353, 417 Lime kiln 97, 366 Liment 158 161 175 109 240 200	Nut 144 Nut 111 Nut fastener 112 Nut machine 200 202 202	Piers	Roofs, foundation for
se hoof-parer. 192 se-power. 48,144, 353 se-raikway car 64	Links and hooks, connecting	Nut washer. 177  Nutmeg grater. 64, 110, 191  Nutritive and curative. 177	240, 254(3), 255, 257, 271, 272, 287, 293, 320, 327, 351(2), 352(2), 353, 366, 368(2), 382, 584, 400, 414, 416,	Roofing and siding for house
se rake. 46, 64, 112, 113, 128, 144, 58, 190, 223, 273, 321(2), 337, 383, 384, 385, 414, 418	Liquid measure. 46 Lithographic press. 256 Lock. 48,64 (2). 193, 239 (2), 337, 351	Oar	Plow and cotton scraper. 384 Plow attachment. 129 Row hear	Roofing boiler and furnace
47, 127, 159, 351 ses' necks, protecting	Lock and key. 49 Lock, permutation, 128, 160, 175. 238, 287, 387, 367	Odometer 207 Oil, anti-friction 46 Oil barrels, lining for	Plow carriage	Root extractor
337, 383 (2), 417 seshoe blanks, swaging	Lock spindles, safe	Oil, burning	Plow marking attachment	Rubber and fiber belts, etc
seshoe machine319, 367, 385 seshoe nail machine174, 193 (2), 223, 368	Locomotive collisions, preventing. 95 Locomotive draft pipes. 193	Oil cup	Plowshares 899 Pneumatic car truck 334 Pneumatic railway 334 Pneumatic railway 334	Rubber boot for horses
ee carria e	Locomotive engine	192,257,271,288,338,355,3 5, 366, Medical vacuum apparatus 399,414,416 Medical vacuum apparatus 414 416 Medical vacuum apparatus 519,416, 161, 192 Medicated baths, compound 67 45 Medicated plaster 64, 264, 274, 332, 382, 382, 384 Medical vacuum control of attachiment 400 Meloidcons, etc. 3pplying 229 Medicales, etc. 3pplying 229 Medicales, etc. 3pplying 229 Medical bare 64, 274, 332, 382, 382, 384 Metal beam 333 Metal beam 333 Metal beam 333 Metal beam 64, 274, 387 (2) Metal bare 64, 274, 387 (2) Metal bare 74, 387 (2) Metal beam 64, 274, 387 (2) Metal beam 64, 274, 387 (2) Metal shales, grinding 191 Metal-saving shuice 96 Metal-shaping machine 300 Metal-shaping machine 300 Metal sloses, attaching, etc. 441, 387 (2) Metal beam 64, 387 (2) Metal bea	rneumatic spring	Rudder bearing
siery, machine-knitted 305	Locomotive traction, increasing. 111 Locomotive truck, etc336, 354	Oil iamp heater	Pocketbook clasp. 193 Pocketbook safety attachment,240,257	Ruler, bookkeeper's
use, portable 208	Locomotive wheels 337	Oil press board 289	Poke, horse and cattle 400	

	Scientifi	Ì
3	Logging skid Loon, 112, 127, 207, 238, 241, 271 (2) Loom harness, hanging, etc. Loom index chain, Loom index chain, Loom let-off, Loom let-off, Loom let-off motion, Loom picker cushion Loom picker sushion Loom picker sushion Loom should be completed by the completed completed by the complete by th	
1	Loom harness, hanging, etc	3:
808252	Loom let-off	1
2	Loom picker motion	3
7	Loom stop motion.	3
7 5 4	Loom treadle cam. Loom treadles, etc., operating	21 31
7	Loom wire-heddle eye	4
4 7 9 5 3 0	Low-water indicator, 10, 159, 160, 208, 224, 303, 3 Lozenze machine	35 11
6	Lubricating compound	6
7	Lozenze machine. Lozenze machine. Lubricating compound. Lubricating yournals. Lubricating wheels, etc. Lubricator, 48, 144, 192, 305, 368, 400, 415, 445, 445, 445, 445, 445, 445, 445,	11
1		4
3	Machine gearing 1	4
	Magic arrow toy 3 Magic-lantern slide 2 Mail-bag catcher 1 Mak drow 2	5
	Mail-bag catcher Malc dryer Malc dryer Malt extractor Matt-kiln flooring Matt liquors, boiling, cooling, etc. Mattigand brewing vessel Mandrel, expanding Mandrel, expanding Mangle, Manure distributor Manure drag, stop jointed	7
9	Malting and brewing vessel 3 Mandrel, expanding 3	5
	Manure distributor	5 7
	Marble scourer	207
	Mar ple scourer.       .159, 3         Marine motor       Marking compound.       2         Marking roller, elastic       1         Marking stamp.       Mash, brewers' and distillers'.       2         Mash ing and cooling apparatus.       3         Match box, etc.       .161, 225, 383, 4         Matches, manufacture of.       289, 382, 4         Matches, manufacture of.       2         Matting, floor.       2	74:
	Mash, brewers' and distillers' 2 Mashing and cooling apparatus. 3 Match how etc 161 225 383 4	4 5
	Match safe	39
	Matting, floor. 2 Mattling for carpet lining, etc. 1 Mattress and life-preserving float. 2 Mattresses, stuffing for Measure for liquids 207, 3 Measuring funnel 96, 209, 352, 3 Measuring rod Meat, cooling and packing 1	20
	Measure for liquids 207, 3 Measuring funnel 96, 209, 352, 3	73 98 54
	Measuring funnel 96, 209, 352, 3 Measuring rad 2 Meat, cooling and packing 1 Meat cutter 96, 239, 257, 4 Meat hammer 3 Meat self-	15
	Meat hammer         3           Meat safe         1           Meat, salting, etc         255, 2	1
	Meat, salting, etc. 255, 2 Medical compound, 64, 127, 175, 177, 192, 257, 271, 288, 388, 853, 3*5, 386, Medical Meanum appears 399, 414, 4	16
	Medical vacuum apparatus  Medicated baths, compound for	4
	Medicated baths, compound for Medicated baths, compound for Medicated plaster 64, 2 Medicated plaster 112, 145, 161, 1 Medicines, otc., applying 2 Meiodeon tremolo attaciment 4 Melodeons, etc 94, 272, 332, 382, 38 Metal barrel 2 Metal beam 2	9; 0;
	Melodeons, etc94, 272, 352, 382, 38 Metal barrel4	8 1
-	Metal bars, shaping, etc	€,
	Metal cans for paint, etc	8
		0: 1'
	Metals from the ore	
-	Metallic paint, brown	69
	volatile. 22 Metallie, compound. 4 Meter attachment for stills. 22 Meter, liquid. 3	14
		14 75
ļ	Mica for tablets, etc. 12, 222, 224, 4 Milk can 12, 222, 224, 4 Milk cooling 3 Milk rack and table 1	ō:
	mit k icingciator	7:
	Millstone dress	80 50
	Min ing knife. 1 Mirrors, hanging	30
		9:
	Miter boxes.         2           Mitens.         4           Molasses gate.         1           Molasses vessel.         3           Mold, clastic.         1	9
-		1:
-	Molds for stereoty pe plates, etc. 40 Molding backs of books,	01 0'
	money drawers	81 60
	Money-drawer alarm	7:
	Mop and brush. 4 Mop cloth. 1 Mop head 160, 175, 273, 338, 351, 414, 4 Mop wringer, 46, 160, 191, 240, 289, 398, 414, 4 Mortising machine	17
	Moths, destroying 4	CC
	Motive power, etc	86
	Movement, mechanical 366, 3 Moving buildings 3 Mowing machine 1 Mowing-machine raftpole 3 Mucilage-bottle attachment 22 Muc laginous compound 1	8: 3:
	Mowing machine	52
	Mud boat 1	44 96
	Muff-block former. 19 Musical dial 3 Musical instruments, reed and pipe 4 Musical rock	2
	Musical rack	08 89 16
-	NT.	
	Nail drawer. 3 Nail hammer 225, 3 Nail machine 198, 271, 803, 3 Name plate and letter slide. 3	5) 9) 6)
	Napkin holder 4	3 8 1
	Neck-yoke trundle	2
	Neck-tie retainer 192, 4	1
	Needle gun	5
-	Nozzle, hose-pipe	7.4
	Nut fastener	19
	Nicking screw heads   3   8   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	7 9 7
	Oil, anti-friction	5
	OH Can	333
- 1	Ull-can cover	7

		Y
. 48 ) . 337	Oil. purifying, etc	
. 337 . 288 . 160	Oil-still indicator	-
, 415 , 159	Oil in casks, etc., putting up 366 Oils, paint 112, 113, 305 Oiler 144, 191, 303, 365	l
. 145	Oiling spindles, top rolls. etc 142 Ointment for horses, etc 193. 207	
321 255 95 320		
. 288	Ore concentrator	1
224 319	Ordanc , manufacture of	l
. 110 48 175	Ore-roasting stall	
353	Ores, desulphurizing, etc	
414 63	Ores, grinding, etc	
6, 65 368	Organ motor regulator, etc	
417 334	Organ pipe 333 Oscillating eigine tube gear 209 Ox-bow pin 273, 287, 288 Oyster-dredge roller 460	
45	P	
142	Packing, manhole	1
399 255	Packing intendice stuffing box	
112 254	Padlock	]
13 79 303	Pail cutter, toy       255         Pain killer       161         Paint brush       64, 81, 321, 337, 352	j
351 319	Paint burner	]
383 352	Paint hydraulic	ļ
271 126 303	Paint mixer, etc	]
79 273	ings	I
145 11 241	Painting and varnishing wood, etc. 160	I
354 400	Palm leaf for weaving	İ
416 239	Paper allumettes, making 249 Paper and paper pulp 80	I
289 128 287	Paper boxes	]
79 398	Paper cutter	
354 20.7	Paper fastening	I
112 414 320	Pam, sugar-evaporating	H
112 256	Paper-nill guide roll	-
416	Paper pulp	(
47	Paper tribiner	ζ
287 192 209	Paper wearing apparel10, 191, 417 Papier mache matrices for stereo-	
400 384	type plates 144 Paraffine, etc., extracted from oil. 142 Passenger register	I
417 273	Passenger register       .64, 239         Pasteboard-box machine       .222         Pattern chart       .111	Î
353 (2) 384	Payement 112 143, 238, 241, 305,	I
191 96	Pearl ashes, manufacture of 174	I
306 417	Peat car	l
256 129	Peat fuel	Ì
321 224 369	353, 36b l	İ
254	Pegging machine44, 190, 335, 385 Pen	I
414 241 335	Pencil holder 160	İ
414 175	Pencil, indelible 47 Pencil-point protector 191	Į
414 303 113	Pencii snarpener	I
176 273	Bondulume of clooks suspending 174	Î
110 79	Penman's assistant	I
80 254 286	Potroloum distilling 65 995	Ì
143 44		I
$192 \\ 13 \\ 209$	Petroleum, etc., tenning	İ
49 192	Petroleum stored safe from fire 48 Petroleum-stove burner174(2)	Į
383 112 255	Petroleum, treating	I
286 401	Petroleum weste acid from 399 l	Ē
207 884	Photographic bath	Ī
81 160 81	Photographic camera	Ì
414 175	Photographic lens	Ī
416	Pianoforte11.112, 257, 321, 334	Ī
175 400	Pianoforte action	I
384 386	Pianoforte prop sticks	Ī
367 382	Piers, etc., constructing 400   Piers, etc., constructing 401	Ī
335 112 352	Pill machine         385           Pinch bar         175           Pine-leat fiber, hygienic         48	İ
287 143	Pina 175 971 1	I
144 96 192	Pipe coupling	t F
321 80		Ī
305 382	Pipe wrench	Į
416	Pipes, casting	Î
352	Piston rous, connecting 205	I
399 368 238	Plane, bench	j
288 415	Plane-iron can projection	I
321 127 238	Planing machine, 46(2), 80, 111, 272, 387, 352, 366, 383, 386 Planing machine tool holder	I
418 46	Planking screw	Ι
304 304 351	Planter and cultivator, 224, 255, 288, 336	]
335 272	Plastering trowel	I
144 111	Pliers	I
112 399 177	177, 192(2), 207, 208, 209, 224, 238, 240, 254(3), 255, 257, 271, 272, 287.	Ī
177 191 177	Pilers	Į
		I
207 159	100 markedment   120	ļ
46 48	Plow, draining and ditching 289 Plow handle 335 Plow marking attachment 257	H
239 335 175 383	Plow point 367	Ī
383 111 336	Plowshares	I
45 129	Pneumatic spring	1
191	Pocket implement 225 Pocket knife 48, 80, 319	]

383 383 382 382 305	Poker, tongs, wrench, etc	2
305 366 305	Post sugers 224	3
305 142 207	D 1	
11 161 95 223	Post-hole diager Post-bole diager Potato bugs, destroying Potato diager, 11, 12, 64, 80, 111, 148 160, 161, 208, 256, 271(2), 272, 304 305, 319, 320, 351, 352, 369, 400. Potato drill.	4:
235 414 416	Potato drill	30
225 306 383	Potato scoop Potato y moder Powder for facing molds Powder mixer Powder mixer Printers' tak roller Printers' type case. Printing for the blind Printing machine inker	25
399 290 128	Printers' ink roller Printers' type case Printing for the blind	33 10
369 400 335 209	Printing machine inker.  Printing numbers.  Printing on glass	25 33 19 19
288 400	Printing paper Printing press	28 14 6
224 190	Printing for the blind Printing-machine inker Printing numbers	33
190 169 101 1899	Propeller revolution regulator Propelling cars. etc	39 17 36 88
87 55 61	Protecting china, glass, etc	38 27 27 4
52 81 40 40	Preserve can Preserving fruits, meats, etc10, Preserving fruits, meats, etc10, Preserving house Preserving wood and timber Press10, 240, 304, 533, 367, 369, 400, Press straner Pressure gage	25 4 4 24
56 85	Press .10, 240, 304, 353, 367, 369, 490, Press straner	24 41 22 27 27 36
63 15 9?	Printers' Ink, compound for Pruning shears127, 159, 207, 352.	20'
93 60 85	Pulley and cable Pulley block, differential	11 33 24
12 95 49 80	Pulley or g ooved wheel Pulleys, self lubricating	19: 4/ 398
2) 84 13	Pump, 11, 12(2), 46, 48, 63, 79, 94, 96, 97(2), 112, 129, 160, 238, 239, 241, 278, 289(2), 321, 352, 369, 8°3(2), 399, 400(2), 416, 644	38
91 42 88 00	273, 289(2), 321, 352, 369, 383(2), 399, 400(2), 416, Punch	:3 38: 20:
44	Punch 64, Punching machine 143, runching paper Punching press. Punching steel pen bianks	318 38 48
99 22 23 79 35	Q	
95 77 14	Quartz crusher	410 410 410
13 17 44	R Rack, adjustable	159
42 39 22	Rack, adjustable	17: 13:
11 84	Railroad, atmospheric	113 128 336 159
16 74 77 97	Railroad box and journal	11: 16: 38:
53 76	Railroad-car root	9' 8' 41'
66 43 85	Railroad car ventilator111, 160, Railroad car window screen Railroad cog rail Railroad cros ing	288 98 8
88 79 09	Railroad curve, turning	41 23 22
60 47 91	Railroad rail	336 36 38
84 52 87 74	Railroad rails, raising, etc	35 19 19
48 76 99 20	Railroad rails, straightering. Railroad signal lights. Railroad sweeping machine. Railroad switch. 10, 96, 97, 143, 144, 160, 177, 241, 287, 305(2), 318, 353, Railroad-switch alarm.	35 36
20 73 25 86	Railroad switch alarmRailroad switch, operatingRailroad time indicatorRailroad-track litter	17 23 14 22
86 78 86	Railway-car axle	25 7 31
97 48 2)	Railway car-door fastening Railway-car guard112, Railway-car head rest	11: 35 17
82 39 01 99	Railway-car seat. Railway carriage window. Railway chair	14 41 22
95 97 47		41.23
86 71 28	Railway track Clearer. Railway track clearer. Raising bents in buildings	25° 33° 50°
28 13 21	Range and furnace. Ratchet drill. Razor strop. 144, Reamer	39 28 28
61 34 59 55 55	Reed instrument	33
56 36	Refrigerator bars	11 38 12
00   01   85   75	Regulator, time-piece	20 16
48 71 2)	Rest for grinding tools	23 39
82 18 60	Revenue fraud on spirits prevented.  Revolving tablet, photographic  Rice bylling machine 241, 382	12: 38: 40
72 2) 93	Rice-hulling machine241, 332, Rice sower	16 30 27
13 94	Ring, hollow	31 41
36 08 18 17	Rocking chair Rocking cribs or cradles Rocks, composition for blasting Rocks, disintegrating	22 4 14: 4 I
14 23 15	Rod cutter. Roll covering. Rolls, elastic, manufacture of	35 9 15
86 96	Rolls, yarn-dressing  Roller and harrow  Roller and seeder	30 1 27
09 19 36	Roller, field 208, 239, 257, 272, 319, 837, Roller for plow clevises, etc	35 30 11
99 56 15	Rollers, printing and linishing Rolling machine for dough, etc	30
14	Rolling wrench bars	33 17 33
	Roofing and siding for house Roofing attached to buildings	38 4 7
17 84 29 99	Roofing and siding for house. Roofing attached to buildings. Roofing boiler and furnace. Roofing composition 48, 64, 96, 158, 175, 192, 208, 222, 224, 287, 286, Roofing-composition mixer. Root extractor. Rope machine. R setts	38 28
45 89	Root extractor. Rope machine.	25 41
35 57 58 67	Rowlock Rubber and fiber belts, etc. Rubber articles molded, etc.	32 33 25
99 34 34	Rubber articles, molded, etc Rubber boot for horses. Rubber hollow articles Rubber, oscillating steam	38 53 11

12	8
65 805	Saccharine liquids filtered, etc 79 Saccharine matters treated 142
318 399 336	Saccharine matters treated.   192
59 00	Sadiron handle
.00	Sediron heater   129, 159
14 04 16	Safety attachment to carriages 44 Safety bridle
06 56	Safety pa er 94 Safety pocket 45
46 39	Saiety-valve device
46 20 00	Salety-rein side
56 21 92	Sand or emery paper
9.2 88	Sand or emery paper.     190       sand pump     8°3       Sand traps, water-pipe     238       Sand washer.     399       Sap spout.     36       Sarh and blind Tastener.     64, 289       Sash fastener, 13, 48, 110, 111, 113, 126, 191, 238, 240, 257 (2), 305, 401, 415     368       Sash hanging and locking.     367       Sash pulley.     368
44 65 35 33	Sash and blind fastener
33 99	
75 37	Sash rope plate     395       Sash spring holder     142       Sash stop     336       Sash supporter, 193, 255, 257, 273 (2), 286, 283, 367, 369       Sash tightener     383       Sash tightener     143       Sash tightener     383
34 71 71	Sash supporter, 193, 255, 257, 273 (2), 286, 288, 367, 369 Sash tightener
18 I	
18 15 10	Sausage stuffer     144       Saw, 46, 63, 110, 144, 208, 224, 239, 256, 257, 305, 351, 368, 415       Saw blades, manufacturing     256       Saw filer     81       Saw grinder     148, 273
5	Saw filer
3	Saw grinder, 143, 273 Saw gummer 222, 272 Saw gummer 222, 272 Saw handle 48 Saw mill, 10 (2), 13, 45, 47, 61, 129, 223, 224, 225, 241, 272, 286 Saw-mill dog 223, 224, 225, 241, 274, 287 Saw-mill orges 143
1 6	Saw-mill dog
0 2 4	Saw-mill head block 223 (2) Saw set 12, 44, 95, 128, 272, 366, 399
8	Saw sharpener
2	Sawing machine, 11, 13 (3), 64, 129, 160, 272, 334, 385, 401, 416
	Sawing-machine, gage. 144 Sawing shi-gles, etc. 11 Sawing shi-gles, etc. 11 Sawlogs, rossing. 176 Scaffold bracket. 47, 272 Scaffold bracket. 47, 272 Scale pivots, grinding. 351 Scale rule. 417 Scarf supporter. 416
12 19 .8	Scaffold bracket
8 3 5	
_	Scissors sharpener 80, 144 Scrap metal, bundling 78 Scraper 128
1 6 5	Scraper
	Screw for fanning-mill leg
9	Screw machine
3 4 3	Screw-swedging machine
8	Scrubbing machine
9 1 9	Scuttle door, dry-dock, etc
3	Seat and back
0 7 8	Seat, life-preserving 176 Seat, lounge and chair 305
5 80 4	Seat or shelf
9 2	8eed drill
6	Seed dropper attached to hoes 152 Seed planter, 79, 96, 111 (2), 113, 191, 224, 238, 271, 272, 288, 351, 367
55	school desk
35 2 3 2 2 2	Self-centering tool         48           Self-lubricating hanger, etc         398           Self-lubricator         398
66	Scli-lubricator
39 13	Sewing machine 44 (2), 65 (3), 79, 80, 144, 161, 223, 238, 256, 271, 306, 366
55	Sewing-machine braider
9	Sewing-machine cloth holder 399 Sewing-machine embroiderer 417
7 14	Sewing-machine feeder 45, 47, 238 Sewing-machine guide 366, 368 Sewing-machine Flaiter 255, 319
4	Sewing-machine shuttle
1	Sewing-machine spool holder
88 6 7	Sewing-machine tuck marker, 112, 224, 319, 334, 353 Sewing-machine work supporter, 160
55 14 19	Shaft coupling, 48, 145, 238, 336, 384, 385 Shaft tug
9 3	Shafts, steamship, bearing for 63 Shafting hanger 385
4	Shaking table for ores
1 33	Shearer and puncher
19 19 10	Sheep feeding trough
2	Sheep pen
99	Sheep-shearing instrument126, 388 Sheep-shearing table
9 5 1	Sheet-iron, manufacture of
04	Sheet-metal, cutting
2 15 19	Sheet-metal polisher
5 3 6	Sheet or bar metal cutter
3 6	Shingle band
61 96 19	Ship's davit and winch
3 2	Shirt's ud
2	Shoe brush, etc
2 5 3 5 5	Sewing machine shuttle carrier 22, Sewing machine shuttle carrier 22, Sewing machine shuttle carrier 22, Sewing machine shuttle carrier 31, 161 Sewing machine treatle carrier 31, 162 Sewing machine treatle 24, 319, 32, 32, Sewing machine treatle 24, 319, 32, 32, Sewing machine work supporter 160 Shaft coupling, 48, 145, 238, 336, 384 Sewing machine work supporter 160 Shaft cuping, 48, 145, 238, 336, 384 Shaft upon 161 Shaf
13	Shoeing horses. 304 Shoting metals. 398 Shoulder brace 19
5 5 5 5 5	Shovel
5 15	Shower bath
79 66	Shuttle, casting
34 88	
54 6	Silk thread winder, etc
0 34 17	Silver from argentiferous lead       256         Silver plating compound       382         Sink       44       145         Sink trap       257
0 34 57 85 12	Sirup strainer
12 13 132	Sizin 2 hats, etc.       386         Skate, 79, 96, 143, 289, 320(3), 399, 401, 416         Skate fastening.       673
8 4	
1 4	Skid

	one en de
Skirt binding	Steel
Skirt binding     79(2)       Skirt clasp     285(3)       Skirt elevator     80       Skirt hoop     319, 58       Skirt supporter     63, 96       Skirt wire     240       Skylight     416	Stee Stee tee
Skirt supporter. 63, 96	Stee
Skylight	Stee
Skylight.     416       Slate, cutting.     381       Slate frame.     80(2)       Slate washer.     27       Slates, artificial     79       Slad brake     417	Stee
Slates, artificial 79 Sled brake 417	Stee Sten
Slates, artificial 79     Sled brake. 417     Sleeping car 885     Sleeve supporter 255     Sleigh. 456, 158, 207, 256, 296     Sleigh bells 25, 44, 416     Sleigh brake 551,869, 416     Sleigh, child's 191     Sleigh runner 257     Slide for pockeibooks, etc. 337     Slipper 320	Step
Sleigh	Ster
Sleigh bells       12, 44, 416         Sleigh brake	Still
Sleigh, child's	Still
Site for pocketbocks, etc.   337	Stor
Slopjar 45 Smoking apparatus 80	Stor
Smoking stand. 79 Smoothing-iro 1 stand. 207	Stor
Smut machine	Stor
	Stor
Soap 47, 97, 123, 143, 159, 208 (2), 304.	Stor
	Stov
Soap, cleaning and polishing 401 Soap, composition for 881 Soap compound for wool, silk, etc 210	Stor
Soan frame	Stov
Boda, bicarbonate of	Stor
Soda fountain	Stor
Sofa bedstead	Stor
Solar-time indicator	Stor
Soldering metal cans 229	Stor
Sole cutter	Stor
Sole, leather	Stor
Soles, edge of water-proof832 (2) Sorghum evaporator11, 337, 417	Stor
Sorghum juice, etc., defecting 191   Sorghum stripper 95, 142, 176, 866	Sto
Sounding board, piano 97 Sowers, broad-cast 254	
Spark arrester 255	Stor
Spike and nail	Sto
Spindle lubricate. 256 Spindles adjusted in ring spinning 46	Sto
Spinner, twister, and reeler	Stra
Spike	Str
Spinning frame	Stre
Spinning machines 65, 128, 175, 335 Spinning machine cap 385	Str
Spinning machine head drawer, etc	Str
Spinning-machine lubricator 414 Spinning machine spindle44, 373	Str
Spinning mule	Stu
Spinning tops.         283           Spirit meter.         255, 289	Stu
etc. 177 Spinning-machine lubricator 414 Spinning machine spindle 44, 3°3 Spinning mule. 267 Spinning mule. 267 Spinning spindle, selt-oiling 267 Spinning to ps. 283 Spirit meter. 255, 289 Spirit meter and separator 241 (2) Spirit proof tester 50 irrit setc. weighing 66	Sug
Spirit proof tester	S119
Spots	Sug Sug Sug
128	Sug
Spring, bed-bottom, etc	Sug Sug Sug
Spring brace, vehicle	Sug
Spring coiler	Sul
Spring poissier. 936 Spring seat for vehicles. 175	Su
Spring seat for vehicles	Suj
Square, combination, 48	Sus Sw Sw
Stable cleaner	Sw
Stalk cutter	Sw
Stamp, hand 96, 128, 224	Sw
Stamping machinery 113	Sw Syl Syl
Stanle for artificial teeth	Syl
Starch gloss	
Starch sirup	Tal
Stamping machinery	Tal Tal Tal
Steam and air engine 289	Tal Tal
Steam boiler incrustation, pre-	Tac
Steam cock	Ta Ta
160, 177, 191, 193(4), 222, 240, 271, 272, 304, 337, 353, 360, 392, 393	1 1 21
Steam engine air nump	Tai Tai
Steam engine cut-off	Tai
Steam engine governor cut-off 111	Tai Tai
Steam-engine stop motion	Tai Tea Tea
Steam gage	Tea
Steam generator, 10, 11, 12 (2), 44, 47, 63, 64(4), 79(8) 81 94 111(2)	Tel
128, 129, 159, 174(2), 177, 222, 228, 238, 239, 254 255(2)	Tel Tel
320, 321(2), 335, 336, 337, 351, 366, 367, 388, 329, 382, 383, 386,	Tel
Steam generator flue brush 12	Tel Tel Tel Tel Tel
Steam generator hand-hole plate. 191 Steam generator injector	Tel
Steam generator tube	
Steam boiler incrustation, preventing. 145, 209, 255, 382 Steam cock. 145, 209, 255, 382 Steam cock. 382, 183, 183, 183, 1842, 160, 177, 191, 193(4), 222, 240, 271, 272, 304, 337, 353, 369, 382, 383, 266, 400(2), 401, 401 Steam engine at pump. 46 Steam engine cut-off. 46 Steam engine cut-off. 46 Steam engine governor cut-off. 111 Steam engine governor cut-off. 112 Steam engine stop motion. 44 Steam engine stop motion. 47 Steam gage. 145, 191, 209 Steam gage. 145, 191, 209 Steam gage. 145, 191, 209 Steam gage. 145, 191, 192, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193	Ter Ter Ter
Steam, heating and cooking by 159 Steam heating apparatus	The
Steam motor, toy	Thi Thi Thi
Steam generator water gage	mh.
Steam whistle	Thi
Steam whistle 352 Steamboat signal apparatus 96 Steamboat water-tight iron tank 240 Steamer, culinary 278, 305 Steel blades, etc., treating 363	The Tic
Steel blades, etc., treating 368	Tic

	Steel compound for welding 353 Steel direct from ore 400	7
	Steel headed rails 45 teel, manufacture of 398 Steel springs, tempering 15, 383 Steel welded to iron and tempered 223 (2)	1
	Steel welded to iron and temper- ed	1
	Steering apparatus	7
	Steel wire, tempering   384     Steering apparatus   64   142     Steering apparatus   64   142     Steering indicator   417     Steering vessels   45   366     Stenoil plate   319     Step for upright shafts   352     Step ladder, fruit   65     Stereoscope   25     Stereoscope   25     Stereoscope   145   175   207     Still   rectifier   49     Shilts   161	7
	Stereoscope         95           Stereotype plate holder         208           Still	7
	Stone, artificial	7
	Stone channeling machine	7
	Stone cutting machine 80 Stone dresser 63, 144 Stone ware, manutacture of 238 Stone-work putty 386 Stool, cane and umbrella, etc 257	1
5	Stop motion for carding-engine feeders 222	1
	Store nonse	1
	Stove, base burning	7
	Stove, cooking, 12, 81, 127, 143, 143, 143, 145, 288, 320, 399, 401 Stove cover	
	Stove frame on vessels	
	Stove, gas-heating parlor	
	176, 206, 240, 271, 320, 336, 337, 367, 368, 401 Stove, hot-blast	
	Stove, nurse	,
	Stove-top center plate. 400 Stove, vapor-burning 10 Stove, wood-burning 838	1
3	Stovepipe	1
5	289, 305, 335   355	
7	Stovepipe Jointer	
5	Strainer	
9	Straw, etc., treated for paper pulp 128 Straet car 97	
5 5 5 5	Straw, etc., treated for paper pulp 128 Street car. 97 Street-car heater 45 Streeters sra ting 2, 174, 273, 321 Street crossing and sewer inlet 240	
7	Street lamp lighter	
4 8 6 6	Str King attachment, clock	
7 33 9	Stump extractor, 65, 160, 175, 289, 305, 320, 321, 351, 385, 401, 416	
63	Substances, decomposing, etc.   94	-
3	Sugar-cane stripper	ļ
8	Sugar, etc., renning	
16 03 10 24	Sugar loaves, drying	
57 56	Sugar-refining sprinkler	-
51 56 55 32		
18 18	Support friction roller	
15 14 53 55	Sweat leather for hats. 352 Sweeping machine 79	
88 28	Swint and reel. 250 Swine nose jewel 335 Swing 240, 288	
13 13 13 13	Switch chair 271 Syringe, female 11	
22 54	Syringe, garden	
73 16 23 05	Table	
32	Table cover. 153 Table, cupboard, etc. 153 Table cutlery	
34	Tack   block   12   12   12   13   14   15   16   17   17   17   17   17   17   17	
2	Tag or label. 47 Tag, string. 320	
)1	Tan-bark extract320(2),321 (2) Tank for hydro-carbons, etc127	-
6 6 6	Tanning10, 11(5), 44, 280, 384, 383, 386 Tapering measures	
10	Tatting shuttle       47, 414         Tea and coffee decoctor       64         Tea pot       143         Tea pot       143	
18 19 11	Tea pot.       143         Teakettle lid.       383         Telegraph insulator.       96, 239, 320         Telegraph insulator.       96, 239, 320	
	Teakettle lid. 3838. Telegraph insulator. 96, 239, 320 Telegraph, mechanical 319 Telegraph signal keys. 400 Telegraph stations, connecting 271 Telegraph tariff indicator. 65 Telegraph wires coated, etc. 160 Telegraphic cable. 94	-
1.2	Telegraph wires coated, etc. 160 Telegraphic cable 94	
2 9 1 3	Telegraphing apparatus	-
5	Tenoning blind slats, etc. 46 Tenoning cutter head. 320 Terrasphere	
3 2 9 6	Tethering animals	
16 18 11 15	telegraph arin indicator.  Telegraph wires coated, etc. 160 Telegraphic cable. 94 Telegraphic resister recl. 415 Telegraphing apparatus. 191 Telegraphing instructing in. 111 Ten-pin alley, parlor. 417 Tenoning blind slats, etc. 46 Tenoning cutter head. 320 Terrasphere. 13 Tethering animals. 96, 207 Thermo-alarm gage. 13 Tethering animals. 96, 207 Thill-coupling dies. 17 Thill-coupling dies. 17 Thill-coupling dies. 191 Thill-statached to vehicles. 225, 415 Thill-statached to vehicles. 225, 45 Thrashing machine. 402, 48.2, 95, 286 Thrashing machine. 402, 48.2, 95, 286 Thrashing machine brace. 414 Thrashing-machine brace. 434 Thrashing-machine brace. 304 Ticket tox. conductors. 326	
15 15 16	Thrashing machine 46(2), 48(2), 95, 286 Thrashing-machine broce	
16 10 15 18	Thrashing-machine side board 304 Thicket box conductors'	
,,,	Ticket cutter 320	•

Scientific	
Ticket fastener 304	Ī
Ticket safe and alarm bell 321	- 1
	۱
Tile cutter       97         Tile squarer       48         Timber, saturating       161	: 1
	1
Tines secured to handles 385	Н
Tinners' fire pot. 303 Tinners' stove. 398 Tinsmith's seaming machine. 126	:
Tipsmith's seaming machine	н
Tipping a ttachment, po tandkettle 113 Tips, fur niture-leg	1
Tinsmith's seaming machine. 128 Tip-cart body fastering. 367 Tipping a ttachment, pot and kettle 118 Tips, furniture-leg. 81 Tire bender. 125, 177, 191, 256 Tires secured on wheels. 127 Tobacco betting knite. 277 Tobacco betting knite. 387 Tobacco dust utilized. 887 Tobacco dust utilized. 887 Tobacco granulating. 387 Tobacco pipe. 367, 81, 192, 207, 240 Tobacco pipes removed from molds. 175	1
Tires secured on wheels	
Tobacco belting knife	: 1
Tobacco dust utilized	1
Tobacco pipe45, 81, 192, 207, 240 Tobacco plugs removed from	-1
Topacco poucnes	1
Tobacco, smoking	1
etc. 45 Toelet glass. 112, 190 Tollet glass. 112, 190 Tollet powder. 400 Tongs and wrench 254 Toongs, lid lifter, etc. 8 Tool, combination 305, 351 Tool handle. 240, 306 Tool holder 336	Н
Toilet glass	) [
Tongs and wrench. 254 Tongs, lid lifter, etc. 86	) [
Tool, combination       305, 351         Tool handle       240, 305         Tool holder       386	3
Tools, etc., finishing. 78	3
Tool holder	
Torpedo, oil well	
m 00 000 004 007 000	) [
10y.     .95, 304, 305, 304       Toy gun.     .12       Toy gun.     .47, 96       Toy looking glasses, frame for     .12       Toy rope dancer     .12       Toy torpedo, etc.     .41       Toy wind wheel     .44       Trace fastening     .12       38     .38	5
Toy rope dancer 415 Toy torpedo, etc 415	5
Toy wind wheel	3
Trace fastening 12, 38. Transplanting tray 9 Trap, animal .111, 129, 142, 271(2), 289, 367 410	7
Trap door	3 8
Traveling had frame	g I
Treadle	3
Tree digger. 23 Tree protector. 7	9 1
Trucks	7
	6
Trunk lock95 224, 353, 385. (2 Truss48, 143, 207, 225, 257, 39	8
Trunk (49, 238, 397, 397 Trunk lasp. 17 Trunk lock . 95 224, 353, 385, 29 Truss . 48, 143, 207, 225, 257, 39 Tubes, lap-welded . 16 Tubing, extending . 16 Tubing, itexible . 32 Tumoler with guarded cutters . 16 Tunnage, etc., ascertaining . 17	1
Tubing, flexible	1
Turbine wheel	8
Tunnoler with guarded cutters.       16         Tunnage, etc., ascertaining.       17         Turbine wheel.       36         Turbine wheels. molding.       4         Turning leaves of music.       4         Turntable.       386, 351, 35         Turnentine. distilling.       38	6
Turpentine, distilling 38 Tweer 45, 176, 19 Tweer presser 32 Tweer presser 32	8
Tweer presser 32 Tweers, casting 41	0
Twine cutter	9
Type case. 1 Type for the blind. 15 Type-mold machine. 36 Type on printing wheels, casting. 27 Type-setting machine. 31	9
Type-mold machine	9
Type-setting machine 31	9
U	
Umbrella	2
Umbrella ribs, tempering	66
Umbrella ribs, tempering 38 Umbrella supporter 25 Upholster's spring cap 41 Uterine-support director 9 Utorine-support director 9 Utorine-support 9	)6
Uterine supporter 35	1
•	١.
77-1 200	25
Vaive, balance 96,257, 35 Vaive, float 98,257, 35 Valve gear 79, 97, 112, 113, 30 Valve gear, ut-off 98, 127, 68 Valve gear, water meter 38 Valve globe 46, 127, 68	51
Valve gear, cut-off	17
Valve gear, cut-off.       20         Valve gear, water meter.       30         Valve, globe.       46, 96, 127 (20)         Valve, lock-up safety.       128, 177 (20)         Valve, pump.       79 2. 22         Valve, pump.       128, 200	3)
Valve, pump. 79 2. 22 Valve rotary 13, 369, 398, 40 Valve, satety 94, 159, 193, 287, 304,	5
Valve, satety 94, 159, 193, 287, 304, 385, 39	
Valve, slide45, 65, 222, 223, 225, 273, 305, 320, 35	36
Valve, saltes, 37, 365, 365, 329, 223, 325, 273, 365, 320, 35 Valve steam engine 48, 78, 111, 193, 324 (2), 254, 30 Valve, stop cock	14
Valve, stop cock	9
	} 25
Vapor burner. 223,3693 Yapor generator, etc. 22 Vegetable cutter. 24 (2 Vegetable fiber, reducing. 224 (2 Vegetable plastic compound. 28 Vegetable slicer. 28 Vehicle. 354 8 Velocipedes. 353 8 Velocipedes. 355 48	1
Vegetable plastic compound 38 Vegetable slicer	37
Vehicle	5
Want now and valve for casks 99	9
Vent plug	9
Ventilating door	2
Vent plug 27 Ventilating bung 27 Ventilating door 40 Ventilating alo for gas burners 17 Ventilating gale for houses 12 Ventilating skylight 27 Ventilator for mining shafts, etc. 4	t

Ticket fastener. 904 Ticket safe and alarm bell. 921 Tile and brick. 127 Tile and pipe machine. 209 Tile cutter. 97 Tile squarer. 48 Timber, saturating. 161 Time globe. 45 Tin-can machine. 63 Tin-costed foil. 836 Tines secured to handles. 385 Tinners' fire pot. 303 Tinners' siove. 398 Tinners' siove. 398 Tinners' stove. 398 Tinners' fire pot. 126 Tip-cart body fastening. 367 Tipping attachment, pot and kettle 113 Tips, furniture-leg. 81 Tips furniture-leg. 81 Tire bender. 175, 177, 191, 256 Tires secured on wheels. 191 Tires hypetting. 272 Tobacco belting knite. 354 Tobacco cutter. 207, 336, 368, 368, 368 Tobacco, granulating. 208 Tobacco pipe. 45, 81, 192, 207, 240 Tobacco pipe. 45, 81, 192, 207, 240 Tobacco pipes removed from molds. 175 Tobacco, sweetening, coloring, etc. 48 Tobacco, sweetening, coloring, etc. 49 Tongs, lid lifter, etc. 80 Tool, combination 285, 81 Tool handle. 240, 503 Tool holder. 490 Tools, etc., finishing. 78 Tooth-prowder box 385 Torch and match safe. 68 Tory gim. 47, 96	Wagon-brake holder, etc.         .385, 336           Wagon-lips, making.         .352           Wagon-lily, sawing machine.         .175           Wagon fifth wheel.         .211           Wagon seat.         .110, 255           Wagon seat.         .272           Wagon seat.         .273           Wagon seat.         .272           Wagon seat.         .273           Wagon seat.         .274           Wagon seat.         .274           Wagon seat.         .272           Wagon seat.         .273           Wagon seat.         .274           Wagon seat.         .276           Wagon seat.         .276           Wagon seat.         .276           Wagon seat.         .290           Wagon seat.         .290           Wagon-tonorus supporter.         .192           Wagon seat.         .271           Wagon seat.         .271           Wagon seat.         .271           Wasin seat.         .283 <th>  Wooden-pin machine.   208    </th> <th>Preserving fruit, meat, etc. 20 Pump, deep-well. 27 Pump, deep-well. 37 Punching machine. 13, 253 Railroad pumps, operating. 290 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 9</th>	Wooden-pin machine.   208	Preserving fruit, meat, etc. 20 Pump, deep-well. 27 Pump, deep-well. 37 Punching machine. 13, 253 Railroad pumps, operating. 290 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars street, starting, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 8 Railroad cars, etc. 9
Toy looking glasses, frame for 126 Toy rope cancer 415 Toy torpedo, etc 417 Toy wind wheel 46	Water-back shield in ranges 353 Water changed into steam genera-	Broom clamp. 177 Burglar-proof safes. 209 Capstan, power . 290 (2) Capstan, steamboat 49	Extensions.
Trace 1 astening	tor. 96 Water closet. 128, 351, 401 Water closet trap cleaner. 416 Water cranes for locomotives. 144 Water drawer. 398 Water elector. 240, 256, 336, 336	Castor. 401 Castor. 418 Caustic alkali, manufacturing 290 (2) Caustic alkali, putting up. 290 Cider n ill. 177 Clasp, metallic hoop. 161	Bottles, ornamenting. 370 Drilling machine. 49 Gas apparatus, portable. 129
Trap door       208         Traveling bag       207(2), 209, 257         Traveling bag frame       96         Treadle       256         Tree box, portable       224         Tree dox, portable       224	Water drawer. 230, 256, 336, 358 Water ejector. 230, 256, 336, 358 Water elevator, 46, 64, 78, 126, 223, Water gate. 240 Water indicator, boiler. 128 592 Water ladders automatic. 369	Clother machine	Hat bodies, shrinking 49
Traveling bag trame.     9b       Treadle.     256       Tree box, portable.     224       Tree digger.     239       Tree protector     79       Trestle, self-adjusting.     11       Trucks.     176. 207       Trunk hasn.     79, 233, 367, 398       Trunk hasn.     176	Water leaders, automatic.  Water myter. 176, 192, 320 Water-pipe, cleansing. 299 Water power, portable. 95 Water wheel, 45, 47, 49, 64(2), 81, 113, 127, 176, 192, 222, 224, 322, 368, 414/2) Water wheel gate. 35	Could winger 52 Coald unperatus, etc. 569 Cooking apparatus, portable lamp 13 Cooking stove. 17 Cotton-bale tie. 65, 161, 273, 274 Cotton-picking machine. 13 Cheam extracted from whey 20	Loom treadle, operating   129
Trunk lock	127, 176, 192, 223, 224, 523, 503, 313, 503, 324, 418 Water wheel gate	Crimping machine. 177 Crucibles, black lead. 370 Crucible, metallic-bath 418 Cutting board. 177 Desulphurizing coal, etc. 388	Screw blanks, pointing, etc. 370 Scythe fastening . 226, 370 Seed planter
Tubing, flexible. 321 Tumbler with guarded cutters. 161 Tunnage, etc., ascertaining. 175 Turbine wheel. 368 Turbine wheels, molding. 44	Weed cutter         250           Weft bobbins         112           Weft straightener         142           Weighing apparatus         47, 416	Door knobs fastened to spin dles. 129 Driller and bolt tapper. 161 Drivng-rein holder. 258	Valve motion, steam-engine. 418 Valve, steam-engine. 418 Warp knit fabric. 370 Weaving corded fabrics. 370
Turning leaves of music.         46           Turntable.         336, 351, 352           Turpentine, distilling.         38           Tweer         45, 176, 191           Tweer presser         320           Tweers, casting.         414           Tweer presser         100	Weights, raising 175 Well borer 160, 177, 272, 351 Well pipe 111, 318 Well tube, 12, 125, 254, 321, 336, 337, 385 24, 414, 415 Well tubes drawn from wells 175	Drying apparatus. 49 Egg pan and cake baker 65 Envelope machine 241 Envelopes, gumming, etc. 309 Explosive compound 257, 238 Extracting matter from tan bark, 226	Designs.
Tweer presser     327       Tweers, casting     414       Twine cutter     190       Twine holder     289       Type case     11       Type case     150	Well tubes, driving. 209   Wheat cleaner and huller. 10   Wheat dampener. 384   Wheat dril. 94, 145, 384		Ax handle 226 Balance 13 Books, edges of 274, 354
Type for the blind. 159 Type-mold machine. 369 Type on printing wheels, casting. 271 Type-setting machine. 319		Fance for hats, bothlets, etc. 322 Fetter and hopple. 402 Fire-arms, breech-loading. 49,145, 322 Fire-arms, many-barreled. 45 Frut box. 49 Fruit jars, sealing. 97 Furnace, cupola. 145	Bottle and cap   \$86   Bracket   \$65   Buckle   129   Burial case   \$1,226(4),402 (2)   Carpet pattern   177(4),299 (2)
U   Umbrella   1844   Umbrella   1842   Umbrella   1842   Umbrella   1842   1843   1844   1	Wheel thes, tagething 48 Wheel tyehicles 88 Wheel's for vehicles 175, 399 Wheel's for vehicles 175, 399 Wheel wright machine 159, 319 Wheel wright bench 45 Whiffle-attachment for carriages 17 Whiffletree 121, 208, 810 Whiffletree hook 808 Whigh 122 Whit rock 281	Furnaces, reverberatory, etc. 273   Galvanic battery 209   Gas annagatas 81   Gas burner 334   Gas from various materials 354   Gas on steamboats, etc. 358   Glass articles, ornamenting 273   Grain drill 492   Grain separator 361	Carriage lamp         376           Car-seat end frame         258           Casket handle         259           Caster frame         49           Center piece         258           25g 402         25g 402           Clear box         297           Clock case         97           Coach lamp         49           Coal shovel         97
Vacuum pump	White rece note.         32, 38           Whip rack.         321, 388           Whip socket.         161, 177           Whip stock.         161, 177           Whistle and bird call.         128           Whistle, signal.         335           Whistle, signal.         345           White lead, manufacture of.         145	Handle, tea and confee pot 822 Harvester. 49, 81(3), 145, 161, 226, 29, 418	Confectioners' Cornucopia 129 Cook's stove145,274,370, 402
Valve gear, cut-off. 207 Valve gear, water meter Valve, globe. 46, 96, 127 (2) Valve, lock-up safety. 128, 177 (2) Valve, pump. 72 2, 225 Valve rotary. 13, 369, 388, 409 Valve, safety. 94, 159, 193, 287, 304	Winch or capstan	Harvester, corn. 49 Harvester cutter. 333, 349 Harvester cutter-bar connection 354 (3) Harvester rake. 49, S1(2), 97(2), 113, 369 Hay elevators. 13 Hoe 200 Holder for wiping cloths. 49	Fork, knife-edged
Valve steam engine 48, 78, 111, 193.	Window-blind roll cutter 208	Hoop cu tter	Handle, caster. 49 Handle, caster. 49 Handle, fork or spoon49,81(2), S54, 402 Handle, knife or fork, etc
241(2), 204, 504	William Collinso	Intestand, barometric.	Hat and dress ornament
Valve, stop cock       319         Valve, throttle       532         Vapor burner       225,359 2         Vapor generator, etc.       285         Vegetable cutter       31         Vegetable fiber, reducing       224 (2)         Vegetable plastic compound       385         Vegetable slicer       287         Vehicle       384 384         Velocipedes       385 415         Veneer cutter       225         Vent peg and valve for casks       239         Vent plug       271	Window-sash & 6 / Ator	Leather scourer 225	Match safe     81       Medal     65 (2)       Medallion     49       Melodeon     418       Military monument     209
Vehicle.	Window-sash supporter, vo. 110, 127,225         Window-sash hangling       415         Window-sash weight       368         Window screw       237         Window shade       176, 304         Window shade roller       304	Lightning rod.   \$54     Locks	Molding
Vent ptg and valve for casks 259 Vent ptg . 271 Ventilating bung 289 Ventilating door 400 Ventilating fan for gas burners 12 Ventilating ptje for houses 128 Ventilating skylight 351 Ventilator for mining shafts, etc. 44 Ventilator for mining shafts, etc. 44 Ventilator for windows etc. 119	Window shade roller	Lubricating compound 13	Parlor stove
Vessel furniture	Wire covered with fine wire 80	ings	Pitcher   276   Pitcher   276   Plates of a cook's stove
Vinegar apparatus 222 Vinegar, manufacturing 143, 193 224, 240, 256, 351, 400 Vinegar wash, purliying 289 Vise 96, 97, 174, 382, 383(2), 400	Wire, pointing and reducing. 174 Wire-pointing machine. 240 Wire-pointing machine. 240	Mowing machine         402,418 (2)           Muffs, ear, cheek, and chin         145           Necktie holder         65           Nut machine         46           Packing, steam engine         32           Pails, graining         401	Shades for ceiling light         290           Shatt frame         370           Signal flags, set of         226           Spoon handle         13, 226           Standards, school-furniture         81           Standards, school-furniture         81
Vise-screw box. 416 Vitreography 211 Voitaic bracelet. 304 Vote register, electro-magnetic. 239	Wood-bending machine	Paint can.       338         Paint for ships' bottoms       13         Paper-cutting machine       369         Paper-stock washer       225         Pegging machine       65, 274         Pen and pencil case       145, 241	Statuette   Si
Wadding waste machine.       111         Wagon.       111, 240, 256         Wagon axle and box.       415	Wood, preserving, etc., 46, 174, 222, 414, 416 Wood screws	Pencil-point protector	Trade mark 49,97, 129(2), 306(4), 338,
Wagon brake 177, 192, 207 21, 209, 224, 240, 273, 287, 319, 334, 337, 352, 353, 398	Wood, spirting machine	Pipe cutier.     354       Piston, steam engine     161       Planting machine     225       Pocketbook     145	Washstand 220 (2) Water cooler 226 Wheel, pending 402

		_
ke holder, etc385, 336	Wooden-pin machine	Ī
ke nolder, etc	Wool burrer, etc	
n wheel	Woolextracted from mixed arti-	
t110, 255   t supporter805	Cles	
ts, hanging	Wool-packing table. 46, 192, 292 Wool-press. 46, 192, 292 Wool, removing burrs from . 209 Wrench, 46, 65, 95 [21, 111, 142, 161, 192, 255, 256, 289, 351, 401, 414 [2], 251, 252, 255, 256, 259, 351, 401, 414 [2], 252, 255, 256, 259, 351, 401, 414 [2], 252, 255, 256, 259, 256, 259, 256, 259, 256, 259, 256, 259, 256, 259, 256, 259, 256, 259, 256, 259, 256, 259, 256, 256, 256, 256, 256, 256, 256, 256	
ts, securing	Wool, removing burrs from 209 Wrench, 46, 65, 95 [2], 111, 142, 161,	
ngs. 416 board. 94 gue supporter 192 eel 11 eel hnbs mortised, etc. 271	192, 255, 256, 289, 351, 401, 414 [2].	
eel11	Wichen , pipe, etc	
eel hubs mortised, etc 271 eel lock	Wringer for clothes and mops. 45, 208 Wringing machine 63 64 208 (21)	
k, revolving 191 cutter 193	Wringing machine roller	
ilating, etc	Writing paper 95	
ser lock	Y	
1 wringer	Yarn-beam friction apparatus 175 Yarn, manufacture of 11	ĺ
1 wringer.       176         cket-bolt.       224         utting.       288         urriage wheels.       289         hours whethered.       100	Yarn, manufacture of	l
brous substances 190	Z.	
achine, 12, 48, 64, 94, 95		
170	Zinc ores, smelting	ĺ
223, 224, 239, 254, 256(2).	401	l
34, 335, 367, 382, 385, 399, 416	Reissues.	l
		١
nd, etc	Animal matters as fertilizers       209         Auger       225, 274         Beehive       258	Ì
	Billiard-table cushion	
side bands	Bit brace	
dant 112	Boat-detaching tackle	١
dant keys	Boot tree	
207	Brick machine241(2), 274	ļ
207 m-winding 384, 417 em-setting 79 yinding, etc. 417 k shield in ranges. 353	Broom	
vinding, etc	Broom clamp	1
iged into steam genera-	Bi oom.	1
et	Cartridge, priming metallic	-
nes for locomotives 144		
wer	Cider n ill. 1777 Clasp. metallic hoop. 161 Clinch-ring machine. 49 Clothes without	
257, 382, 417 240	Clinch-ring machine	١
cator, boiler128 352	Coal dum per 161	ļ
cator, boiler	Cooking apparatus, portable lamp	Ì
e, cleansing	Cotton-bale tie65, 161, 273, 274	ļ
eer 170, 182, 289 wer, portable 95 sel, 45, 47, 49, 64(2), 81, 113, 66, 192, 222, 224, 322, 368, 414(2), sel gate 388	Coton-bale tie	j
eel gate	Crimping machine	
rip, 175, 238, 256, 303, 304, 321, 353, 398, 418	Crucible, metallic-bath	
b, 198. 223, 224, 225, 306, 419. 353, 261 gate. 383, 361 cement. 175 [Tip, 175, 238, 256, 308, 304, 321, 358, 398, 418 [er. 256] [hins. 112] [otherwise 142]	Desulphurizing coal, etc	ĺ
47 410	Crucibles, black lead. 370 Crucible, metallic-bath. 418 Cutting board. 177 Desulphurizing coal, etc. 985 Distilling petroleum, etc. 112 Door knobs fastened to spin dies. 129 Driller and bolt tapper. 161 Driving-rein holder. 258 Dryling apparatus. 49 Egg pan and cake baker. 65 Envelope machine. 241 Envelopes, gumming, etc. 369	
apparatus 4, 416 aising 175 r	Driving-rein holder	-
12 125 254 321 836 337.	Egg pan and cake baker 65 Envelope machine 241	i
385 2), 414, 415	Envelopes, gumming, etc 369 Explosive compound 257, 258	Ì
drawn from wells 175 driving	Envelopes, gumming, etc. 309 Explosive compound 257, 258 Extracting matter from tan bark, 226 Fabric for hats, bonnets, etc. 322	1
npener	Fabric for hats, bonnets, etc. 822 Fence. 402 Fetter and hopple. 402 Fetter anns, breech-loading .49, 145, 522 Fire-arms, breech-loading .49, 145, 522 Fire-arms, many-barreled. 45 Frut box. 49 Fruit jars, sealing. 97 Frunaces, cupola. 145 Frunaces, reverberatory, etc. 273 Galvanic battery 209 Gas appagatus 81 Gas burner. 334 Gas from various materials. 836 Gas on stamboats etc. 838	l
axle connection	Fire-arms, breech-loading 49,145, 823	
riages changed to sleighs 47	Fruit box. 49	
riages changed to sleighs 47 ction 256 ss, carriage 256 ss, tightening 13 16 cts 256 c	Furnace, cupola 145	İ
s, tightening	Galvanic battery	
icles	Gas burner	Ì
tht's bench 45	Gas from various materials 386 Gas on steamboats, etc 388	1
e127, 208, 820	Glass articles, ornamenting 273 Grain drill	
e-attachment to plows 80 e hook	Grain separator	l
	Gas burner.   534     Gas from various materials.   386     Gas on steamboats, etc.   388     Glass articles, ornamenting.   273     Grain drill   422     Grain separator   161     Grate bars.   396     Grinding and polishing surfaces.   193     G inding mill   322     Handle for implements   290     Handle ta and coffee pot.   322     Sandra   322     Sandra   322     Sandra   323     Sandra   324     Sandra   325     Sandra   326     Sandra   327     Sandra   328     Sandra	
ret	Handle for implements 290 Handle, tea and coffee not	-
id bird call	Harvester. 49, 81(3), 145, 161, 226,	
team-engine	Harvester, corn	
e-attachment to plows. 80 e hook 908 11 22 et 321, 338 et 161, 177 k 64 d bird call 128 ggn1 335 team-engine 11 1, manufacture of 145 eler 192 eanstan 401	Harvester, corn	
eler 401 401 401 401 401 401 401 401 401 401	Harvester rake43, 01(4), 31(4), 110, 503	
45, 04, 111, 161, 256, 351		
lind fastening, 12, 47, 127,	Hoe	
, 222, 240, 213.281, 320, 352, 382 lind roll cutter 208	Horsepower	ĺ
orush	Hydro-carbon oils, reflning, etc. 49, 258 Inkstand, barometric	
ind roll cutter 208 prush 200 prince 38 satener 97, 145, 225, 337 rame 112, 271, 337 atch 48, 303 ash 96, 320 sash 60/ator 50, 208, 385, 416 ash frame 385, 416 ash frame 10, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12	Hydro-carbon oils, refining, etc. 49, 228   Inkstand, barometric.	
atch	Labels attached to bottles 386	
ash e e lator	Lamp burner 161	
ash frame 385, 416	Lap joint	
ash supporter, 95, 110, 127,225	Lightning rod. 854	
ash weight	Locomotive engine 257	-
hade	Loom roller temple	I
hade supporter95	Lubricating compound	-
nutter 1254		1
g screen	ings. 278 Melodeon 177 Metallic oxides, purifying 49 Mosaic veneers. 401	
ash frame. 885, 416 ash supporter, 95, 110, 127, 225 sh, hanging. 415 ash weight. 988 crew 237 hade. 176, 904 hade supporter, 95 hutter fastening 177 rator 254 g screen. 417 rating. 401 red with fine wire. 80	Mosaic veneers	
er	Mowing machine	
ing machine	Necktie holder	
pering416, 418	Packing, steam engine	ĺ
nd slats47, 368	Paint can. 388	
ving, open, imitation of. 111	Paper-cutting machine	
regnated with tar, etc 353	Pegging machine	
re 255 red with fine wire 80 r. 414, 415 ring and reducing 174 ing machine 240 fastening 346 fastening 416, 418 er 416 red with ring and reducing 174 ing machine 303 ring, open, initiation of 111 red with rubber, etc. 352 ding cutter head 272 serving, etc., 46, 174, 222, 414, 416 red to metal 353 ting metal 353 red 414, 416 red to metal 353	Mosaic veneers	
ws414, 416	Phosphoric acid and phosphates 338 Photographic album 369	
tred to metal	Pigments, opaque	

	[June 29, 1867.
machine 303	Preserving fruit, meat, etc 20
r, etc	Pump, deep-well
, etc	Punching machine. 13 95
eted from mixed arti-	Railroad pumps, operating 99
159	Railroad pumps, operating. 29 Railroad cars, street, starting, etc 8 Reaper and mower. 12 Reaning machine rokes
composition 111	Reaper and mower
ng table 899	Reaping-machine rokes 419
	Reaping-machine rakes 411 Rollers, india-rubber 33 Rooffing composition 241, 50 Sawing mechanical
ving burrs from 209	Rooffing composition 241 200
65, 95 [2], 111, 142, 161,	Sawing machine
composition 150 composition 111 ng table 599 ving burrs from 209 65, 95 [2], 111, 142, 161, 566, 289, 351, 401, 414 [2],	Screw-cutting machine
416 [2]	Screw heads, nicking. 44 Seeds removed from raisins. 25 Seeding machine. 11 Seine nets, making. 38 Sewing machine. 290, 402 (3 Shears. 290, 402 (3)
c, etc126, 400	Seeds removed from raising 25
ov	Seeding machine
clothes and mons. 45, 208	Seine nets, making
achine63, 64, 208 [2]	Sewing machine 200 400 (2)
achine roller 111	Shears
er 95	Sheep shearer
	Sheet metals grinding
Y	Shingle machine
-	Sewing machine.         290, 402 (3)           Shears.         14           Sheep shearer         354 (3)           Sheet metals, grinding.         29           Shingle machine.         25           Shoe-heel cutter, etc.         24           Shoe pad for horses' feet.         26           Skirt.         26
friction apparatus 175	Shoe pad for horses foot
facture of	Skirt.
facture of	Skirt wire manufacture of
bleaching and dyeing 192	Skirt
broading and ajoing 100	Spelling blook
$\mathbf{z}$	Spelling block. 24 Stamps and hammers, operating. 8
	Straw-cutting machine
melting 126	Straw-cutting machine 1
ted from gold, etc 363	Steam numn
ica from gola, cic oo	Steam gage. 22 Steam pump. 24 Stove, base-burning. 35 Stove gooking.
	Stove cooking
	Stove, cooking. 8 Stove, heating. 13,49(2),81, 14 Submarine tunnel 20
Deigerse	Submarine tunnel
Reissues.	Tack, capping. 22 Tanning. 225, 33 Tiles and brick, roofing, etc. 33 Tobsec chowing processed. 33
tora on fontilizara 900	Tanning.
ters as fertilizers	Tiles and brick roofing etc. 220, 35
980	Tobacco chawing proposed
o analion 995 (9)	Tobacco pine
206	Tobacco pouch
in 400 lelo 146	Traction increased in least attended
ing tackle	Tobacco, chewing, prepared. 11 Tobacco pipe. 20 Tobacco pouch. 20 Traction increased in locomotives 27 Trap, animal. 33 Vise. 35 Wagon. 19 Warp-dressing frame. 24 Wheel carriage. 24
oe soles, Inishing 214	Vice 33
acher and limsher 241	Wagon
113 ruggists, etc	Warn-drassing frame
ruggists, etc	Wheel carriege
322	Wheel, carriage 30 Window-sash fastening 29 Wringing-machine roller 27
354	Wringing machine nollar
177	"Imging-machine roller
of eafae 200	
np	
amboat 40	Extensions
amboat	Extensions.
101	l _
418 ali, manufacturing 290 (2) ali, putting up 290	Bottles, ornamenting 37
ali nutting un 900	Drilling machine 4
177	Gas apparatus, portable 12
llic hoop	Gold, preparing
machine	Bottles, ornamenting. 37 Drilling machine. 4 Gas apparatus, portable 12 Gold, preparing 33 Grain separator. 4

proof safes.       209         power.       290         steamboat.       49         e, priming metallic.       401	
power	Eutonoiona
e. priming metallic 401	Extensions.
418	Bottles, ornamenting
lkali, manufacturing 290 (2)	Drilling machine
lkali, putting up 290	Gas apparatus, nortable 129
etallic hoop 161	Gold, preparing 370
	Grain separator
vringer 354	Knitting machine 40, 200, 270
vringer 554 pper 166 apparatus, etc. 369 apparatus, portable lamp 13 stove. 177 ale tie. 65, 161, 273, 274 icking machine. 13 ktracted from whey 209 g machine. 177 8, black lead. 370 metallic bath 418	Loom temple 190
apparatus, etc 309	Loom treadle, operating 129
stove 177	Mortising machine 49
ale tie65, 161, 273, 274	Pegging machine370 (6)
icking machine 13	Sorow blooks pointing ato
stracted from whey 209	Scythe fastening
z machine	Seed planter
metallic-hath	Sewing machine
board	Suppor in topping lift, etc 370
arizing coal, etc 986	Valves, Dalancing slide
petroleum, etc 118	Valve, steam engine 418
nd bolt tenner	Warp knit fabric 370
rein holder	Weaving corded fabrics 370
apparatus 49	
and cake baker65	
machine241	Designs.
s, black lead. 370, metallic bath 418 board. 418 board. 177 rizing coal, etc. 886 g petroleum, etc. 113 obs fastened to spin dies. 129 nd bolt tapper 164 reiln holder. 258 apparatus. 49 and cake baker. 65 2 machine 241 ess, gumming, etc. 370 ec compound. 257, 258 ng matter from tan bark, 226 ng matter from tan bark, 226	A CHAMILES
ng matter from tan bark, 226	Ax handle
r hate honnets etc 899	Balance. 13
	Books, edges of
s. breech-loading 49 145 999	Bottle
402 nd hopple	Bracket S86
x	Buckle. 63
s, sealing	Burial case
cupola	Carpet pattern
1	Ax handle. 256 Balance. 123 Books, edges of. 125 Bottle. 274, 354 Bottle and cap. 388 Bracket 165 Bracket 165 Bracket 165 Bracket 165 Bracket 167 Brac
watus81	Casket handle
er. 354 1 various materials. 386 teamboats, etc. 338	Caster frame
teamboots aterials 386	Center piece
icles ornamenting 273	Cigar box
ili 402	Coach lamp 40 190
parator 161	Coal shovel
rs	Coffee and tea pot tops 226
mill surfaces 195	Coffee strainer
teamboats, etc. 555 toles, ornamenting. 273 ill. 402 parator. 161 rs. 306 and polishing surfaces. 193 mill. 322 or implements. 290 tea and offee not. 299	Comb round 49 (2) 81
e a and co ffee pot 322	Confectioners' Cornucopia 129
e a and co ffee pot	Cook's stove145,274,370, 402
3.22(2), 334(2), 380 (2), 418	Copying press
r, corn	Fire ongine steem
er cutter-par connection	Floor oilcloth65.145(4) .322(2) . 354
	Flower garden81
errake49,81(2),97(2),113, 369	Fork, knife-edged 129
290	Frying-pan bottom
or wiping cloths 49	Handle fork or spoon 49.81(2)
tter 306	\$54, 402
ower	Handle, knife or fork, etc
rhon oils refining etc 49 958	
, barometric	Hat
	Heel plate for boots, etc
machines	
	Inkstand
177 995	Inkstand
177, 225	Inkstand         258           Knife handle         13           Lantern reflector         290           Match safe         81
	Inkstand     258       Knife handle     13       Lantern reflector     290       Match saie     81       Medal     65 (2)
177, 225  181, 274 (2)  181, 274 (2)  192	Inkstand     258       Knife handle     13       Lantern reflector     290       Match sale     81       Medal     65 (2)       Medalion     49
177, 225 177, 225 178, 245 181, 274 (2) 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2	Inkstand
177, 225  178 - 161  181, 274  193  194  195  196  197  198  198  198  198  198  198  198	Inkstand     258       Knife handle.     13       Lantern reflector.     290       Match sate     81       Medal.     65 (2)       Medalion     49       Melodeon     418       Military monument     209       Molding     81
177, 225   161   177   162   161   177   162   161   177   162   177   162   177   162   177   162   177   162   177   162   177   162   177   162   177   162   177	Inkstand         258           Karlie handle         13           Lantern reflector         290           Match sate         81           Medal         65 (2)           Medallion         49           Melodeon         418           Military monument         209           Molding         81           Monogram         161
177, 255   177, 255   177, 255   181, 274 (2)   181, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281,	Inkstand     288       Knife handle     13       Lantern reflector     290       Match sale     31       Medal     65       Medalion     91       Melodeon     418       Military monument     209       Molding     81       Monogram     161       Napkin ring     418
177, 225   161   177, 225   162   163   164	Inkstand         258           Knife handle         13           Lantern reflector         290           Match sale         81           Medal         65 (2)           Medalion         49           Melodeon         418           Milkary moument         209           Molding         81           Monogram         161           Napkin ring         418           Oil can         177           Transport         100
177, 225   161   177, 225   162   163   164	Inkstand
177, 255   177, 255	Inkstand     288       Knife handle     13       Lantern reflector     290       Match sate     81       Medal     65       Medalion     49       Melodeon     418       Miltary monument     209       Molding     81       Monogram     161       Napkin ring     418       Oll cau     177       Ornament, American Jockey Club     65       Parlor stove     241       Piano stool     370
ing spinning-frame bear-	Knife handle. 33  Lantern reflector. 290 Match safe. 81 Medal. 65 (2) Medallion. 49 Melodeon. 418 Milliary monument. 209 Molding. 81 Monogram 161 Napkin ring. 418 Oll cau. 177 Ornament, American Jockey Club 61 Parlor stove. 241 Piano stool. 370 Picture frame. 55, 177
273	Knife handle. 33  Lantern reflector. 290 Match safe. 81 Medal. 65 (2) Medallion. 49 Melodeon. 418 Milliary monument. 209 Molding. 81 Monogram 161 Napkin ring. 418 Oll cau. 177 Ornament, American Jockey Club 61 Parlor stove. 241 Piano stool. 370 Picture frame. 55, 177
273 1 177 0 Xides, purifying 49 eneers 401	Knife handle
	Knife handle
	Knife handle
278 1	Knife handle. 13 Lantern reflector. 290 Match safe. 81 Medal. 65 (2) Medallion. 49 Melodeon. 418 Military monument. 209 Molding. 81 Monogram 16i Napkin ring. 418 Napkin ring. 418 Napkin ring. 418 Variet of a cook's stove. 177(2) Picture frame. 55, 177 Pitcher. 145(2),241, 290 Scissors. 18 Sewing-machine frame. 161 Shades for ceiling light. 290 Shades for ceiling light. 290
278 1 277 0 Xides, purifying 49 eneers 491 topping and changing 322 nachine 492 418 (2) r, cheek, and chin 145 holder 65	Knife handle. 13 Lantern reflector. 290 Match safe. 81 Medal. 65 (2) Medallion. 49 Melodeon. 418 Milliary monument. 209 Molding. 81 Monogram 16i Napkin ring. 448 Oil can. 177 Ornament, American Jockey Club 65 Parlor stove. 241 Piano stool. 370 Picture frame. 55, 177 Pitcher. 226 Plates of a cook's stove. 177(2). 274 Printers' type. 145(2),241, 290 Scissors. 81 Sewing-machine frame. 161 Shades for ceiling light. 220 Shaft frame. 376 Signal flags set of. 236
273 1 177 0xides, purifying 49 eneers 401 topping and changing 322 nachine 402,418 (2) r, che es, and chin 145 holder 65 ine 46 steam engine 322	Knife handle. 13 Lantern reflector. 290 Match safe. 81 Medal. 65 (2) Medallion. 49 Melodeon. 418 Milliary monument. 209 Molding. 81 Monogram 16i Napkin ring. 448 Oil can. 177 Ornament, American Jockey Club 65 Parlor stove. 241 Piano stool. 370 Picture frame. 55, 177 Pitcher. 226 Plates of a cook's stove. 177(2). 274 Printers' type. 145(2),241, 290 Scissors. 81 Sewing-machine frame. 161 Shades for ceiling light. 220 Shaft frame. 376 Signal flags set of. 236
273 1	Knife handle
273 1	Knife handle
273 1	Knife handle. 13 Lantern reflector. 290 Match safe. 81 Medal. 65 (2) Medallion. 49 Melodeon. 418 Milliary monument. 209 Molding. 81 Monogram 16i Napkin ring. 418 Napkin ring. 448 Oil can. 177 Ornament, American Jockey Club 65 Parlor stove. 241 Piano stool. 370 Picture frame. 55, 177 Pitcher. 226 Plates of a cook's stove. 177(2). 274 Printers' type. 145(2),241, 290 Scissors. 81 Sewing-machine frame. 161 Shades for ceiling light. 220 Shatt frame. 370 Signal flags, set of. 236 Spoon handle. 13, 226 Spoon handle. 13, 226 Standards, school-furniture. 51 Standette. 38 Stove. 49
273 1	Knife handle. 13 Lantern reflector. 290 Match safe. 81 Medal. 65 (2) Medallion. 49 Melodeon. 418 Milliary monument. 209 Molding. 81 Monogram 16i Napkin ring. 418 Napkin ring. 448 Oil can. 177 Ornament, American Jockey Club 65 Parlor stove. 241 Piano stool. 370 Picture frame. 55, 177 Pitcher. 226 Plates of a cook's stove. 177(2). 274 Printers' type. 145(2),241, 290 Scissors. 81 Sewing-machine frame. 161 Shades for ceiling light. 220 Shatt frame. 370 Signal flags, set of. 236 Spoon handle. 13, 226 Spoon handle. 13, 226 Standards, school-furniture. 51 Standette. 38 Stove. 49
273 1	Knife handle
273   1	Knife handle
273   1   277   1   277   1   277   277   277   278   279	Knife handle
273   1   277   1   277   1   277   277   277   278   279	Knife handle
273 1	Knife handle. 13 Lantern reflector. 290 Match safe. 81 Medal. 65 (2) Medallion. 49 Melodeon. 418 Milliary monument. 209 Molding. 81 Monogram 16i Napkin ring. 418 Napkin ring. 448 Oil can. 177 Ornament, American Jockey Club 65 Parlor stove. 241 Piano stool. 370 Picture frame. 55, 177 Pitcher. 226 Plates of a cook's stove. 177(2). 274 Printers' type. 145(2),241, 290 Scissors. 81 Sewing-machine frame. 161 Shades for ceiling light. 220 Shatt frame. 370 Signal flags, set of. 236 Spoon handle. 13, 226 Spoon handle. 13, 226 Standards, school-furniture. 51 Standette. 38 Stove. 49